



PARK PROUD LA

City of Los Angeles

Department of Recreation and Parks

Request for Proposal

FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSIONS DTLA First and Broadway Park (CON-F17-006)



Release Date:

January 24, 2018

Pre-Proposal Conference:

February 27, 2018 (see Exhibit A)

Due Date:

March 22, 2018 (see Exhibit A)

CITY OF LOS ANGELES, DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

221 N. Figueroa St., Suite 180

Los Angeles, CA 90012

Telephone: (213) 202-3280

Fax: (213) 202-4311

Web: www.laparks.org/proposal.htm

<http://www.labavn.org>

Email: sonia.robinson@lacity.org (Contract Coordinator)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSIONS

I. Introduction.....	1
II. Background.....	1
III. Objective.....	1
IV. Concession Description	2
V. Compensation Plan	3
VI. Minimum Capital Investment Requirement.....	3
VII. Proposal Items.....	4
VIII. Experience and References.....	9
IX. Evaluation and Award	9
X. Exhibits.....	12

- A. Instructions to Proposers
- B. Level I Requirements
- C. Sample Agreement with Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev.10/17) [v/2]
- D. Compliance Documents
- E. Insurance Requirements
- F. Premises Map and Renderings
- G. Good Food Purchasing Guidelines
- H. Pro-Forma Template
- I. Financial Offer Form
- J. Capital Investment Offer Form
- K. Terms and Conditions Acceptance Form

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
FOR THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF
FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSIONS

I. INTRODUCTION

The City of Los Angeles (City), through its Department of Recreation and Parks (RAP), seeks well-qualified business entities to develop, operate and maintain food and beverage concessions at new, state of the art, First and Broadway Park (FAB Park) being developed in downtown Los Angeles (DTLA). A summary description of the opportunity is as follows:

Term	Ten years plus one five-year extension option.
Facilities	One facility totaling approximately 11,000 square feet with five points of sale. Please refer to Section IV for details on the multiple points of sale.
Concession Fee	The concession fee is a Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG) or a Percentage of Gross Receipts (PGR), whichever is greater, as determined yearly. The minimum acceptable MAG and PGR are identified in Section V of this RFP.

Proposers must demonstrate that they have the financial capacity to execute the program they propose, which should include descriptions of capital improvements, menu, customer service, and marketing.

II. BACKGROUND

The City is developing an innovative and iconic park project in the Los Angeles Civic Center adjacent to Grand Park, which will incorporate uses that bring life to the area, including a two-story restaurant complex which will anchor the northern corner of the park, where it meets a section of Grand Park along Broadway Street. Design of the park is led by Mia Lehrer + Associates (MLA) and the design of the restaurant is led by the Office for Metropolitan Architecture (OMA). The restaurant building has three occupiable levels, including: a rooftop patio/lounge; second level restaurant; and ground level that features a series of “scoops”, or curvilinear voids, that create spaces that engage the park, including an informal amphitheater seating area for events in the park and an alcove for a beer garden. The park occupies approximately two acres located at 217 W. 1st Street and is located directly across the street from Los Angeles City Hall.

The restaurant building will house a café/branded coffee concept and craft beer garden with a take-out window at ground level; upscale dining on the second floor; and a bar/lounge on the roof. Please see Section IV of this RFP for details on each concept.

III. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this RFP is to award a ten year agreement, with one five-year extension option exercisable at RAP’s sole discretion, to a successful Proposer (Concessionaire) who will provide:

- Food and Beverage service at designated points of sale.
- Hosting and cross promoting special events.
- A vibrant, sophisticated dining experience.
- Fresh, high quality food served at reasonable prices.
- Five star customer service.
- A fair and respectful employment environment.
- Modern improvements and equipment required to operate the concessions.

The term of the agreement resulting from this RFP will commence on the date of execution of the agreement by both parties, and the initial term will terminate ten years from the date the Concessionaire commences operation of the concession.

This RFP provides interested parties with information to prepare proposals to meet the requirements. **Proposers may provide information in addition to what is requested if deemed relevant or essential and are encouraged to suggest services in addition to those described in this RFP.**

IV. CONCESSION DESCRIPTION

RAP seeks one concessionaire to manage all food and beverage operations at the facility. Proposers may elect to self-operate all concepts in the facility or may sub-contract parts of the operation. RAP is interested in proposals that will dazzle and excite the evaluation panel with ideas that will enhance the overall park experience and provide an attractive dining ambience.

The opportunity consists of the following:

Ground Floor	Square Feet	Concept
Test Kitchen	850	Space for pop-up restaurants and/or rotating chefs
Café	1,380	Branded café offering food, coffee and other beverages and snacks
Beer Garden	1,500	Outdoor space with takeout window from test kitchen
Second Floor Restaurant		Restaurant space open for proposal. RAP is looking for creative concepts from Proposers for use of second floor
Kitchen with storage	1,200	

Dining Room	1,600	
Reception	250	
Bar	600	
Terrace Seating	575	
Rooftop		Rooftop space open for proposal. RAP is looking for creative concepts from Proposers for use of rooftop.
Bar	450	
Dining/Lounge	1,330	
Public space	1,260	
TOTAL SQ FT	10,995	

V. COMPENSATION PLAN

The Concession Fee is the greater of a MAG or a PGR as proposed by the Concessionaire. Proposers are to complete the Financial Offer Form (Exhibit I) and specify their proposed MAG and percentage offered for food and non-alcoholic beverages, and separate percentages for alcohol and special events. Payment of the concession fee will commence from the date the Concessionaire begins operation of the Concession.

The Minimum Acceptable MAG for year one is \$462,000.00. The MAG for years two through ten is the previous year's MAG or 90% of the combined PGR owed to RAP for the previous contract year, whichever is greater. In no event will the MAG for a given year be less than the previous year's MAG.

Example #1: Assuming in year one the MAG is \$462,000.00 and the combined PGR is \$400,000.00, then the Concessionaire would pay \$462,000.00 for year one and the MAG for year two would be \$462,000.00.

Example # 2: Assuming in year one the MAG is \$462,000.00 and the combined PGR is \$600,000.00, then the Concessionaire would pay \$600,000.00 for year one and the MAG for year two would be \$540,000.00 (which is 90% of the previous year's PGR).

Minimum acceptable percentage rents by category

Food and Non-alcoholic beverages	8%
Alcohol	14%
Special Events	20%

VI. MINIMUM CAPITAL INVESTMENT REQUIREMENT

The concession will be located in a brand new facility that is currently being designed; construction is scheduled to commence in 2019. The Concessionaire will be responsible for the build-out of all

restaurant interior front-of-house and back-of-house, including kitchens and food preparation areas. Most of the infrastructure and layout of the restaurant(s) has already been determined; designed and built to “Core and Shell” level. However, it is the intent of RAP to contract with the Concessionaire while the building is in the final stages of design so that the Concessionaire may have the opportunity to provide input on some operational aspects of the layout.

The Concessionaire will be expected to design and build out the interior of the restaurants as stated above, as well as provide the necessary equipment, fixtures, materials, and furniture necessary to operate. All aspects of design, including, but not limited to, signage, fixtures, and furnishings are subject to RAP approval. All plans should also include the installation of a Wi-Fi system that is free for park patrons and subject to RAP specifications and approval.

As proposers develop their designs, the themes of diversity, innovation, and sustainability should be at the forefront. FAB Park will be a comfortable and dynamic place for cultural events and the food and beverage offerings should complement the feel of the site. Proposers must submit a description of planned improvements; estimated cost; financial plan; design and construction plan; and indicate the source of funding to be used for improvements and working capital.

Proposers should also provide a mid-term refurbishment amount and plan to be completed during the term of the Agreement. The actual mid-term refurbishments may take place during years two through ten of the Agreement and RAP may count any capital expenditures that were made during years two through ten by Concessionaire as part of the mid-term refurbishment.

The proposed capital improvement and mid-term refurbishment dollar amounts must be spent on capital improvements or the Concessionaire will pay the unspent difference to RAP at the end of the Agreement term. Proposers must complete and submit a Capital Investment Offer Form (Exhibit J) which specifies the dollar amounts for each.

VII. PROPOSAL ITEMS

Proposals should include detailed responses for each Proposal Item. The highest ranked Proposer will be awarded a Concession Agreement (Agreement) and will be expected to deliver all Proposal Items as described in their proposal and in the Agreement. If selected for award, Proposers must be willing and able to commit to its Proposal Items and all provisions contained in the Sample Agreement (Exhibit C), including the Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/17) [v.2] attached as Exhibit A to the Sample Agreement. The contents of the winning Proposal will be deemed a binding commitment and included as an attachment to the Agreement.

1. Concept, Menu and Design

The proposed concepts should reflect innovative and creative designs that will support the City's effort to develop a sophisticated landmark facility and a new regional destination. Proposers should describe how their concept enhances the unique locale which reflects diversity and culture in the heart of Los Angeles.

Menus must include high quality food and beverage items with reasonable pricing, appropriate for each concept. Menus should offer local cuisine and beverages that reflect the cultural diversity of the City. All menus must comply with the Los Angeles Food Policy Council's Good Food Purchasing Guidelines (Exhibit G). **All proposals must include menus and pricing.**

Proposals should include descriptions of all brands and describe any subcontractors who may operate one or more of the concepts. This should include rationale on why each brand is a perfect fit for the park and how the concepts complement one another.

2. Business Plan

The Business Plan must describe how the Proposer will meet the Objective stated in Section III of this RFP. Proposals must include operating hours for each concept. At a minimum the Café concept must be open from 7:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. Operating hours for the other concepts are subject to proposal and will be considered as part of the evaluation.

Proposals must detail Capital Improvements, including suggested construction and décor concepts and illustrations which will enhance the venue's ambience and create an attractive environment as well as plans to maintain the facility in an attractive condition throughout the term of the Agreement. Please see Section VI for details on the Minimum Capital Investment Requirements for each location.

Proposers must list all equipment that they will provide, including but not limited to kitchen equipment, point of sale systems, credit/debit card machines, indoor and outdoor furniture, and mobile food and beverage units, if applicable. The Concessionaire will maintain all equipment in good working condition throughout the term of the Agreement.

Proposals must include a sales and marketing plan which details community outreach, possible partnerships, and social media presence. The marketing plan should also consider how the facility will be co-marketed with FAB Park, including the unique incorporation of RAP's Park Proud LA branding (#parkproudlA). Additional marketing ideas should include cross promotion of events held at Grand Park and proposed partnership with the City for City-sponsored events.

As business plans are developed, proposers should be sensitive to the fact that this is a public park which may require additional security measures. In addition, the ground floor restrooms in the restaurant complex will serve as the only restrooms accessible to park patrons and a portion of the rooftop must be accessible to all park patrons. Servicing of all restrooms will be the responsibility of the Concessionaire.

All permits and licenses for operating the concession, including but not limited to Beer, Wine and Liquor licenses and Health Permits, must be maintained throughout the term of the Agreement.

2.1 Additional Services and Special Events

Proposers are encouraged to consider and propose additional creative revenue streams and/or amenities (including additional points of sale, outdoor seating, etc.), provided they are appropriate for the Concession, compatible with other RAP activities, and approved by RAP.

The Concessionaire will be authorized to host up to ten special events per space per year. The spaces include the café, beer garden, rooftop patio, and restaurant. A special event is defined as an event that requires the closure of an entire space for exclusive use by one party. If one event utilizes more than one space, that event will count against the ten events allowed for each space being used. All special events must be pre-approved by RAP through a process in which the Concessionaire presents a proposal to RAP outlining the details of the proposed event.

RAP, at its sole discretion, may require closure of any space for RAP-sponsored special events up to twelve dates per year per space. In the event that RAP requires closure of a space, RAP will provide an “event closure fee” to Concessionaire in the form of a rent credit. The amount of this fee is subject to proposal. Please enter the proposed fee amounts in the Financial Offer Form (Exhibit I).

2.2 Financial Projections and Planning

Proposers are to complete and submit a Pro Forma Financial Statement (Pro-Forma) for each package. A copy of the blank Pro Forma is provided as a reference in Exhibit H. An electronic version of the Pro Forma is available at: <http://www.laparks.org/proposal.htm>. Click on the link to “FAB Park Food and Beverage Concession RFP”; look for the Pro Forma link. Proposers should open and check the file, and report any problems immediately to the contact person listed on the cover of this RFP.

To complete the Pro Forma, follow the instructions on the first tab of the spreadsheet. Proposers must submit with their proposal both a hardcopy and an electronic version on a CDR or USB Flash Drive.

The Pro Forma covers anticipated operations for the ten-year term of the Agreement. Projections should demonstrate sound financial planning, be realistic and achievable, and support all elements of the proposal.

The Pro Forma requires the proposer to enter the following information:

- **Pro Forma Profit and Loss:** Projections for the ten-year term, including projected revenues for each category of sales; variable costs (e.g. cost of goods sold); fixed costs (e.g. salaries, advertising and marketing, revenue-sharing, depreciation, utilities, insurance, etc.); interest and taxes, debt rate, net profit, etc.; proposers may include any additional information pertinent to their financial planning. Proposers should specify any assumptions made in the development of the Pro Forma such as number of transactions and average transaction amount.

- **Break-Even Analysis:** The expected return on investment is reflected here. Proposers should provide narrative explanations of their projected financial planning. Indicate any assumptions made in the financial planning; for example, expected interest rates, inflation rates, and anticipated increases or decreases in staffing levels. Are there anticipated revenue and/or attendance increases? If so, by how much? What are these figures based on? Indicate any research undertaken to support all assumptions.

2.2.1. ___ One hardcopy of the completed Submittal Form

2.2.2. ___ A USB flash drive or CDR which contains the completed Submittal Form

3. **Management and Operations Plan**

Proposers are asked to submit sufficient information to allow RAP to evaluate how their management structure and operations plan will achieve the goal of operating a high quality concession. Discuss and display the following information:

3.1 **Organizational Structure**

3.1.1 ___ An organization chart illustrating the chain of command from the top of the organization to the facility management level, identifying all key personnel and their functions. If applicable, identify subtenants and their responsibilities, including which space(s) they will operate.

3.1.2 ___ The corporate level management structure for the proposing business identifying key personnel, including their resumes. Describe function and location of each person in the management structure.

3.2 **Staffing Plan**

3.2.1 ___ Resumes of key staff members must be provided to the extent known at time of submittal.

3.2.2 ___ Description of proposed staffing requirements with a summary of duties of each position in detail as they relate to responsibilities.

3.2.3 ___ Staff schedules illustrating proposed coverage during all operating hours, including part-time and full-time staff.

3.2.4 ___ Activities that will be performed off-site (i.e. at corporate headquarters or regional office) or by a third-party provider. Please note that all food should be

freshly prepared on site.

3.2.5__Sufficient staffing to maintain and clean restrooms that are located in the restaurant complex and secure premises after hours.

3.2.6__Description of staff uniforms and/or attire standards which will be subject to approval by RAP prior to commencement of operations.

3.2.7__Description of security staff and their responsibilities.

3.3 Customer Service Plan

3.3.1__Customer service goals and policies.

3.3.2__How customer complaints are handled and procedures for ensuring that management and personnel provide the highest quality of service.

3.3.3__Speed of service guidelines.

3.3.4__Quality assurance program.

3.3.5__Customer guarantees, exchange or refund policies.

3.3.6__List credit/debit cards that will be accepted. RAP requires that concessionaires accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover without minimum charge requirements. Acceptance of bank debit cards affiliated with the required credit cards is also required.

3.3.7__Types of customer service research that will be used, such as mystery shoppers or customer comment cards.

3.4 Employee Training

3.4.1__Describe training or education programs that will be provided to employees.

3.4.2__Describe any motivational programs and/or employee incentives.

3.4.3__Describe local recruitment plans and sources of non-management labor.

3.5 Facility Maintenance Plan

3.5.1__Describe plan for ongoing maintenance and repairs/replacement of equipment, displays, fixtures, flooring, etc.

3.5.2__Provide a plan to handle deliveries, storage, trash removal and recycling.

3.5.3__Describe pest and rodent mitigation plans.

3.5.4__Describe maintenance plan for kitchens, dining areas, outdoor areas, and restrooms.

VIII. EXPERIENCE AND REFERENCES

Proposers must have at least three years of experience in the last five years actively operating and managing a similar business generating annual sales of at least \$2 Million.

Exhibit B of this RFP describes in detail submittal requirements for experience and references.

IX. EVALUATION AND AWARD

A. Evaluation Process and Criteria

Evaluation of proposals will consist of two levels. **Each proposer must pass Level I in order to advance to Level II.**

Level I – Compliance with RFP Submission Requirements:

RAP will conduct a preliminary evaluation of all proposals submitted by the deadline to determine compliance with minimum requirements and mandatory document submissions.

- Cover Letter (Exhibit A)
- Proposal Deposit (Exhibit A - \$40,000)
- Compliance Documents (Exhibit D)
- Experience and References (Exhibit B)
- Financial Capacity (Exhibit B)
- Financial Offer Form (Exhibit I)
- Capital Investment Offer Form (Exhibit J)
- Terms and Conditions Acceptance Form (Exhibit K)

Level II – Evaluation and Scoring Criteria:

For the purposes of the Level II evaluation, responsive proposals will be evaluated, ranked, and scored based on the criteria below:

FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSION EVALUATION CRITERIA	
DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT
COMPENSATION PLAN	20%
CONCEPT, MENU AND DESIGN	20%
CAPITAL INVESTMENT	15%
BUSINESS PLAN	15%
MANAGEMENT AND OPERATIONS PLAN	20%
EXPERIENCE and REFERENCES	10%
TOTAL EVALUATION WEIGHT	100%

Proposers must provide documentation/narrative demonstrating compliance with the listed requirements and will be evaluated on their ability to satisfactorily meet or exceed the requirements stated in this RFP.

A panel of City and/or non-City staff will conduct a comprehensive evaluation, including in-person interviews, of the responsive proposals. Proposers must offer food visuals and samplings of the proposed menu items as part of their interview presentation. Upon completion of interviews, the panel will score proposers in each criteria and rank the proposals accordingly.

City reserves the right to conduct such investigations as the City considers appropriate with respect to the qualifications of each Proposer and any information contained in its proposal.

All proposals will be evaluated solely on the basis of the stated requirements in this RFP and the ranking by an evaluation panel whose determination will serve as a basis to formulate the General Manager's recommendation, setting forth the reasons for recommendation in a Board Report. The Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners (Board) will consider the General Manager's recommendation during a public Board meeting and may accept or reject the recommendation in making its decision as to the selection, if any, stating publicly the reasons for their action.

B. Award

RAP shall notify all proposers in writing of the General Manager's recommendation.

Agreements are deemed to be effective upon the date of signature, or as otherwise stipulated under the Terms section of the Agreement.

The awarded Concessionaire will complete and submit the additional documents as required by this RFP, City Attorney, City Ordinance, State and/or Federal laws within thirty (30) calendar days from the date the contract award is approved by City Council.

C. Protest

Should a proposer object on any ground to any provision or legal requirement set forth in the RFP, or any addendum to the RFP, the proposer must, not more than ten calendar days after the RFP or addendum is issued, provide written notice to RAP setting forth with specificity the grounds for the objection. The failure of a proposer to object in the manner set forth in this paragraph shall constitute a complete and irrevocable waiver of any such objection.

D. City's Right to Reject Proposals and to Waive Informalities

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this RFP, the City reserves the right to withdraw this RFP at any time without prior notice. The City also reserves the right to reject any and all proposals submitted or to waive any minor administrative irregularities contained in any proposal, when to do so would be in the best interest of the City and pursuant to Los Angeles City Charter Section 371 (c): "The City shall reserve the right to reject any and all proposals and to waive any formality in the proposal when to do so would be to the advantage of the City."

Charter Section 371(e)(10)

In approving this RFP, the Board, in its capacity as the contract awarding authority for RAP, finds, pursuant to Charter Section 371(e)(10), that the use of competitive bidding would be undesirable, impractical or otherwise excused by the common law and the Charter because, unlike the purchase of a specified product, there is no single criterion, such as price comparison, that will determine which proposer can best provide the services required by RAP for the management and operation of food and beverage concessions. To select the best proposer for this opportunity, the Board finds it is necessary to utilize a standard RFP process and to evaluate proposals received based upon the criteria included in this RFP. The Board specifically finds that the narrower and more specialized competitive sealed proposal process authorized but not required by Charter Section 371, subsection (b), would not meet RAP's needs and therefore opts to utilize the standard RFP process.

IX. EXHIBITS

- A. Instructions to Proposers
- B. Level I Requirements
- C. Sample Agreement
- D. Compliance Documents
- E. Insurance Requirements
- F. Premises Map and Renderings
- G. Good Food Purchasing Guidelines
- H. Pro-Forma Template
- I. Financial Offer Form
- J. Capital Improvement Offer Form
- K. Terms and Conditions Acceptance Form

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS**A. Submitting a Written Proposal**

To be considered for award of this Agreement, proposing entities must submit a sealed, written proposal in response to the Proposal Items indicated herein. Proposals provide information about background, current business practices, applicable experience, and plans for servicing this Contract. Proposals are evaluated based on several evaluation criteria as indicated in this RFP.

Proposers may wish to consider the following guidelines in preparing their proposals:

- Ensure proposal is easy to read and well-organized in its response to RAP objective.
- Verify that proposal is complete and thoroughly responds to all Proposal Items and Compliance Documents described in the RFP.
- Formulate responses precisely and with detail; avoid vague, meaningless, or open-ended responses. Explain how your response furthers the stated objective.
- Make sure proposal demonstrates that your financial projections and cost estimates are realistic and sustainable.
- If there are significant risks in your business strategy, include plans to mitigate those risks, addressing any contingencies that may arise.

Your written submittal in this RFP process will be the primary basis on which the City will consider its award for the Agreement; therefore, proposers should be as thorough and as detailed as possible when responding to each Proposal Item and assembling a proposal. Proposers will not be able to add to or modify their proposals after the proposal due date. RAP may deem a proposer non-responsive if the proposer fails to provide all required documentation and copies.

B. Submitted Proposals

Proposals accepted by RAP in writing constitute a legally binding contract offer. It is requested that proposals be prepared simply and economically, avoiding the use of unnecessary promotional material. **Proposals must contain ALL of the following:**

1. Cover Letter

Proposers are to include a cover letter indicating the contact information for the entity proposing. Include at a minimum:

- Proposing company's legal name (to be used on all documentation associated with this RFP and the resultant Agreement).

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)**

- Type of business (corporation, partnership, or sole proprietorship).
- Key names, including title and position.
- Name of main point of contact; said point of contact will be the only recipient of all information related to this RFP and will function as the equivalent to the Department's Contract Coordinator.
- Complete mailing addresses.
- Telephone and fax numbers (including office and cell numbers as appropriate).
- E-mail addresses, and any other information needed by City staff to contact proposers.

2. Proposal and Performance Deposits

All proposals must include a Forty Thousand Dollar (\$40,000.00) Proposal Deposit in the form of a cashier's check only, payable to the **City of Los Angeles**. This amount shall be payable as a guarantee that the selected proposer will enter into an Agreement with RAP. The selected proposer will have thirty (30) calendar days from the date the Agreement award is approved by City Council, to review, sign and return it to RAP. In the event the selected proposer fails to return the signed Agreement and all other required documents within the allotted time frame, a penalty of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per calendar day shall be applied and deducted from the Proposal Deposit. If, after forty-five (45) calendar days from the date the Agreement award is approved by City Council, the Agreement is not signed and returned, the City maintains the right to move on to the proposer with the next highest selection ranking.

A Performance Deposit of One Hundred Fifteen Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$115,500.00) will be required from the successful proposer. The Proposal Deposit of the successful proposer will be released upon receipt of the required Performance Deposit, evidence of insurance and execution of the Agreement. In the event that an award is made and the successful proposer fails to execute the Agreement and to provide the required Performance Deposit and insurance policies, the Proposal Deposit of that proposer will be forfeited and retained by the Department.

The Proposal Deposits of unsuccessful proposers will be returned upon execution of an Agreement with the proposer awarded the Agreement. Proposal Deposits are maintained for all proposers in the event the successful proposer fails to execute the Agreement and another proposer is considered for award.

C. Proposal Submittal Information

Deadline for Submission

To be considered, proposals must be received on or before March 22, 2018 at 1:00 p.m.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)**

Where to Submit your Proposal

The complete proposal package shall be placed in a sealed envelope(s) or box(es) labeled "RAP FAB Park Food and Beverage Concession" Said envelope or box shall have the name and address of the Proposer on the outside and be delivered to:

Los Angeles Department of Recreation and Parks
Office of the Board of Commissioners
Attention: Board Secretary
221 N. Figueroa Street, Suite 300
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Number of Copies

Please provide one original, one non-bound reproducible copy, four copies, and one electronic copy on CD, DVD, USB or Flash Drive. Plainly identify the respective documents. An original is one in which a form requiring a signature must be signed in wet ink. A reproducible copy is one which can readily be reproduced through a photocopier. If the proposal contains confidential information, a redacted, non-bound reproducible hard copy and an electronic copy of the redacted, non-bound proposal must be submitted in addition to all submitted materials.

Important Notices

Candidates who mail their proposals should allow adequate mail delivery time to ensure timely receipt of the proposals. Late proposals will not be considered for review. The City reserves the right to determine the timeliness of all proposals submitted. At the day and time appointed, all timely submitted proposals will be opened and the name of the proposer(s) announced. No other information about the proposals will be made public until such time as a recommendation concerning proposals is made to the Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners (Board).

RAP reserves the right to extend the deadline for submission should such action be in the best interest of the City. In the event the deadline is extended, proposers will have the right to revise their proposal. Proposals may be withdrawn, by written request, prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of proposals. Faxed withdrawals will be accepted by the Board Office at (213) 202-2610, Attn: Board Secretary. After withdrawing a previously submitted proposal, the proposer may submit another proposal at any time up to the specified due date and time.

A proposal will be returned only if the above-described withdrawal request explicitly requests that it be returned. It will be returned either to a representative of the proposer who personally presents the withdrawal request with original signature to the Board Office or by USPS mail after the original signed request is received. The proposal will be sent by means of some other service only if the proposer pays for that service.

Submission of a proposal pursuant to this RFP shall constitute acknowledgement and acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth herein. All or portions of this RFP and the contents of the proposal submitted by the successful proposer may become contractual obligations if an

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)**

Agreement is awarded. Failure of the successful proposer to accept these obligations may result in cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the Proposal Deposit. The City reserves the right to withdraw this RFP at any time without prior notice and return proposals and deposits.

All proposals submitted in response to this RFP become the property of the City of Los Angeles, Department of Recreation and Parks.

Pre-Proposal Conference

Pre-Proposal Conference (Conference):

Date: February 27, 2018
Time: 10:00 a.m.
Location: Los Angeles Times Building
202 W 1st St, Room TN-170
(Corner of 1st and Broadway)
Los Angeles, CA 90012

The purpose of the Conference is to clarify the contents of this RFP and to discuss the needs and requirements of the proposal. Proposers are strongly encouraged to attend the Conference as an overview of the proposal requirements and the importance of adherence to compliance documents will be presented. **It is highly recommended that prospective proposers read the complete RFP prior to the Conference and begin preparation of their proposal in order to maximize the benefits of the Conference.**

Contact with City Personnel

Please direct all comments and questions to the Contract Coordinator and Alternate Contact. All contact regarding this RFP or any matter relating thereto must be in writing and may be e-mailed, mailed, or faxed as follows:

Email: Sonia.Robinson@lacity.org
Address: Mail: P.O. Box 86328
Los Angeles, CA 90086-0610
Fax: (213) 202-4311

To maximize the effectiveness of the Conference, to the extent possible, proposers should provide questions in writing prior to the Conference. This will enable the Contract Coordinator to prepare responses in advance.

Additional questions may be accepted, in writing, at the Conference. However, responses may be deferred and provided as addenda to the RFP at a later date. **All questions must be in writing. Responses to questions will be posted to RAP's website and to www.labavn.org. It is recommended that questions be submitted as soon as possible in order to provide**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)**

sufficient time to post written responses prior to the deadline to submit a proposal. Questions will be deemed late and may not be answered after March 5, 2018 at 5:00 PM.

All questions, without identifying the submitting company, will be compiled with the appropriate answers and issued as an addendum to the RFP.

When submitting questions, please specify the RFP section number, paragraph number, and page number, and quote the passage that prompted the question. This will ensure that the passage can be quickly found in the RFP. RAP reserves the right to group similar questions when providing answers.

If City requirements or the specifications prevent proposers from submitting a proposal that would be beneficial to the City, please address the concern to the Contract Coordinator.

Questions may address concerns that the application of minimum requirements, evaluation criteria and/or business requirements would unfairly disadvantage proposers or, due to unclear instructions, may result in RAP not receiving the best possible responses from proposers.

D. Document Check

Please check the contents of the RFP package carefully to ensure that you have all the necessary documents as referenced within the RFP, including any addenda. If you are missing any items, you should make a written request to the Contract Coordinator identified above.

The complete RFP package and all forms and information are also available at www.laparks.org/proposal.htm. Should you find a discrepancy in or omissions from said documents, or have questions as to their meaning, notify the Contract Coordinator at the above address in writing or fax no later than the deadline date for receiving proposals. The City of Los Angeles will not be bound by any oral statements or representations.

E. Contractual Arrangements

The proposer selected to perform the services outlined in this RFP will enter into an Agreement, approved as to form by the City Attorney, directly with the City of Los Angeles.

F. Verification of Information

RAP reserves the right to verify the information received in the proposal. If a proposer knowingly and willfully submits false information or data, RAP reserves the right to reject that proposal. If it is determined that an Agreement was awarded as a result of false statements or other data submitted in response to this RFP, RAP reserves the right to terminate the Agreement.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)**

G. Cost of Preparation

All costs of proposal preparation shall be borne by the proposer. The City shall not, in any event, be liable for any expenses incurred by the proposer in the preparation and/or submission of the proposal. All proposers who respond to solicitations do so solely at their own expense.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

LEVEL I REQUIREMENTS

1. Compliance Documents

As part of the RFP process, all proposers are to review, complete, and submit the following compliance documents. Information, related forms, and instructions are located in Exhibit D of the RFP ("Compliance Documents").

Previous compliance document submittals and/or waivers do not apply. New forms must be completed and processed.

Additional information regarding some compliance documents may be available at the Pre-Proposal Conference, on a City website, and/or by phone with the administering City Department of a given ordinance or compliance document. Exemptions from certain ordinances may also apply. RAP reserves the right to request additional information and/or clarification regarding submitted compliance documents during the evaluation process.

The following compliance documents MUST be included with your proposal:

- a. Proposer's Signature Declaration and Affidavit (Section I.A of Exhibit D)
The document must be signed and notarized. Legal name(s) on all proposal documents and the resultant Contract must be consistent. Only the original notarized form is acceptable.
- b. Disposition of Proposals (Section I.B of Exhibit D)
The document must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the proposer.
- c. Nondiscrimination, Equal Employment Practices and Affirmative Action (Section I.C of Exhibit D). Please read instructions in Exhibit D.
- d. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance Statement (Section I.D of Exhibit D)
Pages 1 through 6 of the document must be completed and submitted with the proposal. Pages 1 and 6 must be signed by an individual authorized to bind the proposer.
- e. Equal Benefits Ordinance Statement/First Source Hiring Ordinance (FSHO) (Section I.E of Exhibit D). Please read the instructions in Exhibit D.
- f. Living Wage Ordinance (LWO)/Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO) – *only if applying for an exemption* (Section I.F of Exhibit D). Submittal of documents only required if the proposer is applying for an exemption to the ordinance requirements.
- g. Business Inclusion Program (BIP) Requirements (Section I.G of Exhibit D)
It is the policy of the City to provide Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), Emerging Business Enterprise (EBE), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE), and all Other Business Enterprise (OBE) concerns an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of all City contracts. Proposers will assist the City in implementing this policy by taking all reasonable steps to ensure that all available business enterprises, including MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs,

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

and OBEs, have an equal opportunity to compete for, and participate in, City contracts. Equal opportunity will be determined by the proposer's BIP outreach documentation, as described in Business Inclusion Program (BIP) Requirements (Section I.G of Exhibit D), of this RFP. Participation by MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs may be in the form of subcontracting. Proposers must refer to Business Inclusion Program (BIP) Requirements (Section I.G of Exhibit D) of this RFP for additional information and instructions. BIP outreach must be performed using the Business Assistance Virtual Network (www.labavn.org). A proposer's failure to utilize and complete their BIP Outreach as described in Business Inclusion Program (BIP) Requirements (Section I.G of Exhibit D) may result in their proposal being deemed non-responsive.

The anticipated participation levels are as follows:

MBE Participation:	<u>18%</u>
WBE Participation:	<u>4%</u>
SBE Participation:	<u>25%</u>
EBE Participation:	<u>8%</u>
DVBE Participation:	<u>3%</u>

- h. Municipal Lobbying Ordinance / Bidder Certification – City Ethics Commission (CEC) Form 50 (Section I.H of Exhibit D)
Please read the instructions in Exhibit D.
- i. Compliance with Los Angeles City Charter Section 470(c)(12) (Measure H)
Please read the instructions in Exhibit D.
- j. Federal Tax ID Number and Form W-9
Please submit your Federal Tax ID Number with the proposal. The name on either document must match the proposer's legal business name, as listed on the Proposer's Signature Declaration and Affidavit.

Complete and submit an original Form W-9 with your proposal (Section I.I of Exhibit D). The name on the W-9 must match the proposer's legal business name, as listed on the Proposer's Signature Declaration and Affidavit.
- k. Iran Contracting Act of 2010 Compliance Affidavit
Please complete, sign, and submit the form with the proposal (Section I.K of Exhibit D).
- l. Financial Offer Form (Exhibit I)
- m. Capital Investment Offer Form (Exhibit J)
- n. Terms and Conditions Acceptance Form (Exhibit K)

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

Only the proposer selected for award of this agreement shall submit the following additional required items prior to execution of the Agreement (within thirty [30] calendar days from the date the agreement award is approved by City Council):

- o. Americans with Disabilities Act Certification
- p. Business Tax Registration Certificate
- q. Certification of Compliance with Child Support Obligations
- r. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance – Pledge of Compliance
- s. City-approved Proof of Insurance
- t. City-approved Performance Deposit
- u. Los Angeles Residence Information (location of selected concessionaire's headquarters and percentage of workforce residing in Los Angeles)
- v. LWO/SCWRO – additional related forms from item 4.f. above
- w. Slavery Disclosure Affidavit

Failure of the selected proposer to submit all the required documents (specified as items “o” through “w” above) and submit a signed Agreement within thirty (30) calendar days from the date the contract award is approved by City Council shall cause the proposal to be deemed non-responsive, and a penalty of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per calendar day shall be applied and deducted from the Proposal Deposit. If, after forty-five (45) calendar days from the date the contract is approved by City Council, the contract is not signed and compliance documents not submitted and received by the Board Office, the City maintains the right to move on to the proposer with the next highest selection ranking.

2. Minimum Qualifications

Describe your business entity's background and experience in providing food and beverage services.

Proposers must have at least three years of experience in the last five years actively operating and managing a similar business generating annual sales of at least \$2 million.

If this is a new company, partnership, or joint venture formed for the operation of this concession, describe the background and qualifications of each of the partners or principals.

Note: This section pertains to your business entity's PAST experience and CURRENT operations, not your PROPOSED operation for this Concession.

2.1 Ownership Description

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below:

- 2.1.1 ____ Address
- 2.1.2 ____ Length in business (in years and months)
- 2.1.3 ____ Type: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Joint Venture, Corporation or a **Limited** Liability Company (LLC), etc.
- 2.1.4 ____ Size of company (includes total number of employees and annual gross revenue)

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

- 2.1.5 ☐ Names of persons responsible for operations
- 2.1.6 ☐ Any pending mergers (if none, so state in response to this section)
- 2.1.7 ☐ Ownership information for all proposed subcontractors

2.2 Description of proposing entity's experience in and knowledge of restaurant operations.

This section pertains to your business entity's PAST experience and CURRENT operations, not your PROPOSED operation for this RFP.

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below (if none, so state in response to each item below):

- 2.2.1 ☐ Description of similar current and past restaurant experience
- 2.2.2 ☐ Proposer's years of above experience
- 2.2.3 ☐ Extent of any related experience
- 2.2.4 ☐ Additional information that demonstrates your qualifications

2.3 Contracts History (include contact information for all contracts listed):

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below (if none, so state in response to each item below):

- 2.3.1 ☐ List of all contracts commenced and terminated, for whatever reasons, during most recent twelve (12) months, along with an explanation of the reasons for the termination.
- 2.3.2 ☐ List of all contracts which terminated during 2016, along with an explanation of the reasons for the termination.

2.4 Current Operations

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below (if none, so state in response to each item below):

- 2.4.1 ☐ Employee hiring and promotion policies.
- 2.4.2 ☐ Methods and controls for accounting.

2.5 References

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below:

- 2.5.1 ☐ Business References: Provide a minimum of three (3) references with whom you have conducted business to verify relevant past performance. Include names, addresses, email addresses, telephone numbers, and the scope of the business relationship.
- 2.5.2 ☐ Financial References: Provide a minimum of three (3) references from banks or other financial institutions; include names, addresses, email addresses, telephone numbers, and the type of relationship (for example, checking/savings accounts, commercial loans, landlord, lessor, etc.)

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

3. Financial Capacity

Each proposer must demonstrate the financial means and resources to finance, operate, and sustain the operation as proposed, including start-up and pre-opening costs, inventory and sufficient working capital, and access to additional capital, if needed. To this end, each proposer must provide, with the submitted proposal, the following items. All items submitted are subject to verification by RAP.

3.1 Good Standing

No qualified opinion in the audited financial statements, including “going concern” issues.

3.2 Amount of Investment Required

State the amount of investment you will require to provide services as proposed. This amount must include Start-Up Costs (Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below):

3.2.1 Amount of Investment to begin operations as proposed (to include):

- ☐ Performance Deposit
- ☐ Inventory
- ☐ Equipment
- ☐ Operating Supplies
- ☐ Improvements
- ☐ Training
- ☐ Others (list)

3.3 Source(s) of Funding

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below:

3.3.1 ☐ Indicate whether the proposed source of funding the above amount is cash reserves, financing from a commercial lender, other sources, or a combination thereof.

3.3.2 ☐ Of the total amount required, indicate the amount that is to be funded through each source.

3.4 Financial Documentation

Each proposer must provide, with the proposal, the following written verification of its ability and commitment to provide adequate funding in the amount indicated above.

(If a partnership or joint venture, the following must be provided for each of the entities comprising the partnership or joint venture.)

Proposers must include a response to each proposal item listed below:

3.4.1 If cash reserves are to be used to fund the operation, provide the following (If no cash is to be used, so state in your response to this section):

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

- ___ Bank statements for the proposing entity for the twelve (12) months preceding the release date of this RFP.
- ___ If proposing entity is a public corporation, include a letter signed by an officer of the company that represents that company's finance committee or other entity (executive committee, board of directors, etc.) that has the authority to approve the expenditures.

NOTE: Such letter must be an original and must be notarized.

- ___ Copies of current credit reports/ratings of the proposing entity. If private capital is to be used, provide copies of current credit reports/ratings of the person(s) whose funds are to be used ("Current" shall mean current as of August 2017 or later).
- 3.4.2 If loans are to be used to fund the operation, provide the following (if no loans are to be used, so state in your response to this section):
- ___ A copy of an unconditional, formal letter of commitment from the lender(s);
- 3.4.3 Provide detailed documentation for any additional sources of funding. If no other sources of funding are to be used other than those already indicated, so state in your response to this section.

DRAFT AGREEMENT
FOR THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF
A FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSION

BETWEEN

THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

AND

[CONCESSIONAIRE NAME]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 2. PERMISSION GRANTED	2
SECTION 3. PREMISES	3
SECTION 4. TERM OF AGREEMENT	3
SECTION 5. OPERATING RESPONSIBILITIES	3
SECTION 6. IMPROVEMENTS	10
SECTION 7. HOURS / DAYS OF OPERATION	11
SECTION 8. MONTHLY RENTAL PAYMENT	11
SECTION 9. ADDITIONAL FEES AND CHARGES	14
SECTION 10. MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES	14
SECTION 11. PROHIBITED ACTS	17
SECTION 12. RATIFICATION	19
SECTION 13. PERFORMANCE DEPOSIT	19
SECTION 14. TAXES, PERMITS, AND LICENSES	19
SECTION 15. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASE, BANKRUPTCY	20
SECTION 16. BUSINESS RECORDS	20
SECTION 17. REGULATIONS, INSPECTION, AND DIRECTIVES	22
SECTION 18. SURRENDER OF POSSESSION	25
SECTION 19. NOTICES	25
SECTION 20. INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS	26

**AGREEMENT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF A
FOOD & BEVERAGE CONCESSION**

THIS Agreement (hereinafter "AGREEMENT") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 201_, by and between the CITY OF LOS ANGELES, a municipal corporation acting by and through its Department of Recreation and Parks (hereinafter referred to as "CITY"), and [CONCESSIONAIRE NAME] (hereinafter referred to as "CONCESSIONAIRE").

WHEREAS, the Department of Recreation and Parks (hereinafter referred to as "RAP") seeks to serve the public by providing food and beverage services including the sale of alcoholic beverages at First and Broadway Park (hereinafter "CONCESSION"); and

WHEREAS, the CITY finds, in accordance with Charter Section 1022, that it is necessary, feasible and economical to secure these services by contract as it lacks available personnel in its employ with sufficient expertise to undertake these specialized services; and

WHEREAS, the CITY finds, pursuant to Charter Section 371(e)(10), and Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.15(a)(10), that the use of competitive bidding would be undesirable, impractical or otherwise excused by the common law and the Charter because, unlike the purchase of a specified product, there is no single criterion, such as price comparison, that will determine which proposer can best provide the services required by RAP for the improvement, operation and maintenance of this CONCESSION; and

WHEREAS, RAP found it is necessary to utilize a standard request for proposal process and to evaluate proposals received based upon the criteria included in a Request for Proposal (RFP); and

WHEREAS, RAP advertised for proposals for the development, operation, and maintenance of the CONCESSION, to include providing food, beverage and related services to the public; and

WHEREAS, RAP received and evaluated [XXXX] proposals which were received on [XXXXX], and

WHEREAS, [INSERT CONCESSIONAIRE NAME] was scored as the highest-ranked proposer, and selected to provide food, beverage and related services at the CONCESSION in accordance with the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT; and

WHEREAS, CONCESSIONAIRE desires to enter into such AGREEMENT to provide services of the type and character required therein by CITY to meet the needs of the public at First and Broadway Park.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter to be kept and performed by the respective parties, it is agreed as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this AGREEMENT, the following words and phrases are defined and shall be construed as hereinafter set forth:

AGREEMENT: This Concession Agreement consisting of twenty nine (29) pages and ten (10) exhibits (A-J) attached hereto

BOARD: Board of Recreation and Park Commissioners

CITY: City of Los Angeles, acting by and through its Department of Recreation and Parks.

CONCESSION: Food and Beverage Concession at the FACILITY AND PREMISES

CONCESSIONAIRE: *[/INSERT CONCESSIONAIRE NAME]*

RAP: Department of Recreation and Parks

GENERAL MANAGER: The General Manager of RAP

FACILITY: First and Broadway Park

LAAC: Los Angeles Administrative Code

LAMC: Los Angeles Municipal Code

PREMISES: The geographical area, as defined in Section 3 of this AGREEMENT, in which the Concession may be operated.

STANDARD PROVISIONS: Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/17) [v/2], attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and incorporated herein.

SECTION 2. PERMISSION GRANTED

For and in consideration of the payment of the fees and charges as hereinafter provided, and subject to all of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this AGREEMENT, RAP hereby grants to CONCESSIONAIRE, the exclusive right and obligation to operate the CONCESSION to sell food and beverages and offer related services as approved by the GENERAL MANAGER and in accordance with CONCESSIONAIRE'S Proposal (Exhibit C) on the PREMISES. Designated space authorized for use and activities by the CONCESSIONAIRE is identified in Exhibit B, and shall not be used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of GENERAL MANAGER. Any mobile food carts operated by CONCESSIONAIRE should identify CONCESSIONAIRE and include the address and phone number of CONCESSIONAIRE along with the notation that all complaints regarding change, quality, etc. should be referred directly to the CONCESSIONAIRE.

The CONCESSION rights herein granted shall be carried on at the FACILITY solely within the limits and confines of said areas designated as PREMISES (Section 3) in this AGREEMENT. CONCESSIONAIRE, by executing this AGREEMENT, agrees for itself, and its successors and assigns, that it will not make use of the PREMISES in any manner which might interfere with the recreational uses of the FACILITY.

While CONCESSIONAIRE is granted the exclusive right to sell food and beverages to the general public at the PREMISES, this exclusive right does not prohibit private parties from preparing or bringing their own food and drinks to the FACILITY. CONCESSIONAIRE's CONCESSION rights also does not prohibit RAP from hiring outside caterers for a maximum of twelve events per year per space covered under this Agreement.

In the event of a conflict between CONCESSIONAIRE and any other concessionaire or any lessee at the FACILITY regarding the services to be offered or products to be sold by respective concessionaires or lessees, RAP shall meet and confer with all necessary parties to determine, in its sole and reasonable discretion, the services to be offered or products to be sold by each, and CONCESSIONAIRE hereunder agrees thereafter to be bound by said determination.

RAP reserves the right to further develop or improve the PREMISES and the FACILITY as it sees fit, without interference or hindrance. However, RAP shall consider the desire and views of CONCESSIONAIRE.

SECTION 3. PREMISES

The PREMISES (Exhibit B) subject to this AGREEMENT is located at: 217 W. 1st Street, Los Angeles, CA 90012 and shall include the restaurants, beer garden, rooftop, and all, if any, portions of the FACILITY that the GENERAL MANAGER, by express written consent, approves for offering food and beverage service, including mobile solutions. Location of PREMISES are as set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein. Any discrepancy in the definition or boundaries of PREMISES shall be resolved solely by RAP.

CONCESSIONAIRE shall not use or allow the PREMISES to be used, in whole or in part, during the term of the AGREEMENT, for any use in violation of any present or future laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations at any time applicable thereto of any public or governmental authority or agencies, departments or officers thereof, including CITY, relating to sanitation or the public health, safety or welfare or operations at and use of the PREMISES.

SECTION 4. TERM OF AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT shall commence on [the date of execution of this AGREEMENT by both parties] and terminate ten years from the date CONCESSIONAIRE commences operation of the CONCESSION, with one five-year extension option exercisable at the sole discretion of RAP's GENERAL MANAGER. Neither CITY, nor any BOARD member, officer, or employee thereof shall be liable in any manner to CONCESSIONAIRE because of any action taken to revoke, decline to exercise an option, or disapprove the renewal of the AGREEMENT.

SECTION 5. OPERATING RESPONSIBILITIES

CONCESSIONAIRE shall, at all times during the term of the AGREEMENT, comply with the following conditions:

A. Cleanliness

CONCESSIONAIRE shall, at its own expense, keep the PREMISES and the surrounding area [at least twenty-five (25) feet] clean and sanitary at all times. No offensive or refuse matter, nor any substance constituting an unnecessary, unreasonable, or unlawful fire hazard, nor any material detrimental to the public health, shall be permitted to remain thereon, and CONCESSIONAIRE shall prevent any such matter or material from being or accumulating upon said PREMISES.

CONCESSIONAIRE, at its own expense, shall see that all garbage or refuse is collected as often as necessary and in no case less than once a day and disposed of in the main

dumpster. CONCESSIONAIRE shall furnish all equipment and materials necessary therefore, including trash receptacles of a size, type, and number approved by RAP. If no trash storage area is made available, CONCESSIONAIRE shall provide at its own expense and with RAP's prior written approval, an enclosed area concealing the trash storage from public view. RAP will incur the cost of all garbage pick-up from the main dumpster during the term of this AGREEMENT.

B. Conduct

CONCESSIONAIRE and its representatives, agents, servants, and employees shall at all times conduct its business in a quiet and orderly manner to the satisfaction of RAP.

C. Disorderly Persons

CONCESSIONAIRE shall use its best efforts to permit no intoxicated person or persons, profane or indecent language, or boisterous or loud conduct in or about the PREMISES and will call upon peace officers to assist in maintaining peaceful conditions. CONCESSIONAIRE shall not knowingly allow the use or possession of illegal drugs, narcotics, or controlled substances on the PREMISES.

D. Personnel

1. Freedom from Tuberculosis

For employees preparing food, and others as required by statute (reference Section 5163 of the California Public Resources Code) or directive of RAP, CONCESSIONAIRE shall provide RAP with certificates on applicable employees indicating freedom from communicable tuberculosis.

2. Qualified Personnel

CONCESSIONAIRE will, in the operation of the CONCESSION, employ or permit the employment of only such personnel as will assure a high standard of service to the public and cooperation with RAP. All such personnel, while on or about the PREMISES, shall be neat in appearance and courteous at all times and shall be appropriately attired, with badges or other suitable means of identification. No person employed by CONCESSIONAIRE, while on or about the PREMISES, shall be under the influence of illegal drugs, narcotics, other controlled substances or alcohol, or use inappropriate language, or engage in otherwise inappropriate conduct for a work environment. In the event an employee is not satisfactory, RAP may direct CONCESSIONAIRE to remove that person from the PREMISES.

3. Concession Manager

CONCESSIONAIRE shall appoint, subject to written pre-approval by RAP, a Concession Manager of CONCESSIONAIRE'S operations at the FACILITY.

Such person must be a qualified and experienced manager or supervisor of operations, vested with full power and authority to accept service of all notices provided for herein and regarding operation of the CONCESSION, including the quality and prices of goods and services, and the appearance, conduct, and demeanor of CONCESSIONAIRE'S agents, servants, and employees. The Concession Manager shall be available during regular business hours and, at all times during that person's absence, a responsible subordinate shall be in charge and available.

The Concession Manager shall devote the greater part of his or her working time and attention to the operation of the CONCESSION and shall promote, increase and develop the CONCESSION. During the days and hours established for the operation of the CONCESSION, the Concession Manager's personal attention shall not be directed toward the operation of any other business activity.

If, for reasons of ill health, incapacitation, or death, the Concession Manager becomes incapable of performing each and all terms and provisions of the AGREEMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE must immediately assign a new Concession Manager, subject to RAP approval. If a new manager is not assigned within three business days, RAP may, in its sole discretion, suspend the AGREEMENT and all terms and conditions contained therein.

4. **Approval of Employees, Volunteers and Subcontractors**

RAP shall have the right to approve or disapprove all employees, volunteers and subcontractors (including all employees and volunteers for any subcontractor) of CONCESSIONAIRE. Failure of CONCESSIONAIRE to obtain RAP's written approval of all persons operating under the authority of this AGREEMENT on PREMISES shall be a material breach of this AGREEMENT. CONCESSIONAIRE shall submit a list of all persons employed by, or volunteering or subcontracting for, CONCESSIONAIRE at PREMISES to RAP prior to commencing operations pursuant to this AGREEMENT. All changes to the approved list of employees, volunteers and subcontractors shall be submitted to RAP for written approval prior to any employee, volunteer or subcontractor commencing work at the PREMISES. CONCESSIONAIRE shall not hire as an employee or volunteer, or subcontract with, any person whom RAP would be prohibited from hiring as an employee or volunteer pursuant to California Public Resources Code Section 5164 to perform work at PREMISES. CONCESSIONAIRE must fingerprint each employee, volunteer or subcontractor (including all employees or volunteers of any subcontractor) and each shall be required to fill out a form requesting the information required by Section 5164. RAP reserves the right to conduct a Department of Justice criminal background check on any such person prior to approving their employment, volunteer service or subcontract. Failure to comply with this hiring standard shall be a material breach of this AGREEMENT and CONCESSIONAIRE shall immediately remove any employee, volunteer or subcontractor from the PREMISES at RAP's instruction.

E. **Menu and Pricing**

1. CONCESSIONAIRE'S menu items, including its price for same, shall be within CONCESSIONAIRE'S discretion; subject, however, to review and pre-approval by RAP. CONCESSIONAIRE shall, upon execution of AGREEMENT, provide RAP with a list of prices for all menu items. This list shall be updated and resubmitted to RAP for review and approval whenever price are changes are proposed and prior to them being implemented. If the selection of items offered is inadequate, of inferior quality, or if any of said prices are excessively high or low in the sole opinion of RAP, RAP may request immediate adjustment and CONCESSIONAIRE shall implement such within twenty-four hours of receipt of request. Such determination shall not be unreasonable and shall take into account the business considerations presented by CONCESSIONAIRE. All prices shall be comparable to prices charged in similar establishments in the City.

2. All menu items and service, offered for sale and/or sold by CONCESSIONAIRE in said PREMISES must be related to the ordinary business of the CONCESSION.
3. CONCESSIONAIRE shall offer for sale to the public a full range of freshly prepared food items, pre-prepared and packaged items and beverages as described in CONCESSIONAIRE's Proposal (Exhibit C to this Agreement).
4. CONCESSIONAIRE shall offer for sale to the public a variety of healthy choice options for food and beverages. This includes the availability of fresh fruits and fresh vegetables, bottled water, 100% juice, beverages that contain at least 50% fruit juice with no added sweeteners, and providing healthy snacks as defined by the Education Code (Part 27, Chapter 9, Article 2.5, Section 49431(b), Subsections 2 and 3). CONCESSIONAIRE expressly agrees to comply with all CITY and RAP food programs.
5. CONCESSIONAIRE shall not use artificial trans-fat (e.g., industrially created partial hydrogenation plant oils) in the preparation of food products. All prepared food items are to be free of artificial trans-fat. CONCESSIONAIRE shall attempt to use only artificial trans-fat free prepackaged food items.
6. CONCESSIONAIRE will implement the proposed plan based on the Good Food Purchasing Policy from the Los Angeles Food Policy Council as approved by RAP and shall comply with the terms of the Good Food Purchasing Policy. All food/beverage subcontractors selected by CONCESSIONAIRE shall be subject to the approval of GENERAL MANAGER.
7. All menu items sold or kept for sale by CONCESSIONAIRE shall be of first class, high-quality and acceptable to all industry standards and conform to all federal, state, and municipal laws, ordinances, and regulations in every respect. No imitation, adulterated, misbranded, or impure articles shall be sold or kept for sale by CONCESSIONAIRE and all edible merchandise kept on hand shall be stored and with due regard for sanitation.

In addition, no substitutes, fillers, dilutants, nor reduction in size of standard manufactured or processed food products will be permitted. All menu items kept for sale by CONCESSIONAIRE shall be subject to the approval or rejection of GENERAL MANAGER, and CONCESSIONAIRE shall remove from the PREMISES any article, which may be rejected and shall not offer it for sale without the consent of GENERAL MANAGER. GENERAL MANAGER may order the improvement of the quality of any merchandise kept or offered for sale.
8. CONCESSIONAIRE shall minimize the paper items (straw covers, serving cartons, etc.) distributed with take-out CONCESSION products. CONCESSIONAIRE shall be prohibited from selling merchandise in non-recyclable bottles, and shall not dispense take-out food or beverage items in glass or Expanded Polystyrene (EPS) / Styrofoam containers. CONCESSIONAIRE shall not sell or give away or otherwise dispose of any commodity which in the opinion of GENERAL MANAGER will cause undue litter. CONCESSIONAIRE expressly agrees to comply with all RAP and CITY recycling programs.

F. **Diversion of Business**

CONCESSIONAIRE shall not divert, cause, allow, or permit to be diverted any business from the PREMISES and shall take all reasonable measures, in every proper manner, to develop, maintain, and increase the business conducted by it under this AGREEMENT.

G. **Equipment, Furnishings, and Expendables**

All equipment, furnishings, and expendables required for said CONCESSION shall be purchased and installed by CONCESSIONAIRE at its sole expense and shall remain its personal property.

Upon termination of the AGREEMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE shall have the right to remove its own personal property, but not improvements, from the PREMISES and shall be allowed a period of three (3) calendar days to complete such removal. If not removed within that period, said personal property shall become the property of RAP.

H. **Maintenance of Equipment**

CONCESSIONAIRE shall, at all times and at its expense, keep and maintain all equipment, whether owned and/or installed by CONCESSIONAIRE or RAP, such as, but not limited to, heat exchangers, fans, controls and electric panels, installed by RAP, together with all of the fixtures, plate and mirror glass, equipment, countertops and kitchen cabinetry, indoor and outdoor furniture and personal property therein, in good repair and in a clean, sanitary, and orderly condition and appearance. RAP will be responsible for utility lines and repairs, including telephone, exterior to the PREMISES.

All maintenance, repairs and replacement of all equipment shall be performed at the sole expense of CONCESSIONAIRE. CONCESSIONAIRE may elect to not use RAP-owned equipment, with prior written consent of RAP.

No equipment provided by RAP shall be removed or replaced by CONCESSIONAIRE without the prior written consent of RAP, and if consent is secured, such removal and/or replacement shall be at the expense of CONCESSIONAIRE.

I. **Claims for Labor and Materials**

The CONCESSIONAIRE shall promptly pay when due all amounts payable for labor and materials furnished in the performance of the AGREEMENT so as to prevent any lien or other claim under any provision of law from arising against RAP property (including reports, documents, and other tangible matter produced by CONCESSIONAIRE hereunder), against CONCESSIONAIRE's rights hereunder, or against RAP, and shall pay all amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act with respect to such labor.

J. **Signs and Advertisements**

The design of restaurant signage will require prior written approval of RAP and Bureau of Engineering. Depending on the size, scale and location of the signs, additional approval may be required from the Cultural Affairs Department. CONCESSIONAIRE shall not erect, construct, or place any signs, banners, ads, or displays of any kind whatsoever upon any portion of RAP property without the prior written approval from RAP, who may require the removal or refurbishment of any sign previously approved. CONCESSIONAIRE shall place a public notice that CONCESSIONAIRE operates the CONCESSION. The address and phone number of CONCESSIONAIRE will be shown along with the notation that all complaints should be referred directly to CONCESSIONAIRE.

At FACILITY and PREMISES, CONCESSIONAIRE shall provide the following credit or as proportions of signage allow similar credit as approved by RAP in writing:

“In Collaboration with the City of Los Angeles Department of Recreation and Parks.”

Upon expiration or termination of this AGREEMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE shall, at its own expense, remove or paint out, as RAP may direct, any and all of its signs and displays on the PREMISES and in connection therewith, and shall restore said PREMISES and improvements thereto to the same condition as prior to the placement of any such signs or displays.

RAP may, at its discretion, install umbrellas or canopy shade structures bearing the City's or RAP logo. Said umbrellas or canopy shade structures shall be provided by RAP at no cost to CONCESSIONAIRE. RAP-issued umbrellas and/or canopy shade structures shall remain City property and shall be returned to RAP upon the expiration or earlier termination of this CONCESSION.

K. Utilities

CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible for utility charges associated with the CONCESSION. Charges may include, but are not limited to, deposits, installation costs, meter deposits, and all service charges for gas, electricity, heat, air-conditioning, and other utility services to PREMISES, and shall be paid by CONCESSIONAIRE regardless of whether such utility services are furnished by CITY or by other utility service providers. CONCESSIONAIRE will pay directly for electrical and telephone services, which will be in the name of CONCESSIONAIRE. CONCESSIONAIRE must install electrical sub-meters if necessary.

CONCESSIONAIRE hereby expressly waives all claims for compensation, or for any diminution or abatement of the rental payment provided for herein, for any and all loss or damage sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of the water, heating, or air conditioning systems, electrical apparatus, or wires furnished to the PREMISES which may occur from time to time and from any cause or from any loss resulting from water, earthquake, wind, civil commotion, or riot; and CONCESSIONAIRE hereby expressly releases and discharges CITY and its officers, employees, and agents from any and all demands, claims, actions, and causes of action arising from any of the aforesaid causes.

In all instances where damage to any utility service line is caused by CONCESSIONAIRE, its employees, contractors, sub-contractors, suppliers, agents, or invitees, CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible for the cost of repairs and any and all damages occasioned thereby.

Water and electricity shall be utilized by CONCESSIONAIRE in the most efficient manner possible, and CONCESSIONAIRE expressly agrees to comply with all CITY water conservation programs.

CONCESSIONAIRE shall reimburse RAP if any utility charges are paid by RAP.

L. Vending Machines

CONCESSIONAIRE shall not install, or allow to be installed, any vending machines, electronic games, or other coin-operated machines without prior written approval of RAP. RAP shall have the right to order the immediate removal of any unauthorized machines.

- M. **Safety**
CONCESSIONAIRE shall correct safety deficiencies, and violations of safety practices, immediately after the condition becomes known or RAP notifies CONCESSIONAIRE of said condition. CONCESSIONAIRE shall cooperate fully with RAP in the investigation of accidents occurring on the PREMISES and the FACILITY. In the event of injury to a patron or customer, CONCESSIONAIRE shall reasonably ensure that the injured person receives prompt and qualified medical attention, and as soon as possible thereafter, CONCESSIONAIRE shall submit a CITY Form General No. 87 "Non-Employee Accident or Illness Report" (see SECTION 19, "NOTICES," for mailing address) (Exhibit F). If CONCESSIONAIRE fails to correct hazardous conditions specified by RAP in a written notice, which have led, or in the opinion of RAP could lead, to injury, RAP may, in addition to all other remedies which may be available to RAP, repair, replace, rebuild, redecorate, or paint any such PREMISES to correct the specified hazardous conditions, with the cost thereof, plus fifteen percent (15%) for administrative overhead, to be paid by CONCESSIONAIRE to RAP on demand.
- N. **Environmental Sensitivity**
CONCESSIONAIRE must operate the CONCESSION in an environmentally sensitive manner and all operations must comply with RAP policies regarding protection of the environment. CONCESSIONAIRE shall not use or allow the use on the PREMISES of environmentally unsafe products.
- O. **Fund Raising Activities**
CONCESSIONAIRE is expected to cooperate with RAP personnel on all matters relative to fund-raising and/or special events at the discretion of RAP.
- Community Outreach**
CONCESSIONAIRE shall coordinate and cooperate with RAP to develop strategies to outreach to all members of the community, particularly those living in low-to-moderate income areas, fixed-income households, youth, the disabled, etc., to provide its services to these members of the community who may not otherwise have the opportunity to partake in the services provided by CONCESSIONAIRE.
- P. **Amplified Sound**
No amplified sound is permitted by CONCESSIONAIRE, without prior approval from RAP.
- Q. **Security**
CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible for security of the interior PREMISES. CONCESSIONAIRE may install equipment, approved by RAP, which will assist in protecting the PREMISES from theft, burglary, or vandalism. Any such equipment must be purchased, installed, and maintained by CONCESSIONAIRE.
- R. **Quiet Enjoyment**
RAP agrees that CONCESSIONAIRE, upon payment of the fees and charges specified herein, and all other charges and payments to be paid by CONCESSIONAIRE under the terms of this AGREEMENT, and upon observing and keeping the required terms, conditions and covenants of this AGREEMENT, shall lawfully and quietly hold, use and enjoy the PREMISES during the term of this AGREEMENT. In the case of disputes, during the life of the AGREEMENT, over any conditions which may impede upon CONCESSIONAIRE's quiet enjoyment of the PREMISES, RAP shall have final determination of any solution to such dispute; RAP's final determination shall be binding upon all parties in such dispute.

S. Receipts

1. CONCESSIONAIRE shall offer receipts to customers for every transaction.
2. CONCESSIONAIRE shall at all times place a sign within twelve (12) inches of any cash register, in clear view to the public, and in minimum one-inch lettering, which states: "If a receipt is not provided for this transaction, please contact the Department of Recreation and Parks - Concessions Division (213) 202-3280."

SECTION 6. IMPROVEMENTS

CONCESSIONAIRE shall complete improvements as described in their proposal (Exhibit C) and as further refined and approved by City. The proposed capital improvement and mid-term refurbishment dollar amounts must be spent on capital improvements or the CONCESSIONAIRE will pay the unspent difference to RAP at the end of the Agreement term. CONCESSIONAIRE must submit proof of payment to RAP for all improvements.

City shall deliver the PREMISES to CONCESSIONAIRE "as is", except for furniture, equipment, removable fixtures and supplies owned by the incumbent concessionaire...

RAP shall hold CONCESSIONAIRE responsible for guaranteeing the completion of all improvements, according to approved plans, regardless of cost. CONCESSIONAIRE shall bear all costs for all necessary permits, insurance, and taxes required for compliance of such improvements. Any breach of this condition for CONCESSION improvements shall be a material breach of this AGREEMENT. RAP reserves the right to recover damages from CONCESSIONAIRE if the improvements are not completed, completed as stipulated, or completed to the satisfaction of RAP. Such damages may include, but are not limited to, recovering up to the entire cost of the improvements from CONCESSIONAIRE's performance deposit. The performance deposit must be recompensed as stipulated in Section 13, "Performance Deposit," herein. Failure to complete the required improvements within the time frame specified in the written approval, or as prescribed by RAP, are subject to a penalty of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day for each calendar day over the appropriate time limit. At the conclusion of each improvement, CONCESSIONAIRE shall submit proof of project completion to RAP. At that point, RAP will inspect the submitted improvement to confirm completion. All improvements shall become the property of RAP. Additionally, if the value of all completed required and optional improvements is less than that required under the AGREEMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE will be responsible to RAP for the difference within thirty (30) days of written notification.

RAP reserves the right to further develop or improve the FACILITY and the PREMISES as it sees fit, and without interference or hindrance by CONCESSIONAIRE. Such development or improvement may require the suspension or termination of the AGREEMENT. RAP shall not be liable for loss of business which results from the construction of any development or improvements to the FACILITY or the PREMISES.

A. Compliance with Applicable Rules and Regulations

All structural or other improvements, equipment and interior design and decor constructed or installed by CONCESSIONAIRE, including the plans and specifications therefore, shall in all respects conform to and comply with the applicable statutes (including the California Environmental Quality Act), ordinances, building codes, rules and regulations of CITY and such other authorities that may have jurisdiction over the facility areas or CONCESSIONAIRE'S operations therein. The written approval by RAP of any

improvements as provided above shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity or compliance, but responsibility therefore shall at all times remain with CONCESSIONAIRE.

B. Procurement of Permits and Approvals

CONCESSIONAIRE shall, at its sole expense, and prior to construction of any improvements, procure all building, fire, safety, aesthetic, environmental, and other permits and approvals necessary for the construction of the structural and other improvements, installation of equipment, and interior design and decor. Copies of all said permits and approvals shall thereafter be submitted to RAP. No permission to begin said Improvements shall be granted by RAP prior to CONCESSIONAIRE's obtaining of said permits and approvals.

C. Subcontractors

CONCESSIONAIRE shall require by any contract that it awards in connection with structural or other improvements, the installation of any and all equipment, and the interior designing and decor, that the contractor doing, performing or furnishing the same shall comply with all applicable statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and submit to RAP evidence of required insurance coverage.

SECTION 7. HOURS / DAYS OF OPERATION

The CONCESSION must operate 365 days a year. CONCESSIONAIRE shall coordinate hours of operation with RAP to coincide with park operations.

Minimum hours of operations are:

[INSERT HOURS OF OPERATION]

CONCESSIONAIRE must post the hours of operation in a location visible to the public, and must be open for business during the hours posted. Hours of operation may not be changed without prior written approval of RAP. Any deviation from such days and hours shall be subject to the prior written approval of RAP.

SECTION 8. MONTHLY RENTAL PAYMENT

- A. As part of the consideration for RAP's granting the CONCESSION rights set forth in this AGREEMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE shall pay to RAP:

The greater of:

- A Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG) as follows:
 - For year one \$XXX,XXX.
 - For years two through ten the greater of the previous year's MAG or ninety percent (90%) of the combined Percentage of Gross Receipts (PGR) owed to RAP for the previous contract year.

or

XX % of gross receipts.

Refer to SECTION 8.C for the definition of "Gross Receipts."

If the MAG is not met by December 31st of each calendar year, the difference between the actual concession fee received by the City and the MAG will be due to the City by January 15th of the subsequent year, pro-rated as necessary for the first and final years of operation or fractional part thereof.

B. Payment Due

Payments due under this Section 8 shall commence from the date CONCESSIONAIRE begins operations of the CONCESSION. In the event operations commence on a day other than the first day of the month, the initial monthly rental payment shall be prorated for that month. Said payments shall be due and payable (postmarked) by the fifteenth day of each calendar month based on the gross receipts received in each previous month. The payment and Monthly Revenue Report (Exhibit E) shall be addressed to:

CITY OF LOS ANGELES
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS
ATTENTION: Concessions Division
P. O. Box 86328
Los Angeles, CA 90086

C. Gross Receipts Defined

The term "gross receipts" is defined as the total amount charged for the sale of any goods or services (whether or not such services are performed as a part of or in connection with the sale of goods) provided in connection with this CONCESSION, but not including any of the following:

1. Cash discounts allowed or taken on sales;
2. Any sales tax, use tax, or excise tax required by law to be included in or added to the purchase price and collected from the consumer or purchaser and paid by CONCESSIONAIRE;
3. California Redemption Value (CRV);
4. Receipts from the sale of waste or scrap materials resulting from the CONCESSION operation;
5. Receipts from the sale of or the trade-in value of any furniture, fixtures, or equipment used in connection with the CONCESSION, and owned by CONCESSIONAIRE;
6. The value of any merchandise, supplies, or equipment exchanged or transferred from or to other business locations of CONCESSIONAIRE where such exchanges or transfers are not made for the purpose of avoiding a sale by CONCESSIONAIRE which would otherwise be made from or at the CONCESSION;
7. Refunds from, or the value of, merchandise, supplies, or equipment returned to shippers, suppliers, or manufacturers;

8. Receipts from the sale at cost of uniforms, clothing, or supplies to CONCESSIONAIRE'S employees where such uniforms, clothing, or supplies are required to be worn or used by said employees;
9. Receipts from any sale where the subject of such sale, or some part thereof, is thereafter returned by the purchaser to and accepted by CONCESSIONAIRE, to the extent of any refund actually granted or adjustment actually made, either in the form of cash or credit;
10. Fair market trade-in allowance, in the event merchandise is taken in trade;
11. The amount of any cash or quantity discounts received from sellers, suppliers, or manufacturers;
12. Discounts or surcharges applied to receipts for services or merchandise, with the concurrence of both CONCESSIONAIRE and RAP, including discounts to employees, if concurred by RAP.

CONCESSIONAIRE shall not reduce or increase the amount of gross receipts, as herein defined, as a result of any of the following:

13. Any error in cash handling by CONCESSIONAIRE or CONCESSIONAIRE's employees or agents;
14. Any losses resulting from bad checks received from consumers or purchasers; or from dishonored credit, charge, or debit card payments; or any other dishonored payment to CONCESSIONAIRE by customer or purchaser;
15. Any arrangement for a rebate, kickback, or hidden credit given or allowed to customer.

D. Monthly Revenue Reports

CONCESSIONAIRE shall transmit with each payment a Monthly Revenue Report (Exhibit G) for the month for which a payment is submitted.

E. Late Payment Fee

Failure of CONCESSIONAIRE to timely pay any the monthly rental payment or any other fees, changes, or payments required herein is a breach of the AGREEMENT for which RAP may terminate same or take such other legal action as it deems necessary.

Without waiving any rights available at law, in equity or under the AGREEMENT, in the event of late or delinquent payments by CONCESSIONAIRE, the latter recognizes that RAP will incur certain expenses as a result thereof, the amount of which is difficult to ascertain. Therefore, in addition to monies owing, CONCESSIONAIRE agrees to pay RAP a late fee set forth below to compensate RAP for all expenses and/or damages and loss resulting from said late or delinquent payments.

The charges for late or delinquent payments shall be One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$150.00) for each month late plus interest calculated at the rate of eighteen percent (18%) per annum, assessed monthly, on the balance of the unpaid amount. Payments shall be considered past due if postmarked after the fifteenth (15th) day of the month in which payment is due.

The acceptance of late payments by RAP shall not be deemed as a waiver of any other breach by CONCESSIONAIRE of any term or condition of this AGREEMENT other than the failure of CONCESSIONAIRE to timely make the particular payment so accepted.

- F. **Compliance with Identity Theft Laws and Payment Card Data Security Standards:** CONCESSIONAIRE agrees to comply with all Identity Theft Laws including without limitation, Laws related to: 1) Payment Devices; 2) Credit and Debit Card Fraud; and 3) the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act (FACTA), including its requirement relating to the content of Transaction Receipts provided to Customers. CONCESSIONAIRE also agrees to comply with all requirements related to maintaining compliance with Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS). During the performance of any service to replace, install, program or update Payment Devices equipped to conduct Credit or Debit Card transactions, including PCI DSS services, CONCESSIONAIRE agrees to verify proper truncation of receipts in compliance with FACTA. CONCESSIONAIRE understands that failure to ensure proper truncation will result in the imposition of liability and defense costs that may arise out of consequent litigation.

SECTION 9. ADDITIONAL FEES AND CHARGES

- A. If RAP pays any sum or incurs any obligations or expense, for which CONCESSIONAIRE has agreed to pay or reimburse RAP, or if RAP is required or elects to pay any sum or to incur any obligations or expense by reason of the failure, neglect, or refusal of CONCESSIONAIRE to perform or fulfill any one or more of the conditions, covenants, or agreements contained in the AGREEMENT, or as a result of an act or omission of CONCESSIONAIRE contrary to said conditions, covenants, and agreements, CONCESSIONAIRE agrees to pay RAP the sum so paid or the expense so incurred, including all interest, costs, (including RAP'S fifteen percent (15%) administrative overhead cost), damages, and penalties. This amount shall be added to the rental payment thereafter due hereunder, and each and every part of the same shall be and become additional rental payment, recoverable by RAP in the same manner and with like remedies as if it were originally a part of the basic rental payment set forth in Section 8 hereof.
- B. For all purposes under this Section, and in any suit, action, or proceeding of any kind between the parties hereto, any receipt showing the payment of any sum by RAP for any work done or material furnished shall be prima facie evidence against CONCESSIONAIRE that the amount of such payment was necessary and reasonable. Should RAP elect to use its own personnel in making any repairs, replacements, and/or alterations, and to charge CONCESSIONAIRE with the cost of same, receipts and timesheets will be used to establish the charges, which shall be presumed to be reasonable in absence of contrary proof submitted by CONCESSIONAIRE.
- C. Use of the PREMISES for purposes not expressly permitted herein, whether approved in writing by RAP or not, may result in additional charges; however, any such use without the prior written approval of RAP shall also constitute a material breach of AGREEMENT and is prohibited.

SECTION 10. MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES

During all periods that the PREMISES are used or are under the control of CONCESSIONAIRE for the uses, purposes, and occupancy aforesaid, CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible for all

necessary janitorial duties and damage/maintenance repairs, to the satisfaction of RAP. The cause of said maintenance, cleaning and repairs may result from normal wear and tear, as well as vandalism.

A. Interior of Premises

1. Areas to be maintained by CONCESSIONAIRE:

CONCESSIONAIRE shall, at its own expense, keep and maintain all the interior walls and surfaces of PREMISES and all improvements, fixtures, and utility systems which may now or hereafter exist thereon, whether installed by RAP or CONCESSIONAIRE. Improvements shall include all buildings and appurtenances recessed into or attached by any method to the ground or to another object which is recessed or attached to the ground or to other CITY-owned facilities (such as buildings, fences, posts, signs, electrical hook-ups, plumbing, tracks, tanks, etc.).

CONCESSIONAIRE shall provide all maintenance, repair, and service required on all interior areas, surfaces, and equipment used in the PREMISES and keep such equipment in good repair and in a clean and orderly condition and appearance. CONCESSIONAIRE shall also be responsible for electrical, mechanical, and plumbing maintenance in the interior of the PREMISES, such as lighting fixtures, sinks, and faucets; however, CITY shall be responsible for maintenance of utility lines and drains within the walls and floors of the concession PREMISES. Insofar as sanitation and appearance of the PREMISES is concerned, RAP may direct CONCESSIONAIRE to perform necessary repairs and maintenance to the interior of the structure or to the equipment, whether the equipment is at CONCESSIONAIRE or RAP property.

2. Duties:

CONCESSIONAIRE'S maintenance duties shall include all sweeping, washing, servicing, repairing, replacing, cleaning, and interior painting that may be required to properly maintain the premises in a safe, clean, operable, and attractive condition. CONCESSIONAIRE shall provide for such repairs, replacements, rebuilding, and restoration as may be required by or given prior written approval by RAP to comply with the requirements hereof. Those duties shall also include electrical, mechanical, and plumbing maintenance in the interior of the premises, such as light fixtures, toilets, and faucets.

CONCESSIONAIRE is responsible for janitorial duties of restrooms located at the PREMISES.

B. Exterior of Premises and Common Passageways

RAP shall maintain the exterior of all buildings and will endeavor to perform all exterior repairs occasioned by normal wear and tear, and the elements, unless otherwise provided for in the AGREEMENT. Common passageways leading to other CONCESSION facilities or offices maintained by RAP which also lead to the PREMISES shall not be considered under the control of CONCESSIONAIRE for purposes of this Section. In addition, RAP shall be responsible for maintenance of the lawn area within the perimeter of the PREMISES, including mowing and watering, and shall maintain all existing landscaping, trees, and bushes on the PREMISES. CITY shall also maintain the existing water, drain and sewer systems, provided, however, that CONCESSIONAIRE shall make every effort not to clog such systems with debris from all operations.

C. Correction of Conditions Leading to Damage

If CONCESSIONAIRE fails, after written notice, to correct such conditions which have led or,

in the opinion of RAP, could lead to significant damage to CITY property, RAP may at its option, and in addition to all other remedies which may be available to it, repair, replace, rebuild, redecorate or paint any such PREMISES included in said notice, with the cost thereof, plus fifteen percent (15%) for administrative overhead, to be paid by CONCESSIONAIRE to RAP on demand. If, for any reason, payment of such fees becomes delinquent, RAP may, in its sole discretion, suspend the AGREEMENT and all terms and conditions contained therein.

D. Property Damage and Theft Reporting

CONCESSIONAIRE shall complete and submit to RAP a "Special Occurrence and Loss Report," (Exhibit F) in the event that the PREMISES and/or CITY-owned property is damaged or destroyed, in whole or in part, from any cause whatsoever, and in the event of theft, burglary, or other crime committed on the PREMISES. Blank forms for this purpose shall be provided by RAP.

E. Damage or Destruction to Premises

1. Partial Damage

If all or a portion of the PREMISES are partially damaged by fire, explosion, flooding inundation, floods, the elements, public enemy, or other casualty, but not rendered uninhabitable, the same will be repaired with due diligence by RAP at its own cost and expense, subject to the limitations as hereinafter provided; if said damage is caused by the negligent acts or omissions of CONCESSIONAIRE, its agents, officers, or employees, CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible for reimbursing RAP for the cost and expense incurred in making such repairs.

2. Extensive Damage

If the damages as described above in "Partial Damage" are so extensive as to render the PREMISES or a portion thereof uninhabitable, but are capable of being repaired within a reasonable time not to exceed sixty (60) days, the same shall be repaired with due diligence by RAP at its own cost and expense and a negotiated portion of the fees and charges payable hereunder shall abate from the time of such damage until such time as the PREMISES are fully restored and certified by RAP as again ready for use; provided, however, that if such damage is caused by the negligent acts or omissions of CONCESSIONAIRE, its agents, officers, or employees, said fees and charges will not abate and CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible for the cost and expenses incurred in making such repairs.

3. Complete Destruction

In the event all or a substantial portion of the PREMISES are completely destroyed by fire, explosion, the elements, public enemy, or other casualty, or are so damaged that they are uninhabitable and cannot be replaced except after more than sixty (60) days, RAP shall be under no obligation to repair, replace or reconstruct said PREMISES, and an appropriate portion of the fees and charges payable hereunder shall abate as of the time of such damage or destruction and shall henceforth cease until such time as the said PREMISES are fully restored. If within four (4) months after the time of such damage or destruction said PREMISES have not been repaired or reconstructed, CONCESSIONAIRE may terminate this AGREEMENT in its entirety as of the date of such damage or destruction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if said PREMISES, or a substantial portion thereof, are completely destroyed as a result of the negligent acts or omissions of CONCESSIONAIRE, its agents, officers, or employees, said fees and charges shall not abate and RAP may,

in its discretion, require CONCESSIONAIRE to repair and reconstruct the same within twelve (12) months of such destruction and CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible for reimbursing RAP for the cost and expenses incurred in making such repairs. CONCESSIONAIRE shall continue paying RAP rent as determined above during the rebuilding of the facility.

4. Limits of RAP'S Obligation Defined

In the application of the foregoing provisions, RAP may, but shall not be obligated to, repair or reconstruct the PREMISES. If RAP chooses to do so, CITY'S obligation shall also be limited to repair or reconstruction of the PREMISES to the same extent and of equal quality as obtained by CONCESSIONAIRE at the commencement of its operations hereunder. Redecoration and replacement of furniture, equipment and supplies shall be the responsibility of CONCESSIONAIRE and any such redecoration and refurbishing/reequipping shall be equivalent in quality to that originally installed.

F. Pest Control

Unless otherwise specified in the AGREEMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible for pest control in and around the PREMISES, including but not limited to, abatement of insects (including roaches, bees, etc.), spiders, rodents, vermin, and other nuisance pests, if the pests are found in or on structures or areas used and maintained by CONCESSIONAIRE, such as any of the following portions of the PREMISES:

Any portion of a building or enclosed structure with walls, roof, and doors, such as the restaurants, storage facilities, offices and storage containers owned and/or used by CONCESSIONAIRE.

RAP shall be responsible for pest control if pests are found in or on structures or areas maintained by RAP, such as:

1. Open, unfenced areas such as those locations permitted for mobile food if applicable.
2. Other areas, structures, or facilities adjacent to the PREMISES, but not used by or under the control of CONCESSIONAIRE; or areas, structures, or facilities shared by CONCESSIONAIRE and RAP.

Pest control for pests which may cause permanent structural damage to RAP property (for example, termite infestation) shall be the responsibility of RAP. CONCESSIONAIRE shall take all reasonable measures to reduce the proliferation of pests, including maintaining the PREMISES clean and orderly in accordance with this Section, and keeping wood components painted. RAP may direct CONCESSIONAIRE to take additional measures to abate pests which are an immediate threat to public health or safety.

SECTION 11. PROHIBITED ACTS

CONCESSIONAIRE shall not:

1. Use the PREMISES to conduct any other business operations of CONCESSIONAIRE not related to the CONCESSION.

2. Do or allow to be done anything which may interfere with the effectiveness or accessibility of utility, heating, ventilating, or air conditioning systems or portions thereof on the PREMISES or elsewhere on the FACILITY, nor do or permit to be done anything which may interfere with free access and passage in the PREMISES or the public areas adjacent thereto, or in the streets or sidewalks adjoining the PREMISES, or hinder police, fire fighting or other emergency personnel in the discharge of their duties;
3. Interfere with the public's enjoyment and use of the FACILITY or use of the PREMISES for any purpose which is not essential to the CONCESSION operations;
4. Rent, sell, lease or offer any space for storing of any articles whatsoever within or on the PREMISES other than specified herein, without the prior written approval of RAP;
5. Overload any floor in the PREMISES;
6. Place any additional lock of any kind upon any window or interior or exterior door in the PREMISES, or make any change in any existing door or window lock or the mechanism thereof, unless a key therefore is maintained on the PREMISES, nor refuse, upon the expiration or sooner termination of the AGREEMENT, to surrender to RAP any and all keys to the interior or exterior doors on the PREMISES, whether said keys were furnished to or otherwise procured by CONCESSIONAIRE, and in the event of the loss of any keys furnished by RAP, CONCESSIONAIRE shall pay RAP, on demand, the cost for replacement thereof;
7. Do or permit to be done any act or thing upon the PREMISES which will invalidate, suspend or increase the rate of any insurance policy required under the AGREEMENT, or carried by RAP, covering the PREMISES, or the buildings in which the same are located or which, in the opinion of RAP, may constitute a hazardous condition that will increase the risks normally attendant upon the operations contemplated under the AGREEMENT, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall preclude CONCESSIONAIRE from bringing, keeping or using on or about the PREMISES such materials, supplies, equipment and machinery as are appropriate or customary in carrying on its business, or from carrying on said business in all respects as is customary;
8. Use, create, store or allow any hazardous materials as defined in Title 26, Division 19.1, Section 19-2510 of the California Code of Regulations, or those which meet the criteria of the above Code, as well as any other substance which poses a hazard to health and environment, provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall preclude CONCESSIONAIRE from bringing, keeping or using on or about the PREMISES such materials, supplies, equipment and machinery as are appropriate or customary in carrying on its business, or from carrying on said business in all respects as is customary except that all hazardous materials must be stored and used in compliance with all City, State and Federal rules, regulations, ordinances and laws;
9. Allow any sale by auction upon the PREMISES;
10. Permit undue loitering on or about the PREMISES;
11. Use the PREMISES in any manner that will constitute waste;

12. Use or allow the PREMISES to be used for, in the opinion of RAP, any improper, immoral, or unlawful purposes.

SECTION 12. RATIFICATION

At the request of RAP, and because of the need therefore, CONCESSIONAIRE may have begun performance of the responsibilities herein required prior to the execution hereof. By its execution hereof, RAP hereby accepts such service subject to all the terms, covenants, and condition of this AGREEMENT, and ratifies its AGREEMENT with CONCESSIONAIRE for such services.

SECTION 13. PERFORMANCE DEPOSIT

CONCESSIONAIRE shall provide RAP a sum equal to One Hundred Fifteen Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$115,500.00) to guarantee payment of fees and as a damage deposit to be used in accordance with the default provisions of this AGREEMENT.

Form of Deposit

CONCESSIONAIRE'S Deposit shall be in the following form:

A cashier's check drawn on any bank that is a member of the Los Angeles Clearing House Association, which cashier's check is payable to the order of the City of Los Angeles.

A. Agreement of Deposit and Indemnity

CONCESSIONAIRE unconditionally agrees that in the event of any default, RAP shall have full power and authority to use the deposit in whole or in part to indemnify RAP. All deposits of checks must be immediately so deposited by RAP.

B. Maintenance of Deposit

Said Deposit shall be held by RAP during the entire term of the AGREEMENT.

C. Return of Deposit to CONCESSIONAIRE

Said Deposit shall be returned to CONCESSIONAIRE and any rights assigned to the Deposit shall be surrendered by RAP in writing, after the expiration or earlier termination of the AGREEMENT and any exit audits performed in conjunction with the AGREEMENT. RAP reserves the right to deduct from the Performance Deposit, any amounts up to and including the full amount of the Deposit as stated herein, owed to RAP by CONCESSIONAIRE as shown by any exit audits performed by RAP, or as compensation to RAP for failure to adhere to or execute the terms and conditions of the AGREEMENT.

SECTION 14. TAXES, PERMITS, AND LICENSES

- A. CONCESSIONAIRE shall obtain and maintain at its sole expense any and all approvals, permits, or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the CONCESSION including, but not limited to, tax permits, business licenses, health permits, animal regulation, building permits, police and fire permits, etc.
- B. CONCESSIONAIRE shall pay all taxes of whatever character that may be levied or charged upon the rights of CONCESSIONAIRE to use the PREMISES, or upon CONCESSIONAIRE'S improvements, fixtures, equipment, or other property thereon or upon CONCESSIONAIRE'S operations hereunder. In addition, by executing the AGREEMENT

and accepting the benefits thereof, a property interest may be created known as "Possessory Interest" and such property interest will be subject to property taxation. CONCESSIONAIRE, as the party to whom the Possessory Interest is vested, may be subject to the payment of the property taxes levied by the State and County upon such interest.

- C. Pursuant to Section 21.3.3 of Article 1.3 of the LAMC Commercial Tenants Occupancy Tax, CONCESSIONAIRE must pay to the City of Los Angeles for the privilege of occupancy, a tax at the rate of One Dollar and Forty-Eight Cents (\$1.48) per calendar quarter or fractional part thereof for the first One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) or less of charges (rent and utilities) attributable to said calendar quarter, plus One Dollar and Forty-Eight Cents (\$1.48) per calendar quarter for each additional One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) of charges or fractional part thereof in excess of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00). Said tax shall be paid quarterly to RAP, on or before the fifteenth (15th) of April, July, October, January of each calendar year, for the preceding three (3) months. Should the rate of the Occupancy Tax rise at any time during the term of the AGREEMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE shall be responsible to pay the updated, higher rate.

SECTION 15. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASE, BANKRUPTCY

CONCESSIONAIRE shall not under-let or sub-let the subject PREMISES or any part thereof or allow the same to be used or occupied by any other person or for other use than that herein specified, nor assign the AGREEMENT nor transfer, assign or in any manner convey any of the rights or privileges herein granted without the prior written consent of RAP. Neither the AGREEMENT nor the rights herein granted shall be assignable or transferable by any process or proceedings in any court, or by attachment, execution, proceeding in insolvency or bankruptcy either voluntary or involuntary, or receivership proceedings. Any attempted assignment, mortgaging, hypothecation, or encumbering of the CONCESSION rights or other violation of the provisions of this Section shall be void and shall confer no right, title or interest in or to the AGREEMENT or right of use of the whole or any portion of the PREMISES upon any such purported assignee, mortgagee, encumbrancer, pledgee or other lien holder, successor or purchaser.

SECTION 16. BUSINESS RECORDS

CONCESSIONAIRE shall maintain during the term of the AGREEMENT and for three years thereafter, all of its books, ledgers, journals, and accounts wherein are kept all entries reflecting the gross receipts received or billed by it from the business transacted pursuant to the AGREEMENT. Such books, ledgers, journals, accounts, and records shall be available for inspection and examination by RAP, or a duly authorized representative, during ordinary business hours at any time during the term of this AGREEMENT and for at least three years thereafter.

A. **Employee Fidelity Bonds**

At RAP's discretion, adequate employee fidelity bonds may be required to be maintained by CONCESSIONAIRE covering all its employees who handle money.

B. **Cash and Record Handling Requirements**

If requested by RAP, CONCESSIONAIRE shall prepare a description of its cash handling and sales recording systems and equipment to be used for operation of the CONCESSION which shall be submitted to RAP for approval.

CONCESSIONAIRE shall be required to maintain a method of accounting of the CONCESSION which shall correctly and accurately reflect the gross receipts and disbursements received or made by CONCESSIONAIRE from the operation of the CONCESSION. The method of accounting, including bank accounts, established for the CONCESSION shall be separate from the accounting systems used for any other businesses operated by CONCESSIONAIRE or for recording CONCESSIONAIRE'S personal financial affairs. Such method shall include the keeping of the following documents:

1. Regular books of accounting such as general ledgers.
2. Journals including supporting and underlying documents such as vouchers, checks, tickets, bank statements, etc.
3. State and Federal income tax returns and sales tax returns and checks and other documents proving payment of sums shown.
4. Cash register tapes shall be retained so that day to day sales can be identified. A cash register must be used in public view which prints a dated double tape, indicating each sale and the daily total.
5. Any other accounting records that RAP, in its sole discretion, deems necessary for proper reporting of receipts.

C. Method of Recording Gross Receipts

CONCESSIONAIRE must install a computerized point-of-sale (POS) system, including hardware and software, to record transactions and receipts. Such POS system must be capable of accepting credit and debit card payments; providing paper receipts to patrons; have a price display which is and shall remain at all times visible to the public; and have controls in place to make it equivalent to a non-resettable cash register. CONCESSIONAIRE shall not purchase or install the POS system, including hardware and software, before obtaining RAP's written approval of the specific hardware and software to be purchased.

D. Annual Statement of Gross Receipts and Expenses

CONCESSIONAIRE shall transmit a Statement of Gross Receipts and Expenses (Profit and Loss Statement) for the CONCESSION operations as specified in the AGREEMENT, in a form acceptable to RAP, on or before April 30th, of each calendar year during the term of the AGREEMENT. Such Statement must be prepared by a Certified Public Accountant (CPA) and shall not include statements of omission or non-disclosure. An extension may be granted in writing, prior to the April 30th due date, by RAP, provided sufficient verification of the need for the extension is provided, as accepted by RAP's General Manager or his designee. The charge for late or delinquent Statements shall be One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per month or part thereof late.

In addition, RAP may from time to time conduct an audit and re-audit of the books and businesses conducted by CONCESSIONAIRE and observe the operation of the business so that accuracy of the above records can be confirmed. If the report of gross sales made by CONCESSIONAIRE to RAP shall be found to be less than the amount of gross sales disclosed by such audit and observation, CONCESSIONAIRE shall pay RAP within thirty (30) days after billing any additional rentals disclosed by such audit. If discrepancy exceeds

two percent and no reasonable explanation is given for such discrepancy, CONCESSIONAIRE shall also pay the cost of the audit.

SECTION 17. REGULATIONS, INSPECTION, AND DIRECTIVES

A. Constitutional and Other Limits on CONCESSIONAIRE'S Rights to Exclusivity

Notwithstanding exclusivity granted to CONCESSIONAIRE by the terms of this AGREEMENT, the City in its discretion may require CONCESSIONAIRE, without any reduction in rent or other valuable consideration to CONCESSIONAIRE, to accommodate the rights of persons to access and engage in expressive activities, as guaranteed by the First Amendment to the United States Constitution, the California Constitution, and other laws, as these laws are interpreted by the City. Expressive activities include, but are not limited to, protesting, picketing, proselytizing, soliciting, begging, and vending of certain expressive, message-bearing items.

B. Conformance with Laws

CONCESSIONAIRE shall conform to:

1. Any and all applicable rules, regulations, orders, and restrictions which are now in force or which may be hereafter adopted by RAP with respect to the operation of the CONCESSION;
2. Any and all orders, directions or conditions issued, given, or imposed by RAP with respect to the use of the roadways, driveways, curbs, sidewalks, parking areas, or public areas adjacent to the PREMISES;
3. Any and all applicable laws, ordinances, statutes, rules, regulations or orders, including the LAMC, LAAC, the Charter of the City of Los Angeles, and of any governmental authority, federal, state or municipal, lawfully exercising authority over CONCESSIONAIRE'S operations; and,
4. Any and all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations relative to the design and installation of facilities to accommodate disabled persons.

C. Permissions

Any permission required by the AGREEMENT shall be secured in writing by CONCESSIONAIRE from CITY or RAP and any errors or omissions therefrom shall not relieve CONCESSIONAIRE of its obligations to faithfully perform the conditions therein. CONCESSIONAIRE shall immediately comply with any written request or order submitted to it by CITY or RAP.

D. Right of Inspection and access to Concession

CITY, RAP, their authorized representatives, agents and employees shall have the right to enter the PREMISES at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of inspection, evaluation, and observation of CONCESSIONAIRE'S operation. Park Rangers are specifically designated as CITY agents and are empowered by CITY to conduct inspections of the PREMISES, evaluate CONCESSIONAIRE and inform RAP fully as to CONCESSIONAIRE's conduct. During these inspections, they all shall have the right to photograph, film, or otherwise record conditions and events taking place upon the PREMISES. The inspections may be made by persons identified to CONCESSIONAIRE as CITY Employees, or may be made by independent contractors engaged by CITY.

Inspections may be made for the purposes set forth below, and for any other lawful purpose for which the CITY or another governmental entity with jurisdiction is authorized to perform inspections of the PREMISES:

1. To determine if the terms and conditions of the AGREEMENT are being complied with.
2. To observe transactions between CONCESSIONAIRE and patrons in order to evaluate the quality of services provided or quality and quantities of items sold or dispensed.
3. To ensure quality control and verify the validity of mandatory operating permits

E. Control of Premises

RAP shall have absolute and full access to the PREMISES and all its appurtenances during the term of the AGREEMENT and may make such changes and alterations therein, and in the grounds surrounding same, as may be determined by RAP. Such determination shall not be unreasonable and shall take into account the business considerations presented by CONCESSIONAIRE.

F. Business Inclusion Program

CONCESSIONAIRE agrees and obligates itself to utilize the services of Minority, Women, Small, Emerging, Disabled Veteran and Other Business Enterprise firms on a level so designated in its proposal, Schedule A (Exhibit H). CONCESSIONAIRE certifies that it has complied with Executive Directive No. 14 regarding the Outreach Program. CONCESSIONAIRE shall not change any of these designated sub consultants and subcontractors, nor shall CONCESSIONAIRE reduce their level of effort, without prior written approval of the CITY, provided that such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

During the term of the AGREEMENT, CONCESSIONAIRE must submit the MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Utilization Profile, Schedule B (Exhibit I) when submitting the Monthly Revenue Report. Upon completion of the AGREEMENT, a summary of these records shall be prepared on the "Final Subcontracting Report" form, Schedule C (Exhibit J) and certified correct by CONCESSIONAIRE or its authorized representative. The completed Schedule C shall be furnished to RAP within fifteen (15) working days after completion of the AGREEMENT.

G. First Source Hiring Ordinance

Unless otherwise exempt in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, this AGREEMENT is subject to the applicable provisions of the First Source Hiring Ordinance (FSHO), Section 10.44 et seq. of the LAAC, as amended from time to time.

1. CONCESSIONAIRE shall, prior to the execution of the contract, provide to the Designated Administrative Agency (DAA) a list of anticipated employment opportunities that CONCESSIONAIRE estimates it will need to fill in order to perform the services under the AGREEMENT. The Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration is the DAA.
2. CONCESSIONAIRE further pledges that it will, during the term of the AGREEMENT:

- a. At least seven business days prior to making an announcement of a specific employment opportunity, provide notifications of that employment opportunity to the Economic and Workforce Development Department (EWDD), which will refer individuals for interview;
 - b. Interview qualified individuals referred by EWDD; and;
 - c. Prior to filling any employment opportunity, CONCESSIONAIRE shall inform the DAA of the names of the Referral Resources used, the names of the individuals they referred, the names of the referred individuals who the CONCESSIONAIRE interviewed and the reasons why referred individuals were not hired.
- 3. Any subcontract entered into by CONCESSIONAIRE relating to this AGREEMENT, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of FSHO, and shall incorporate the FSHO.
 - 4. CONCESSIONAIRE shall comply with all rules, regulations and policies promulgated by the designated administrative agency, which may be amended from time to time.

Where under the provisions of Section 10.44.13 of the LAAC the DAA has determined that CONCESSIONAIRE intentionally violated or used hiring practices for the purpose of avoiding the article, the determination must be documented in the Awarding Authority's Contractor Evaluation, required under LAAC Section 10.39 et seq., and must be documented in each of CONCESSIONAIRE's subsequent Contractor Responsibility Questionnaires submitted under LAAC Section 10.40 et seq. This measure does not limit the City's authority to act under this article.

Under the provisions of Section 10.44.8 of the LAAC, the Awarding Authority shall, under appropriate circumstances, terminate this AGREEMENT and otherwise pursue legal remedies that may be available if the DAA determines that the subject CONCESSIONAIRE has violated provisions of the FSHO.

H. **CEC Form 50**

Certain contractors agree to comply with the disclosure requirements and prohibitions established in the Los Angeles Municipal Lobbying Ordinance if those contractors qualify as a lobbying entity under Los Angeles Municipal Code 48.02. CEC Form 50. Responses submitted without a completed CEC Form 50, by proposers that qualify as a lobbying entity under Los Angeles Municipal Code 48.02 shall be deemed nonresponsive.

Bidder Contributions – City Charter Sections 470(c) (12)

Persons who submit a response to this solicitation (bidders) are subject to Charter section 470(c) (12) and related ordinances. As a result, bidders may not make campaign contributions to and or engage in fundraising for certain elected City officials or candidates for elected City office from the time they submit the response until either the contract is approved or, for successful bidders, 12 months after the contract is signed. The bidder's principals and subcontractors performing One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) or more in work on the contract, as well as the principals of those subcontractors, are also subject to the same limitations on campaign contributions and fundraising.

I. **CEC Form 55**

CEC Form 55 requires bidders to identify their principals, their subcontractors performing One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) or more in work on the contract, and the

principals of those subcontractors. Bidders must also notify their principals and subcontractors in writing of the restrictions and include the notice in contracts with subcontractors. Responses submitted without a completed CEC Form 55 shall be deemed nonresponsive. Bidders who fail to comply with City law may be subject to penalties, termination of contract, and debarment. Additional information regarding restrictions and requirements may be obtained from the City Ethics Commission at (213) 978-1960 or ethics.lacity.org.

SECTION 18. SURRENDER OF POSSESSION

CONCESSIONAIRE agrees to yield and deliver possession of the PREMISES to RAP on the date of the expiration or earlier termination of the AGREEMENT promptly, peaceably, quietly, and in as good order and condition as the same now are or may be hereafter improved by CONCESSIONAIRE or RAP, normal use and wear and tear thereof excepted.

No agreement of surrender or to accept a surrender shall be valid unless and until the same is in writing and signed by the duly authorized representatives of RAP and CONCESSIONAIRE. Neither the doing nor omission of any act or thing by any of the officers, agents or employees of RAP shall be deemed an acceptance of a surrender of the PREMISES utilized by CONCESSIONAIRE under the AGREEMENT.

Upon termination of this AGREEMENT other than by forfeiture, CONCESSIONAIRE shall quit and surrender possession of the PREMISES to RAP and shall, without cost to RAP, remove any and all works, structures, or other improvements owned by CONCESSIONAIRE and restore the premises to the same or as good condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted, as it was at the time of the first occupancy, thereof by CONCESSIONAIRE under this or any prior agreement or lease. CONCESSIONAIRE will have three days to effect removal and restoration. CONCESSIONAIRE may at its option accept all or a portion of the works, structures, or other improvements on behalf of RAP in lieu of all or a portion of the removal or restoration required herein.

SECTION 19. NOTICES

- A. To RAP:
Unless otherwise stated in the AGREEMENT, written notices to RAP hereunder shall be addressed to:

Department of Recreation and Parks
Attention: Concessions Unit
P.O. Box 86328
Los Angeles, CA 90086

All such notices may either be delivered personally or may be deposited in the United States mail, properly addressed as aforesaid with postage fully prepaid for delivery by registered or certified mail. Service in such manner by registered or certified mail shall be effective upon receipt. Written notices may also be emailed to RAP Concessions Analyst.

RAP shall provide CONCESSIONAIRE with written notice of any address change within thirty (30) days of the occurrence of said change.

B. To CONCESSIONAIRE:

The execution of any notice to CONCESSIONAIRE by RAP shall be as effective for CONCESSIONAIRE as if it were executed by BOARD, or by Resolution or Order of said BOARD.

All such notices may either be delivered personally to CONCESSIONAIRE or to any officer or responsible employee of CONCESSIONAIRE or may be deposited in the United States mail, properly addressed as aforesaid with postage fully prepaid for delivery by registered or certified mail, or transmitted via email by RAP. Service in such manner by registered or certified mail shall be effective upon receipt.

Written notices to CONCESSIONAIRE shall be addressed to CONCESSIONAIRE as follows:

[INSERT CONCESSIONAIRE NAME, CONTACT NAME AND ADDRESS]

CONCESSIONAIRE shall provide CITY with written notice of any address change within thirty (30) days of the occurrence of said address change.

SECTION 20. INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS

This AGREEMENT and incorporated documents represent the entire integrated agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior written or oral representations, discussions, and agreements. The following Exhibits are to be attached to and made part of this AGREEMENT by reference:

- A. Standard Provisions for City Contracts (Rev. 10/17) [v.2]
- B. Concession Premises Map
- C. Concessionaire's Proposal Response to RFP
- D. Form General No. 87 "Non-Employee Accident or Illness Report"
- E. Monthly Revenue Report
- F. Special Occurrence and Loss Report
- G. Required Insurance and Minimum Limits; Instructions and Information on Complying with City Insurance Requirements
- H. Schedule A, MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subcontractors Information Form
- I. Schedule B, MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Utilization Profile
- J. Schedule C, Final Subcontracting Report

In the event of any inconsistency between any of the provisions of this AGREEMENT and/or exhibits attached hereto, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order: 1) This AGREEMENT exclusive of attachments, 2) Exhibit A, 3) Exhibit C

(Signature Page to Follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES has caused this **AGREEMENT** to be executed on its behalf by its duly authorized General Manager of the Department of Recreation and Parks and CONCESSIONAIRE has executed the same as of the day and year herein below written.

THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, a municipal corporation, acting by and through the Department of Recreation and Parks

BY: _____ DATE: _____
MICHAEL A. SHULL
General Manager

[INSERT CONCESSIONAIRE NAME]

BY: _____ DATE: _____
Title: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
MICHAEL N. FEUER, City Attorney

BY: _____ DATE: _____
Deputy City Attorney

Business Tax Registration Certificate Number: _____

Internal Revenue Service Taxpayer Identification Number: _____

AGREEMENT Number: _____

STANDARD PROVISIONS FOR CITY CONTRACTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PSC-1	<u>Construction of Provisions and Titles Herein</u>	1
PSC-2	<u>Applicable Law, Interpretation and Enforcement</u>	1
PSC-3	<u>Time of Effectiveness</u>	1
PSC-4	<u>Integrated Contract</u>	2
PSC-5	<u>Amendment</u>	2
PSC-6	<u>Excusable Delays</u>	2
PSC-7	<u>Waiver</u>	2
PSC-8	<u>Suspension</u>	3
PSC-9	<u>Termination</u>	3
PSC-10	<u>Independent Contractor</u>	5
PSC-11	<u>Contractor’s Personnel</u>	5
PSC-12	<u>Assignment and Delegation</u>	6
PSC-13	<u>Permits</u>	6
PSC-14	<u>Claims for Labor and Materials</u>	6
PSC-15	<u>Current Los Angeles City Business Tax Registration Certificate Required</u>	6
PSC-16	<u>Retention of Records, Audit and Reports</u>	6
PSC-17	<u>Bonds</u>	7
PSC-18	<u>Indemnification</u>	7
PSC-19	<u>Intellectual Property Indemnification</u>	7
PSC-20	<u>Intellectual Property Warranty</u>	8
PSC-21	<u>Ownership and License</u>	8
PSC-22	<u>Data Protection</u>	9

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

PSC-23	<u>Insurance</u>	9
PSC-24	<u>Best Terms</u>	9
PSC-25	<u>Warranty and Responsibility of Contractor</u>	10
PSC-26	<u>Mandatory Provisions Pertaining to Non-Discrimination in Employment</u>	10
PSC-27	<u>Child Support Assignment Orders</u>	10
PSC-28	<u>Living Wage Ordinance</u>	11
PSC-29	<u>Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance</u>	11
PSC-30	<u>Access and Accommodations</u>	11
PSC-31	<u>Contractor Responsibility Ordinance</u>	12
PSC-32	<u>Business Inclusion Program</u>	12
PSC-33	<u>Slavery Disclosure Ordinance</u>	12
PSC-34	<u>First Source Hiring Ordinance</u>	12
PSC-35	<u>Local Business Preference Ordinance</u>	12
PSC-36	<u>Iran Contracting Act</u>	12
PSC-37	<u>Restrictions on Campaign Contributions in City Elections</u>	12
PSC-38	<u>Contractors' Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications</u>	13
PSC-39	<u>Limitation of City's Obligation to Make Payment to Contractor</u>	13
PSC-40	<u>Compliance with Identity Theft Laws and Payment Card Data Security Standards</u>	14
PSC-41	<u>Compliance with California Public Resources Code Section 5164</u>	14
PSC-42	<u>Possessory Interests Tax</u>	14
PSC-43	<u>Confidentiality</u>	15
Exhibit 1	<u>Insurance Contractual Requirements</u>	16

STANDARD PROVISIONS FOR CITY CONTRACTS

PSC-1. Construction of Provisions and Titles Herein

All titles, subtitles, or headings in this Contract have been inserted for convenience, and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or construction of any of the terms or provisions of this Contract. The language of this Contract shall be construed according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against **CITY** or **CONTRACTOR**. The word "**CONTRACTOR**" includes the party or parties identified in this Contract. The singular shall include the plural and if there is more than one **CONTRACTOR**, unless expressly stated otherwise, their obligations and liabilities shall be joint and several. Use of the feminine, masculine, or neuter genders shall be deemed to include the genders not used.

PSC-2. Applicable Law, Interpretation and Enforcement

Each party's performance shall comply with all applicable laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and **CITY**, including but not limited to, laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours and licensing. This Contract shall be enforced and interpreted under the laws of the State of California without regard to conflict of law principles. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with new, amended, or revised laws, regulations, or procedures that apply to the performance of this Contract with no additional compensation paid to **CONTRACTOR**.

In any action arising out of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** consents to personal jurisdiction, and agrees to bring all such actions, exclusively in state or federal courts located in Los Angeles County, California.

If any part, term or provision of this Contract is held void, illegal, unenforceable, or in conflict with any federal, state or local law or regulation, the validity of the remaining parts, terms or provisions of this Contract shall not be affected.

PSC-3. Time of Effectiveness

Unless otherwise provided, this Contract shall take effect when all of the following events have occurred:

- A. This Contract has been signed on behalf of **CONTRACTOR** by the person or persons authorized to bind **CONTRACTOR**;
- B. This Contract has been approved by the City Council or by the board, officer or employee authorized to give such approval;
- C. The Office of the City Attorney has indicated in writing its approval of this Contract as to form; and
- D. This Contract has been signed on behalf of **CITY** by the person designated by the City Council, or by the board, officer or employee authorized to enter into this Contract.

PSC-4. Integrated Contract

This Contract sets forth all of the rights and duties of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract, and replaces any and all previous Contracts or understandings, whether written or oral, relating thereto. This Contract may be amended only as provided for in the provisions of PSC-5 hereof.

PSC-5. Amendment

All amendments to this Contract shall be in writing and signed and approved pursuant to the provisions of PSC-3.

PSC-6. Excusable Delays

Neither party shall be liable for its delay or failure to perform any obligation under and in accordance with this Contract, if the delay or failure arises out of fires, floods, earthquakes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, other natural occurrences, strikes, lockouts (other than a lockout by the party or any of the party's Subcontractors), freight embargoes, terrorist acts, insurrections or other civil disturbances, or other similar events to those described above, but in each case the delay or failure to perform must be beyond the control and without any fault or negligence of the party delayed or failing to perform (these events are referred to in this provision as "Force Majeure Events").

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a delay or failure to perform by a Subcontractor of **CONTRACTOR** shall not constitute a Force Majeure Event, unless the delay or failure arises out of causes beyond the control of both **CONTRACTOR** and Subcontractor, and without any fault or negligence of either of them. In such case, **CONTRACTOR** shall not be liable for the delay or failure to perform, unless the goods or services to be furnished by the Subcontractor were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time to permit **CONTRACTOR** to perform timely. As used in this Contract, the term "Subcontractor" means a subcontractor at any tier.

In the event **CONTRACTOR'S** delay or failure to perform arises out of a Force Majeure Event, **CONTRACTOR** agrees to use commercially reasonable best efforts to obtain the goods or services from other sources, and to otherwise mitigate the damages and reduce the delay caused by the Force Majeure Event.

PSC-7. Waiver

A waiver of a default of any part, term or provision of this Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any succeeding default or as a waiver of the part, term or provision itself. A party's performance after the other party's default shall not be construed as a waiver of that default.

PSC-8. Suspension

At **CITY'S** sole discretion, **CITY** may suspend any or all services provided under this Contract by providing **CONTRACTOR** with written notice of suspension. Upon receipt of the notice of suspension, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately cease the services suspended and shall not incur any additional obligations, costs or expenses to **CITY** until **CITY** gives written notice to recommence the services.

PSC-9. Termination

A. Termination for Convenience

CITY may terminate this Contract for **CITY'S** convenience at any time by providing **CONTRACTOR** thirty days written notice. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately take action not to incur any additional obligations, costs or expenses, except as may be necessary to terminate its activities. **CITY** shall pay **CONTRACTOR** its reasonable and allowable costs through the effective date of termination and those reasonable and necessary costs incurred by **CONTRACTOR** to effect the termination. Thereafter, **CONTRACTOR** shall have no further claims against **CITY** under this Contract. All finished and unfinished documents and materials procured for or produced under this Contract, including all intellectual property rights **CITY** is entitled to, shall become **CITY** property upon the date of the termination. **CONTRACTOR** agrees to execute any documents necessary for **CITY** to perfect, memorialize, or record **CITY'S** ownership of rights provided herein.

B. Termination for Breach of Contract

1. Except as provided in PSC-6, if **CONTRACTOR** fails to perform any of the provisions of this Contract or so fails to make progress as to endanger timely performance of this Contract, **CITY** may give **CONTRACTOR** written notice of the default. **CITY'S** default notice will indicate whether the default may be cured and the time period to cure the default to the sole satisfaction of **CITY**. Additionally, **CITY'S** default notice may offer **CONTRACTOR** an opportunity to provide **CITY** with a plan to cure the default, which shall be submitted to **CITY** within the time period allowed by **CITY**. At **CITY'S** sole discretion, **CITY** may accept or reject **CONTRACTOR'S** plan. If the default cannot be cured or if **CONTRACTOR** fails to cure within the period allowed by **CITY**, then **CITY** may terminate this Contract due to **CONTRACTOR'S** breach of this Contract.
2. If the default under this Contract is due to **CONTRACTOR'S** failure to maintain the insurance required under this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately: (1) suspend performance of any services under this Contract for which insurance was required; and (2) notify its employees and Subcontractors of the loss of insurance coverage and Contractor's obligation to suspend performance of

services. **CONTRACTOR** shall not recommence performance until **CONTRACTOR** is fully insured and in compliance with **CITY'S** requirements.

3. If a federal or state proceeding for relief of debtors is undertaken by or against **CONTRACTOR**, or if **CONTRACTOR** makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, then **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
4. If **CONTRACTOR** engages in any dishonest conduct related to the performance or administration of this Contract or violates **CITY'S** laws, regulations or policies relating to lobbying, then **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
5. Acts of Moral Turpitude
 - a. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** if **CONTRACTOR** or any Key Person, as defined below, is charged with, indicted for, convicted of, pleads nolo contendere to, or forfeits bail or fails to appear in court for a hearing related to, any act which constitutes an offense involving moral turpitude under federal, state, or local laws ("Act of Moral Turpitude").
 - b. If **CONTRACTOR** or a Key Person is convicted of, pleads nolo contendere to, or forfeits bail or fails to appear in court for a hearing related to, an Act of Moral Turpitude, **CITY** may immediately terminate this Contract.
 - c. If **CONTRACTOR** or a Key Person is charged with or indicted for an Act of Moral Turpitude, **CITY** may terminate this Contract after providing **CONTRACTOR** an opportunity to present evidence of **CONTRACTOR'S** ability to perform under the terms of this Contract.
 - d. Acts of Moral Turpitude include, but are not limited to: violent felonies as defined by Penal Code Section 667.5, crimes involving weapons, crimes resulting in serious bodily injury or death, serious felonies as defined by Penal Code Section 1192.7, and those crimes referenced in the Penal Code and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2); in addition to and including acts of murder, rape, sexual assault, robbery, kidnapping, human trafficking, pimping, voluntary manslaughter, aggravated assault, assault on a peace officer, mayhem, fraud, domestic abuse, elderly abuse, and child abuse, regardless of whether such acts are punishable by felony or misdemeanor conviction.

- e. For the purposes of this provision, a Key Person is a principal, officer, or employee assigned to this Contract, or owner (directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries) of ten percent or more of the voting power or equity interests of **CONTRACTOR**.
- 6. In the event **CITY** terminates this Contract as provided in this section, **CITY** may procure, upon such terms and in the manner as **CITY** may deem appropriate, services similar in scope and level of effort to those so terminated, and **CONTRACTOR** shall be liable to **CITY** for all of its costs and damages, including, but not limited to, any excess costs for such services.
- 7. If, after notice of termination of this Contract under the provisions of this section, it is determined for any reason that **CONTRACTOR** was not in default under the provisions of this section, or that the default was excusable under the terms of this Contract, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the notice of termination had been issued pursuant to PSC-9(A) Termination for Convenience.
- 8. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.
- C. In the event that this Contract is terminated, **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify all employees and Subcontractors, and shall notify in writing all other parties contracted with under the terms of this Contract within five working days of the termination.

PSC-10. Independent Contractor

CONTRACTOR is an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of **CITY**. **CONTRACTOR** shall not represent or otherwise hold out itself or any of its directors, officers, partners, employees, or agents to be an agent or employee of **CITY**.

PSC-11. Contractor's Personnel

Unless otherwise approved by **CITY**, **CONTRACTOR** shall use its own employees to perform the services described in this Contract. **CITY** has the right to review and approve any personnel who are assigned to work under this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall remove personnel from performing work under this Contract if requested to do so by **CITY**.

CONTRACTOR shall not use Subcontractors to assist in performance of this Contract without the prior written approval of **CITY**. If **CITY** permits the use of Subcontractors, **CONTRACTOR** shall remain responsible for performing all aspects of this Contract and paying all Subcontractors. **CITY** has the right to approve **CONTRACTOR'S** Subcontractors, and **CITY** reserves the right to request replacement of any

Subcontractor. **CITY** does not have any obligation to pay **CONTRACTOR'S** Subcontractors, and nothing herein creates any privity of contract between **CITY** and any Subcontractor.

PSC-12. Assignment and Delegation

CONTRACTOR may not, unless it has first obtained the written permission of **CITY**:

- A. Assign or otherwise alienate any of its rights under this Contract, including the right to payment; or
- B. Delegate, subcontract, or otherwise transfer any of its duties under this Contract.

PSC-13. Permits

CONTRACTOR and its directors, officers, partners, agents, employees, and Subcontractors, shall obtain and maintain all licenses, permits, certifications and other documents necessary for **CONTRACTOR'S** performance of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** of any suspension, termination, lapses, non-renewals, or restrictions of licenses, permits, certificates, or other documents that relate to **CONTRACTOR'S** performance of this Contract.

PSC-14. Claims for Labor and Materials

CONTRACTOR shall promptly pay when due all amounts owed for labor and materials furnished in the performance of this Contract so as to prevent any lien or other claim under any provision of law from arising against any **CITY** property (including reports, documents, and other tangible or intangible matter produced by **CONTRACTOR** hereunder), and shall pay all amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act or any other applicable law with respect to labor used to perform under this Contract.

PSC-15. Current Los Angeles City Business Tax Registration Certificate Required

For the duration of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall maintain valid Business Tax Registration Certificate(s) as required by **CITY'S** Business Tax Ordinance, Section 21.00 *et seq.* of the Los Angeles Municipal Code ("LAMC"), and shall not allow the Certificate to lapse or be revoked or suspended.

PSC-16. Retention of Records, Audit and Reports

CONTRACTOR shall maintain all records, including records of financial transactions, pertaining to the performance of this Contract, in their original form or as otherwise approved by **CITY**. These records shall be retained for a period of no less than three years from the later of the following: (1) final payment made by **CITY**, (2) the expiration of this Contract or (3) termination of this Contract. The records will be subject to examination and audit by authorized **CITY** personnel or **CITY'S** representatives at any time. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide any reports requested by **CITY** regarding

performance of this Contract. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

In lieu of retaining the records for the term as prescribed in this provision, **CONTRACTOR** may, upon **CITY'S** written approval, submit the required information to **CITY** in an electronic format, e.g. USB flash drive, at the expiration or termination of this Contract.

PSC-17. Bonds

All bonds required by **CITY** shall be filed with the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management for its review and acceptance in accordance with Los Angeles Administrative Code ("LAAC") Sections 11.47 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time.

PSC-18. Indemnification

Except for the active negligence or willful misconduct of **CITY**, or any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns and successors in interest, **CONTRACTOR** shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless **CITY** and any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest from and against all lawsuits and causes of action, claims, losses, demands and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees (both in house and outside counsel) and cost of litigation (including all actual litigation costs incurred by **CITY**, including but not limited to, costs of experts and consultants), damages or liability of any nature whatsoever, for death or injury to any person, including **CONTRACTOR'S** employees and agents, or damage or destruction of any property of either party hereto or of third parties, arising in any manner by reason of an act, error, or omission by **CONTRACTOR**, Subcontractors, or their boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

PSC-19. Intellectual Property Indemnification

CONTRACTOR, at its own expense, shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the **CITY**, and any of its boards, officers, agents, employees, assigns, and successors in interest from and against all lawsuits and causes of action, claims, losses, demands and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees (both in house and outside counsel) and cost of litigation (including all actual litigation costs incurred by **CITY**, including but not limited to, costs of experts and consultants), damages or liability of any nature arising out of the infringement, actual or alleged, direct or contributory, of any intellectual property rights, including, without limitation, patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, right of publicity, and proprietary information: (1) on or in any design, medium, matter, article, process, method, application, equipment, device, instrumentation, software, hardware, or firmware used by **CONTRACTOR**, or its Subcontractors, in performing the work under this Contract; or (2) as a result of **CITY'S** actual or intended use of any Work Product (as defined in PSC-21) furnished by **CONTRACTOR**, or its Subcontractors, under this Contract. The rights and remedies of **CITY** provided in this section shall not be exclusive

and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

PSC-20. Intellectual Property Warranty

CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that its performance of all obligations under this Contract does not infringe in any way, directly or contributorily, upon any third party's intellectual property rights, including, without limitation, patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, right of publicity and proprietary information.

PSC-21. Ownership and License

Unless otherwise provided for herein, all finished and unfinished works, tangible or not, created under this Contract including, without limitation, documents, materials, data, reports, manuals, specifications, artwork, drawings, sketches, blueprints, studies, memoranda, computation sheets, computer programs and databases, schematics, photographs, video and audiovisual recordings, sound recordings, marks, logos, graphic designs, notes, websites, domain names, inventions, processes, formulas, matters and combinations thereof, and all forms of intellectual property originated and prepared by **CONTRACTOR** or its Subcontractors under this Contract (each a "Work Product"; collectively "Work Products") shall be and remain the exclusive property of **CITY** for its use in any manner **CITY** deems appropriate. **CONTRACTOR** hereby assigns to **CITY** all goodwill, copyright, trademark, patent, trade secret and all other intellectual property rights worldwide in any Work Products originated and prepared under this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** further agrees to execute any documents necessary for **CITY** to perfect, memorialize, or record **CITY'S** ownership of rights provided herein.

CONTRACTOR agrees that a monetary remedy for breach of this Contract may be inadequate, impracticable, or difficult to prove and that a breach may cause **CITY** irreparable harm. **CITY** may therefore enforce this requirement by seeking injunctive relief and specific performance, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm. Seeking injunctive relief or specific performance does not preclude **CITY** from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which **CITY** may be entitled.

For all Work Products delivered to **CITY** that are not originated or prepared by **CONTRACTOR** or its Subcontractors under this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall secure a grant, at no cost to **CITY**, for a non-exclusive perpetual license to use such Work Products for any **CITY** purposes.

CONTRACTOR shall not provide or disclose any Work Product to any third party without prior written consent of **CITY**.

Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** relating to this Contract shall include this provision to contractually bind its Subcontractors performing work under this Contract such that **CITY'S** ownership and license rights of all Work Products are preserved and protected as intended herein.

PSC-22. Data Protection

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall protect, using the most secure means and technology that is commercially available, **CITY**-provided data or consumer-provided data acquired in the course and scope of this Contract, including but not limited to customer lists and customer credit card or consumer data, (collectively, the “City Data”). **CONTRACTOR** shall notify **CITY** in writing as soon as reasonably feasible, and in any event within twenty-four hours, of **CONTRACTOR’S** discovery or reasonable belief of any unauthorized access of City Data (a “Data Breach”), or of any incident affecting, or potentially affecting City Data related to cyber security (a “Security Incident”), including, but not limited to, denial of service attack, and system outage, instability or degradation due to computer malware or virus. **CONTRACTOR** shall begin remediation immediately. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide daily updates, or more frequently if required by **CITY**, regarding findings and actions performed by **CONTRACTOR** until the Data Breach or Security Incident has been effectively resolved to **CITY’S** satisfaction. **CONTRACTOR** shall conduct an investigation of the Data Breach or Security Incident and shall share the report of the investigation with **CITY**. At **CITY’S** sole discretion, **CITY** and its authorized agents shall have the right to lead or participate in the investigation. **CONTRACTOR** shall cooperate fully with **CITY**, its agents and law enforcement.
- B. If **CITY** is subject to liability for any Data Breach or Security Incident, then **CONTRACTOR** shall fully indemnify and hold harmless **CITY** and defend against any resulting actions.

PSC-23. Insurance

During the term of this Contract and without limiting **CONTRACTOR’S** obligation to indemnify, hold harmless and defend **CITY**, **CONTRACTOR** shall provide and maintain at its own expense a program of insurance having the coverages and limits not less than the required amounts and types as determined by the Office of the City Administrative Officer of Los Angeles, Risk Management (template Form General 146 in Exhibit 1 hereto). The insurance must: (1) conform to **CITY’S** requirements; (2) comply with the Insurance Contractual Requirements (Form General 133 in Exhibit 1 hereto); and (3) otherwise be in a form acceptable to the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Risk Management. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with all Insurance Contractual Requirements shown on Exhibit 1 hereto. Exhibit 1 is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

PSC-24. Best Terms

Throughout the term of this Contract, **CONTRACTOR**, shall offer **CITY** the best terms, prices, and discounts that are offered to any of **CONTRACTOR’S** customers for similar goods and services provided under this Contract.

PSC-25. Warranty and Responsibility of Contractor

CONTRACTOR warrants that the work performed hereunder shall be completed in a manner consistent with professional standards practiced among those firms within **CONTRACTOR'S** profession, doing the same or similar work under the same or similar circumstances.

PSC-26. Mandatory Provisions Pertaining to Non-Discrimination in Employment

Unless otherwise exempt, this Contract is subject to the applicable non-discrimination, equal benefits, equal employment practices, and affirmative action program provisions in LAAC Section 10.8 et seq., as amended from time to time.

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the applicable non-discrimination and affirmative action provisions of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and **CITY**. In performing this Contract, **CONTRACTOR** shall not discriminate in any of its hiring or employment practices against any employee or applicant for employment because of such person's race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, age, disability, domestic partner status, marital status or medical condition.
- B. The requirements of Section 10.8.2.1 of the LAAC, the Equal Benefits Ordinance, and the provisions of Section 10.8.2.1(f) are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference.
- C. The provisions of Section 10.8.3 of the LAAC are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference and will be known as the "Equal Employment Practices" provisions of this Contract.
- D. The provisions of Section 10.8.4 of the LAAC are incorporated and made a part of this Contract by reference and will be known as the "Affirmative Action Program" provisions of this Contract.

Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-27. Child Support Assignment Orders

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance, Section 10.10 of the LAAC, as amended from time to time. Pursuant to Section 10.10(b) of the LAAC, **CONTRACTOR** shall fully comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements. Failure of **CONTRACTOR** to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment or Notices of Assignment, or the failure of any principal owner(s) of **CONTRACTOR** to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignment or Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally, shall constitute a default by the **CONTRACTOR** under this Contract. Failure of **CONTRACTOR** or principal owner to cure

the default within 90 days of the notice of default will subject this Contract to termination for breach. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-28. Living Wage Ordinance

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Living Wage Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.37 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. **CONTRACTOR** further agrees that it shall comply with federal law proscribing retaliation for union organizing. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-29. Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.36 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-30. Access and Accommodations

CONTRACTOR represents and certifies that:

- A. **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101 *et seq.*, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. Section 701 *et seq.*, the Fair Housing Act, and its implementing regulations and any subsequent amendments, and California Government Code Section 11135;
- B. **CONTRACTOR** shall not discriminate on the basis of disability or on the basis of a person's relationship to, or association with, a person who has a disability;
- C. **CONTRACTOR** shall provide reasonable accommodation upon request to ensure equal access to **CITY**-funded programs, services and activities;
- D. Construction will be performed in accordance with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), 24 C.F.R. Part 40; and
- E. The buildings and facilities used to provide services under this Contract are in compliance with the federal and state standards for accessibility as set forth in the 2010 ADA Standards, California Title 24, Chapter 11, or other applicable federal and state law.

CONTRACTOR understands that **CITY** is relying upon these certifications and representations as a condition to funding this Contract. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-31. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.40 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time.

PSC-32. Business Inclusion Program

Unless otherwise exempted prior to bid submission, **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with all aspects of the Business Inclusion Program as described in the Request for Proposal/Qualification process, throughout the duration of this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** shall utilize the Business Assistance Virtual Network (“BAVN”) at <https://www.labavn.org/>, to perform and document outreach to Minority, Women, and Other Business Enterprises. **CONTRACTOR** shall perform subcontractor outreach activities through BAVN. **CONTRACTOR** shall not change any of its designated Subcontractors or pledged specific items of work to be performed by these Subcontractors, nor shall **CONTRACTOR** reduce their level of effort, without prior written approval of **CITY**.

PSC-33. Slavery Disclosure Ordinance

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Slavery Disclosure Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.41 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-34. First Source Hiring Ordinance

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the First Source Hiring Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.44 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-35. Local Business Preference Ordinance

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the Local Business Preference Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.47 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-36. Iran Contracting Act

In accordance with California Public Contract Code Sections 2200-2208, all contractors entering into, or renewing contracts with **CITY** for goods and services estimated at \$1,000,000 or more are required to complete, sign, and submit the "Iran Contracting Act of 2010 Compliance Affidavit."

PSC-37. Restrictions on Campaign Contributions and Fundraising in City Elections

Unless otherwise exempt, if this Contract is valued at \$100,000 or more and requires approval by an elected **CITY** office, **CONTRACTOR**, **CONTRACTOR’S** principals, and **CONTRACTOR’S** Subcontractors expected to receive at least \$100,000 for performance under the Contract, and the principals of those Subcontractors (the “Restricted Persons”)

shall comply with Charter Section 470(c)(12) and LAMC Section 49.7.35. Failure to comply entitles **CITY** to terminate this Contract and to pursue all available legal remedies. Charter Section 470(c)(12) and LAMC Section 49.7.35 limit the ability of the Restricted Persons to make campaign contributions to and engage in fundraising for certain elected **CITY** officials or candidates for elected **CITY** office for twelve months after this Contract is signed. Additionally, a **CONTRACTOR** subject to Charter Section 470(c)(12) is required to comply with disclosure requirements by submitting a completed and signed Ethics Commission Form 55 and to amend the information in that form as specified by law. Any **CONTRACTOR** subject to Charter Section 470(c)(12) shall include the following notice in any contract with any Subcontractor expected to receive at least \$100,000 for performance under this Contract:

“Notice Regarding Restrictions on Campaign Contributions and Fundraising
in City Elections

You are a subcontractor on City of Los Angeles Contract #_____. Pursuant to the City of Los Angeles Charter Section 470(c)(12) and related ordinances, you and your principals are prohibited from making campaign contributions to and fundraising for certain elected City of Los Angeles (“**CITY**”) officials and candidates for elected **CITY** office for twelve months after the **CITY** contract is signed. You are required to provide the names and contact information of your principals to the **CONTRACTOR** and to amend that information within ten business days if it changes during the twelve month time period. Failure to comply may result in termination of this Contract and any other available legal remedies. Information about the restrictions may be found online at ethics.lacity.org or by calling the Los Angeles City Ethics Commission at (213) 978-1960.”

PSC-38. Contractors’ Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications

CONTRACTOR shall comply with the City Contractors’ Use of Criminal History for Consideration of Employment Applications Ordinance, LAAC Section 10.48 *et seq.*, as amended from time to time. Any subcontract entered into by **CONTRACTOR** for work to be performed under this Contract must include an identical provision.

PSC-39. Limitation of City’s Obligation to Make Payment to Contractor

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, including any exhibits or attachments incorporated therein, and in order for **CITY** to comply with its governing legal requirements, **CITY** shall have no obligation to make any payments to **CONTRACTOR** unless **CITY** shall have first made an appropriation of funds equal to or in excess of its obligation to make any payments as provided in this Contract. **CONTRACTOR** agrees that any services provided by **CONTRACTOR**, purchases made by **CONTRACTOR** or expenses incurred by **CONTRACTOR** in excess of the appropriation(s) shall be free and without charge to **CITY** and **CITY** shall have no obligation to pay for the services, purchases or expenses. **CONTRACTOR** shall have no obligation to provide any services,

provide any equipment or incur any expenses in excess of the appropriated amount(s) until **CITY** appropriates additional funds for this Contract.

PSC-40. Compliance with Identity Theft Laws and Payment Card Data Security Standards

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all identity theft laws including without limitation, laws related to: (1) payment devices; (2) credit and debit card fraud; and (3) the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act (“FACTA”), including its requirement relating to the content of transaction receipts provided to Customers. **CONTRACTOR** also shall comply with all requirements related to maintaining compliance with Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (“PCI DSS”). During the performance of any service to install, program or update payment devices equipped to conduct credit or debit card transactions, including PCI DSS services, **CONTRACTOR** shall verify proper truncation of receipts in compliance with FACTA.

PSC-41. Compliance with California Public Resources Code Section 5164

California Public Resources Code Section 5164 prohibits a public agency from hiring a person for employment or as a volunteer to perform services at any park, playground, or community center used for recreational purposes in a position that has supervisory or disciplinary authority over any minor, if the person has been convicted of certain crimes as referenced in the Penal Code, and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2).

If applicable, **CONTRACTOR** shall comply with California Public Resources Code Section 5164, and shall additionally adhere to all rules and regulations that have been adopted or that may be adopted by **CITY**. **CONTRACTOR** is required to have all employees, volunteers and Subcontractors (including all employees and volunteers of any Subcontractor) of **CONTRACTOR** working on premises to pass a fingerprint and background check through the California Department of Justice at **CONTRACTOR’S** sole expense, indicating that such individuals have never been convicted of certain crimes as referenced in the Penal Code and articulated in California Public Resources Code Section 5164(a)(2), if the individual will have supervisory or disciplinary authority over any minor.

PSC-42. Possessory Interests Tax

Rights granted to **CONTRACTOR** by **CITY** may create a possessory interest. **CONTRACTOR** agrees that any possessory interest created may be subject to California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 107.6 and a property tax may be levied on that possessory interest. If applicable, **CONTRACTOR** shall pay the property tax. **CONTRACTOR** acknowledges that the notice required under California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 107.6 has been provided.

PSC-43. Confidentiality

All documents, information and materials provided to **CONTRACTOR** by **CITY** or developed by **CONTRACTOR** pursuant to this Contract (collectively "Confidential Information") are confidential. **CONTRACTOR** shall not provide or disclose any Confidential Information or their contents or any information therein, either orally or in writing, to any person or entity, except as authorized by **CITY** or as required by law. **CONTRACTOR** shall immediately notify **CITY** of any attempt by a third party to obtain access to any Confidential Information. This provision will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

EXHIBIT 1

INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION ON COMPLYING WITH CITY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

(Share this information with your insurance agent or broker)

1. **Agreement/Reference** All evidence of insurance should identify the nature of your business with the **CITY**. Clearly show any assigned number of a bid, contract, lease, permit, etc. or give the project name and the job site or street address to ensure that your submission will be properly credited. Provide the **types of coverage and minimum dollar amounts** specified on the Required Insurance and Minimum Limits sheet (Form Gen. 146) as determined in writing by the CAO-RM.

2. **When to submit** Normally, no work may begin until a **CITY** insurance certificate approval number ("CA number") has been obtained, so insurance documents should be submitted as early as practicable. For **As-needed Contracts**, insurance need not be submitted until a specific job has been awarded. **Design Professionals** coverage for new construction work may be submitted simultaneously with final plans and drawings, but before construction commences.

Submitting your documents. **Track4LA®** is the **CITY'S** online insurance compliance system and is designed to make the experience of submitting and retrieving insurance information quick and easy. The system is designed to be used by insurance brokers and agents as they submit client insurance certificates directly to the **CITY**. It uses the standard insurance industry form known as the **ACORD 25 Certificate of Liability Insurance** in electronic format. Track4LA® advantages include standardized, universally accepted forms, paperless approval transactions (24 hours, 7 days per week), and security checks and balances. The easiest and quickest way to obtain approval of your insurance is to have your insurance broker or agent access **Track4LA®** at <http://track4la.lacity.org> and follow the instructions to register and submit the appropriate proof of insurance on your behalf.

Insurance industry certificates other than the ACORD 25 may be accepted, however ***submissions other than through Track4LA® will significantly delay the insurance approval process as documents will have to be manually processed.*** **CONTRACTOR must provide CITY** a thirty day notice of cancellation (ten days for non-payment of premium) AND an Additional Insured Endorsement naming the **CITY** an additional insured completed by your insurance company or its designee. If the policy includes an automatic or blanket additional insured endorsement, the Certificate must state the **CITY** is an automatic or blanket additional insured. An endorsement naming the **CITY** an Additional Named Insured and Loss Payee as Its Interests May Appear is required on property policies. All evidence of insurance must be authorized by a person with authority to bind coverage, whether that is the authorized agent/broker or insurance underwriter. Completed **Insurance Industry Certificates other than ACORD 25 Certificates** are sent electronically to CAO.insurance.bonds@lacity.org.

Additional Insured Endorsements DO NOT apply to the following:

- Indication of compliance with statute, such as Workers' Compensation Law.
- Professional Liability insurance.

Verification of approved insurance and bonds may be obtained by checking **Track4LA®**, the **CITY'S** online insurance compliance system, at <http://track4la.lacity.org>.

4. **Renewal** When an existing policy is renewed, have your insurance broker or agent submit a new Acord 25 Certificate or edit the existing Acord 25 Certificate through **Track4LA®** at <http://track4la.lacity.org>.

5. **Alternative Programs/Self-Insurance** Risk financing mechanisms such as Risk Retention Groups, Risk Purchasing Groups, off-shore carriers, captive insurance programs and self-insurance programs are subject to separate approval after the **CITY** has reviewed the relevant audited financial statements. To initiate a review of your program, you should complete the Applicant's Declaration of Self Insurance form (<http://cao.lacity.org/risk/InsuranceForms.htm>) to the CAO-RM for consideration.

6. **General Liability** insurance covering your operations (and products, where applicable) is required whenever the **CITY** is at risk of third-party claims which may arise out of your work or your presence or special event on City premises. **Sexual Misconduct** coverage is a required coverage when the work performed involves minors. **Fire Legal Liability** is required for persons occupying a portion of **CITY** premises. Information on two **CITY** insurance programs, the SPARTA program, an optional source of low-cost insurance which meets the most minimum requirements, and the Special Events Liability Insurance Program, which provides liability coverage for short-term special events on **CITY** premises or streets, is available at (www.2sparta.com), or by calling (800) 420-0555.

7. **Automobile Liability** insurance is required only when vehicles are used in performing the work of your Contract or when they are driven off-road on **CITY** premises; it is not required for simple commuting unless **CITY** is paying mileage. However, compliance with California law requiring auto liability insurance is a contractual requirement.

8. **Errors and Omissions** coverage will be specified on a project-by-project basis if you are working as a licensed or other professional. The length of the claims discovery period required will vary with the circumstances of the individual job.

9. **Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability** insurance are not required for single-person contractors. However, under state law these coverages (or a copy of the state's Consent To Self Insure) must be provided if you have any employees at any time during the period of this contract. Contractors with no employees must complete a Request for Waiver of Workers' Compensation Insurance Requirement (<http://cao.lacity.org/risk/InsuranceForms.htm>). A **Waiver of Subrogation** on the coverage is required only for jobs where your employees are working on **CITY** premises under hazardous conditions, e.g., uneven terrain, scaffolding, caustic chemicals, toxic materials, power tools, etc. The Waiver of Subrogation waives the insurer's right to recover (from the **CITY**) any workers' compensation paid to an injured employee of the contractor.

10. **Property** insurance is required for persons having exclusive use of premises or equipment owned or controlled by the **CITY**. **Builder's Risk/Course of Construction** is required during construction projects and should include building materials in transit and stored at the project site.

11. **Surety** coverage may be required to guarantee performance of work and payment to vendors and suppliers. A **Crime Policy** may be required to handle **CITY** funds or securities, and under certain other conditions. **Specialty coverages** may be needed for certain operations. For assistance in obtaining the CITY required bid, performance and payment surety bonds, please see the City of Los Angeles Bond Assistance Program website address at <http://cao.lacity.org/risk/BondAssistanceProgram.pdf> or call (213) 258-3000 for more information.

12. **Cyber Liability & Privacy** coverage may be required to cover technology services or products for both liability and property losses that may result when a **CITY** contractor engages in various electronic activities, such as selling on the Internet or collecting data within its internal electronic network. **CONTRACTOR'S** policies shall cover liability for a data breach in which the **CITY** employees' and/or **CITY** customers' confidential or personal information, such as but not limited to, Social Security or credit card information are exposed or stolen by a hacker or other criminal who has gained access to the **CITY'S** or **CONTRACTOR'S** electronic network. The policies shall cover a variety of expenses associated with data breaches, including: notification costs, credit monitoring, costs to defend claims by state regulators, fines and penalties, and loss resulting from identity theft. The policies are required to cover liability arising from website media content, as well as property exposures from: (a) business interruption, (b) data loss/destruction, (c) computer fraud, (d) funds transfer loss, and (e) cyber extortion.

Required Insurance and Minimum Limits

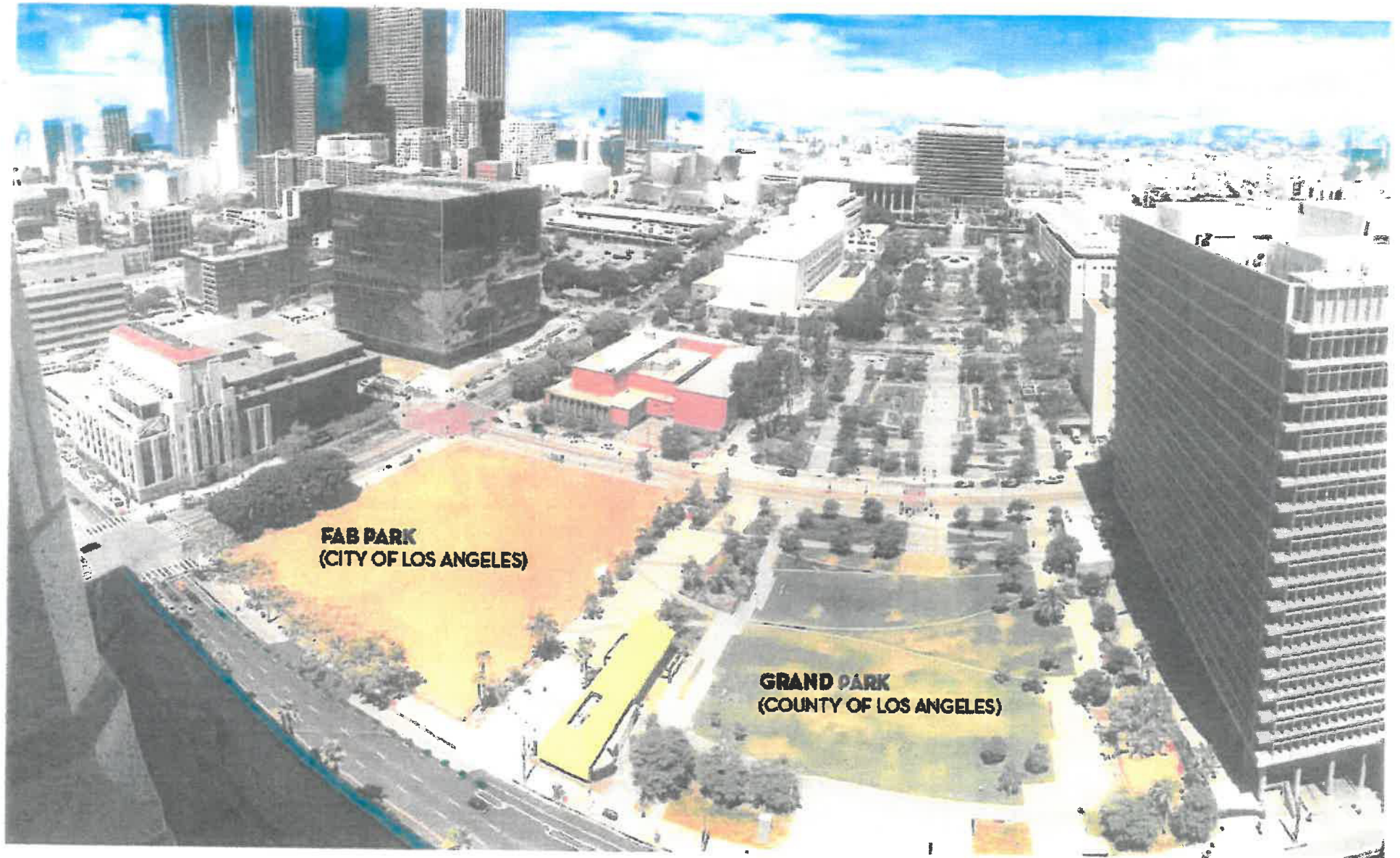
Name: _____

Date: _____

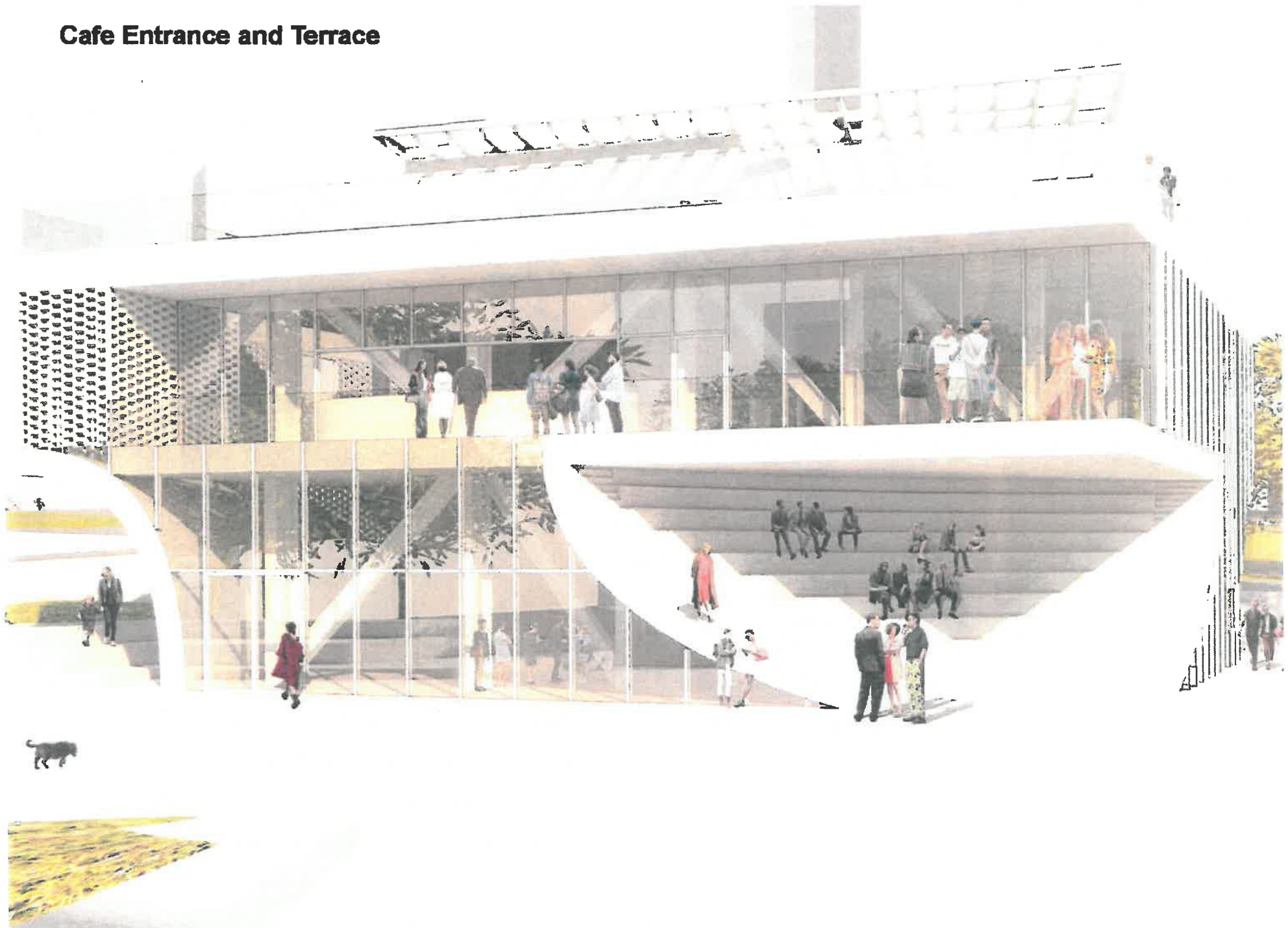
Agreement/Reference: _____

Evidence of coverages checked below, with the specified minimum limits, must be submitted and approved prior to occupancy/start of operations. Amounts shown are Combined Single Limits ("CSLs"). For Automobile Liability, split limits may be substituted for a CSL if the total per occurrence equals or exceeds the CSL amount.

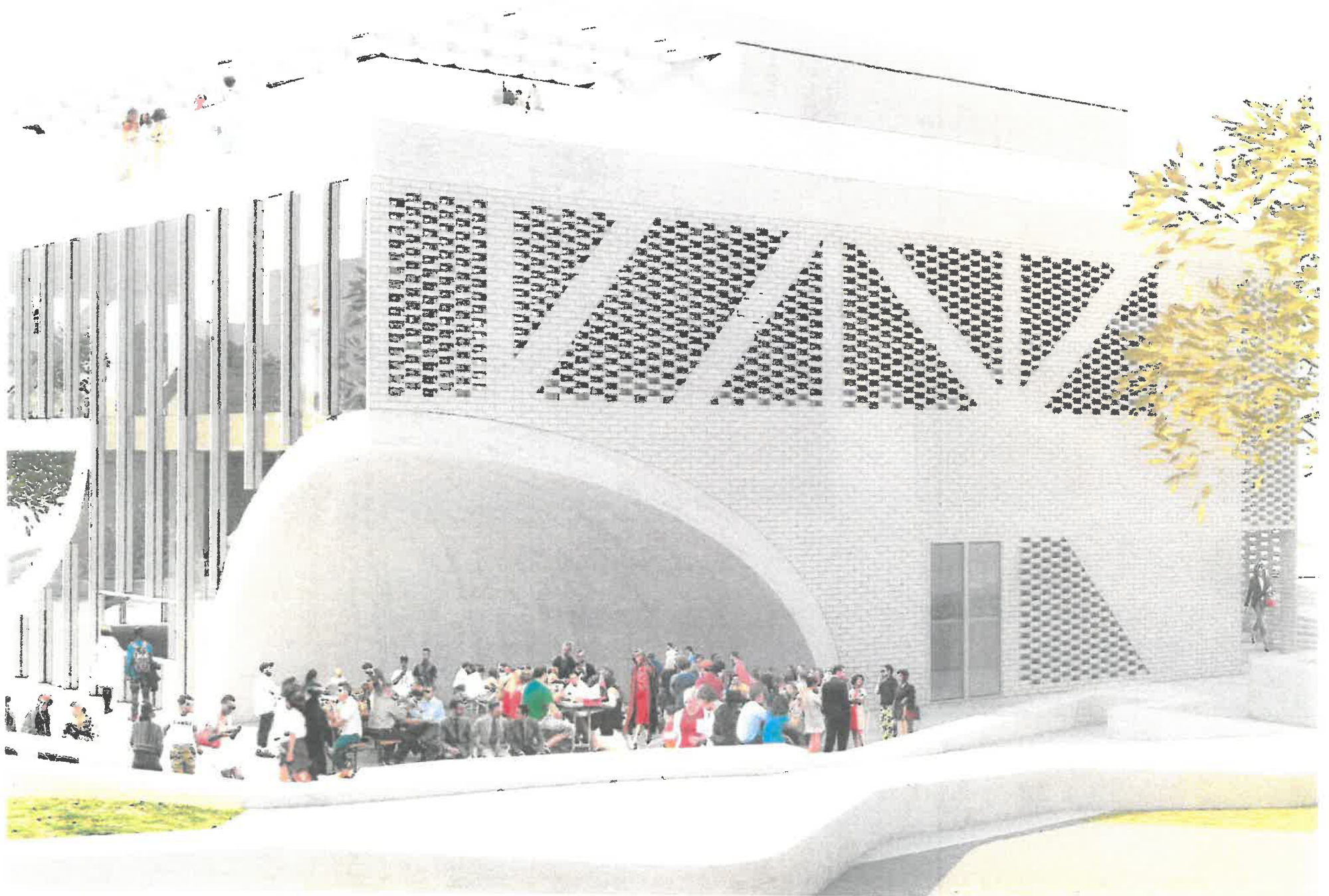
		Limits
		<u>WC</u> <u>Statutory</u>
		<u>EL</u>
<hr/> <hr/>		
Workers' Compensation (WC) and Employer's Liability (EL)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Waiver of Subrogation in favor of City	<input type="checkbox"/> Longshore & Harbor Workers <input type="checkbox"/> Jones Act	
<hr/> <hr/>		
General Liability		
<input type="checkbox"/> Products/Completed Operations	<input type="checkbox"/> Sexual Misconduct	
<input type="checkbox"/> Fire Legal Liability		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<hr/> <hr/>		
Automobile Liability (for any and all vehicles used for this contract, other than commuting to/from work)		
<hr/> <hr/>		
Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions)		
Discovery Period		
<hr/> <hr/>		
Property Insurance (to cover replacement cost of building - as determined by insurance company)		
<input type="checkbox"/> All Risk Coverage	<input type="checkbox"/> Boiler and Machinery	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flood	<input type="checkbox"/> Builder's Risk	
<input type="checkbox"/> Earthquake	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<hr/> <hr/>		
Pollution Liability		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<hr/> <hr/>		
Surety Bonds - Performance and Payment (Labor and Materials) Bonds		
Crime Insurance		
<hr/> <hr/>		
Other: _____		



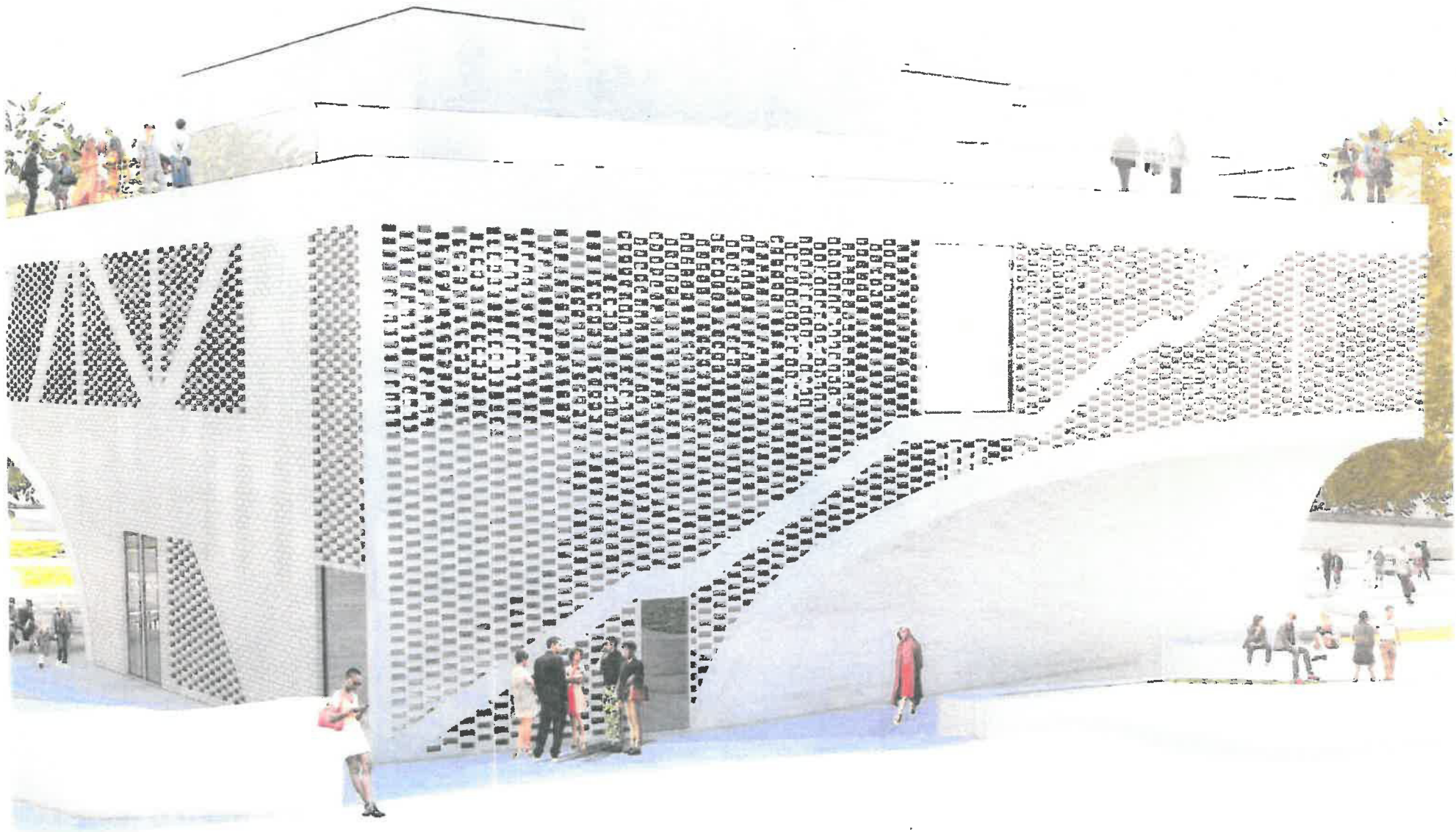
Cafe Entrance and Terrace



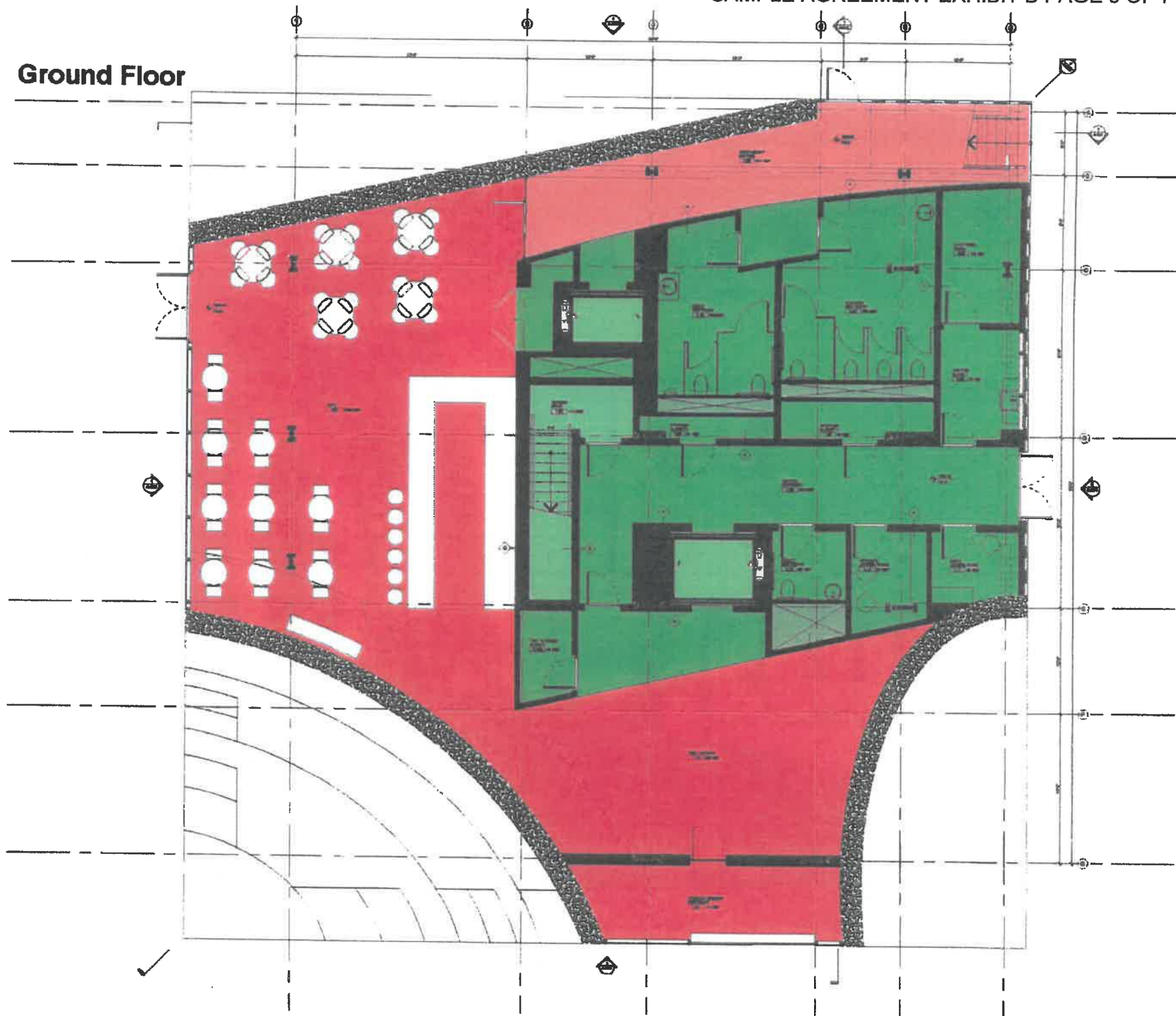
Beer Garden



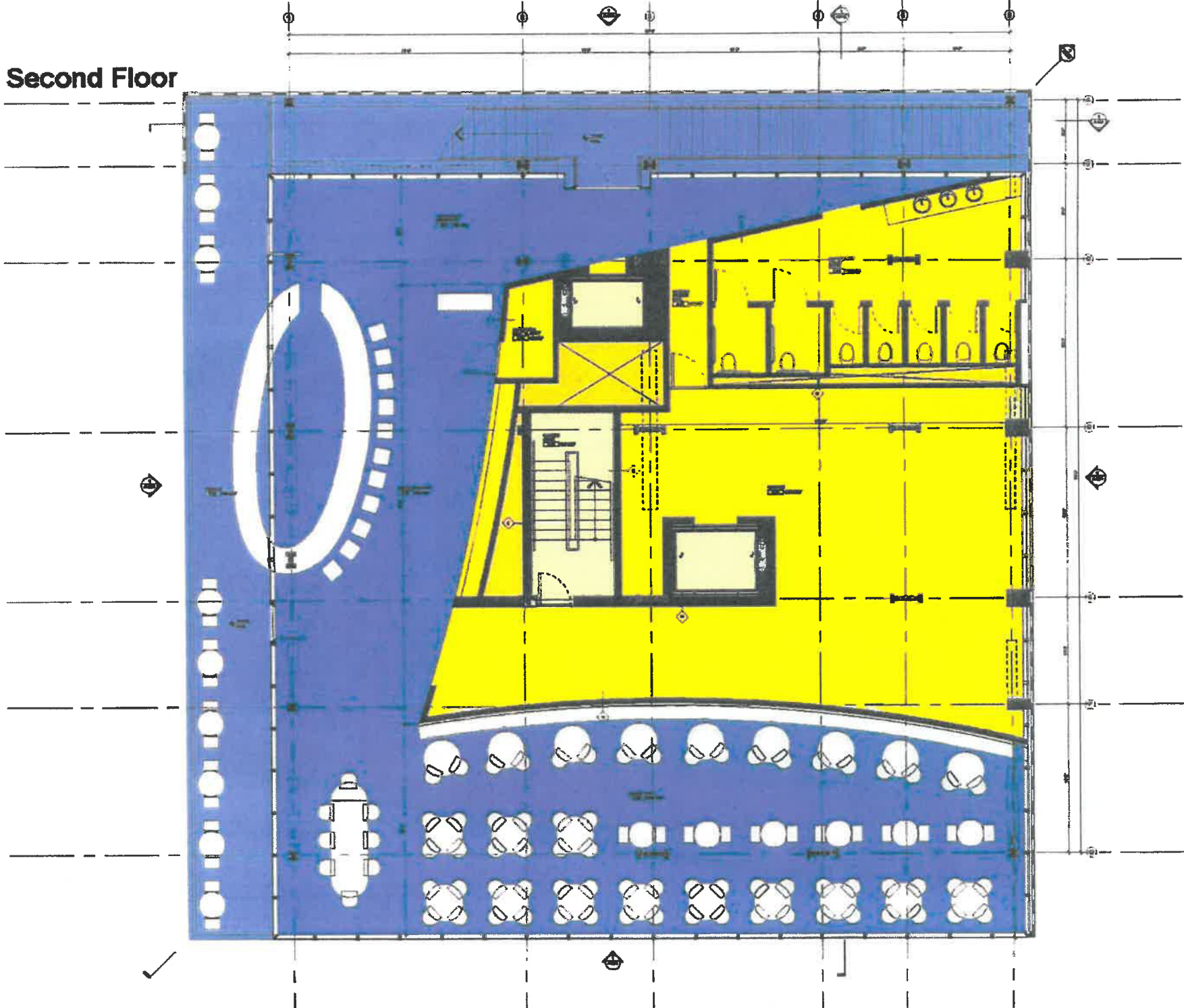
Restaurant Entrances



Ground Floor



Second Floor



Roof

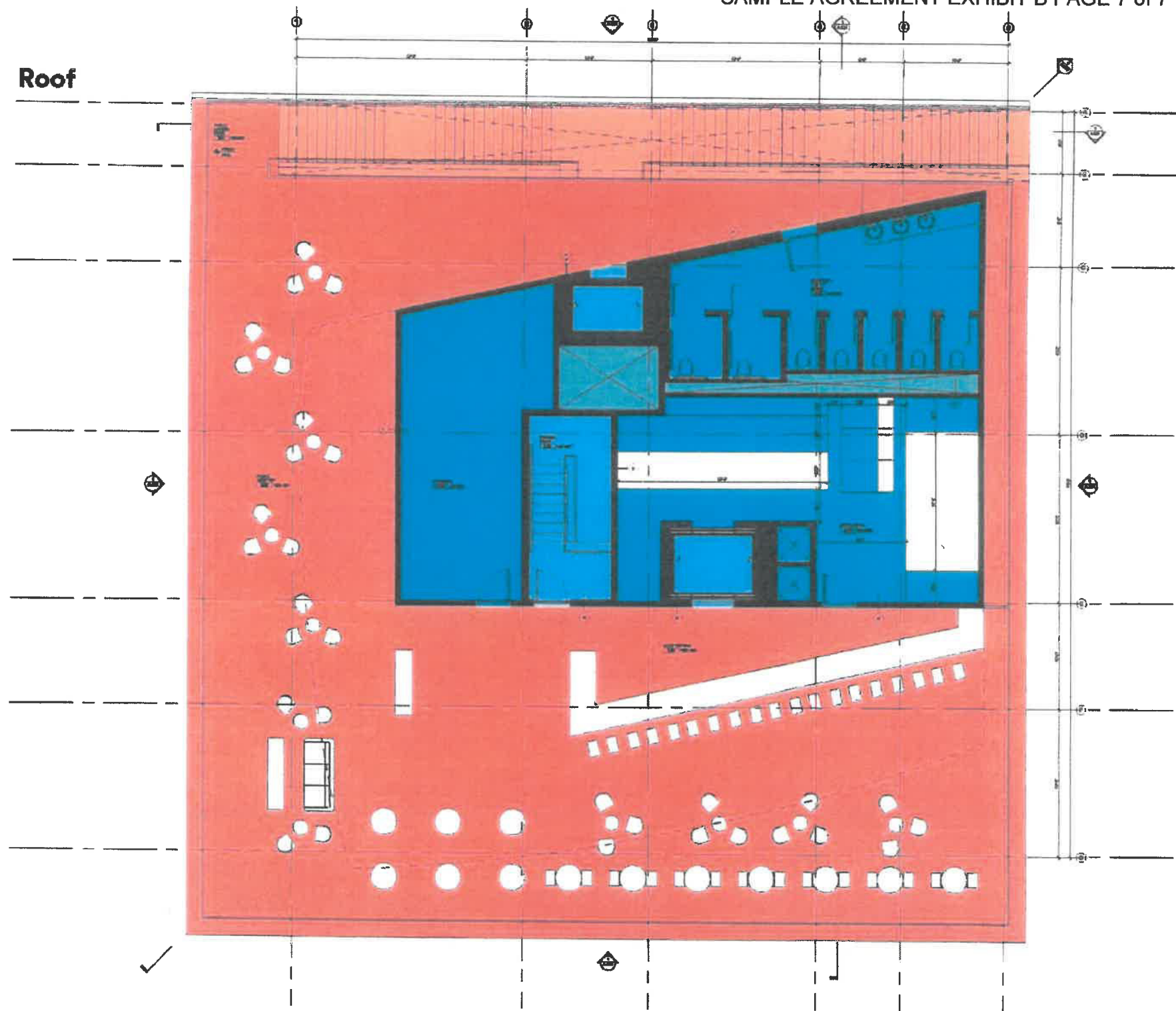


Exhibit C
of
Concession Agreement

Proposal in Response to
RFP No. CON-F17-006
(on file in the Board Office)

Form Gen. 87 (R. 4/09)

City of Los Angeles

Orig. City Attorney m/s 140
 Dup. Risk Manager m/s 625-24
 Trip. Dept. Area Office or Division Head

NON-EMPLOYEE ACCIDENT OR ILLNESS REPORT

Department Reporting

Recreation and Parks

INSTRUCTIONS: All accidents, illnesses, or injuries, no matter how minor, involving non-employees while on City property, must be reported by the City employee or department in proximity. Be complete as possible. The information provided may be needed by the City Attorney in preparing the case if legal action is necessary. Use typewriter or print carefully.

PART I - PERSONAL DATA

1. NAME (OF PERSON INJURED) (LAST) (FIRST) (MIDDLE)		2a. HOME ADDRESS (STREET) (CITY) (ZIP)	3a. PHONE NUMBER
		2b. BUSINESS ADDRESS (STREET) (CITY) (ZIP)	3b. PHONE NUMBER
4. SEX <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F	5. DATE OF BIRTH	6. IF MINOR, NAME OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN	7. PHONE NUMBER

PART II - ACCIDENT/INJURY

8. DATE	9. TIME	10. LOCATION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY INVOLVED	11. WAS FIRST AID GIVEN? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
12. FIRST AID GIVEN BY (NAME)		(ADDRESS)	(PHONE NUMBER)
13. PHYSICIAN/HOSPITAL INJURED TAKEN TO		(ADDRESS)	(PHONE NUMBER)
14. NATURE OF INJURIES (BE SPECIFIC)			
15. DESCRIBE ACCIDENT (IN DETAIL)			
16. NAME AND POSITION OF PERSON IMMEDIATELY IN CHARGE OF FACILITY		17. WHERE WAS RESPONSIBLE PERSON AT TIME OF ACCIDENT?	

PART III - WITNESSES

18. NAME (LAST) (FIRST) (MIDDLE)	19. ADDRESS (STREET) (CITY) (ZIP)	20. PHONE NUMBER	CITY EMPLOYEE
a.			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
b.			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
c.			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
d.			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

PART IV - STATEMENT OF INJURED PARTY OR WITNESS

21.

PART V - EMPLOYEE FILING REPORT

22. NAME AND POSITION	23. SIGNATURE	24. DATE
-----------------------	---------------	----------

Print Form

CITY OF LOS ANGELES
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS
Finance Division/Concessions Unit
P.O. Box 86328
Los Angeles, CA 90086
(213) 202 - 3280
Monthly Revenue Report
First and Broadway Park

SAMPLE AGREEMENT EXHIBIT E

Rental Summary
PERIOD COVERED:

From: _____

To: _____

CATEGORY	GROSS SALES	SALES TAX	NET SALES	RENTAL RATE	AMOUNT DUE
Food & Non- Alcoholic Beverages	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Alcohol	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Special Events	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
SUB-TOTAL RENT DUE:					=====

LATE RENT FEE: \$150.00. All payments should be received or postmarked by the 15th for the previous month (See Permit).

OCCUPANCY TAX: Paid Quarterly (April / July / October / January) for preceeding three months at \$1.48 per \$1,000 of Charges paid

SUB-TOTAL DUE:

ADJUSTMENTS*: Explain:

*NOTE: All amortizations (allowance for rent reduction for any expenditure) must be approved in writing by the Department of Recreation and Parks. Invoices and proof of payment must be submitted with the Remittance Advice for any and all months amortization realized.

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE / CHECK AMOUNT:

I hereby certify that this is a true and correct record of the period stated above:

Signature: _____

Date: _____

SPECIAL OCCURRENCE AND LOSS REPORT

REPORT NUMBER

SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON PAGE 2

1. NAME OF FACILITY					DATE OF OCCURRENCE		TIME		A M <input type="checkbox"/>		P M <input type="checkbox"/>				
2. SUBJECT OF REPORT															
3. EXACT LOCATION OF OCCURRENCE															
4. DESCRIBE WHAT HAPPENED. ESTIMATE PROPERTY DAMAGE, IF ANY															
5.										ESTIMATE OF DAMAGES					
6. LIST STOLEN ITEMS. IF ANY, (EXCEPT CASH)															
QUANTITY		TYPE OF ITEM OR EQUIPMENT, DESCRIBE				DEPT NO		SERIAL NO		APPROX VALUE					
7.										TOTAL \$0.00					
8. IF MONEY WAS TAKEN INDICATE AMOUNT AND WHERE KEPT AT TIME OF THEFT. CALL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER AT (213) 202-4380 LOCATION										AMOUNT					
9. TOTAL LOSSES (TOTAL OF LINES 5, 7 AND 8)										TOTAL \$0.00					
10. WHO DISCOVERED LOSS? NAME			TITLE			DATE		TIME		A M <input type="checkbox"/>		P M <input type="checkbox"/>			
11. HOW WAS ENTRANCE GAINED?															
12. WHO SECURED BLDG. PRIOR TO OCCURENCE? NAME			TITLE			DATE		TIME		A M <input type="checkbox"/>		P M <input type="checkbox"/>			
13. WAS POLICE REPORT MADE? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO D R. NUMBER															
14. HAS A WORK ORDER BEEN INITIATED FOR REPAIRS? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO WORK ORDER															
15. PERSONS INVOLVED: <input type="checkbox"/> WITNESS <input type="checkbox"/> VICTIM <input type="checkbox"/> SUSPECT															
NAME		ADDRESS				AGE	SEX	PHONE NUMBER		INDICATE <input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/> S					
										<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/> S					
										<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/> S					
										<input type="checkbox"/> W <input type="checkbox"/> V <input type="checkbox"/> S					
16. IF VEHICLE INVOLVED. YEAR		MAKE		LICENSE NO		OWNERS NAME, ADDRESS AND INSURANCE CO.									
17. GIVE ANY REMEDIAL MEASURES / CORRECTIVE ACTIONS THAT WERE TAKEN, IF ANY															
18. REPORT SUBMITTED BY:				NAME				TITLE				DATE			

PRINT

PAGE 2

INSTRUCTIONS: This report must be made out in reporting any damage to, theft or loss of, private or public property or any other reportable incident occurring at any department facility and report to any member of the staff. This report to be filled out and distributed within 24 hours of incident. This form is NOT to be used for injury, accident or illness to City Employees or Non-City employees. Use general forms numbers 5020 or 87 for these purposes.

If cash is taken call Chief Financial Officer at (213) 202-4380 as soon as possible.

FILL OUT FORM AS COMPLETE AS POSSIBLE USING THE

1. Name of recreation center, park etc. date and time (if known) incident occurred.
2. Subject of report may be vandalism, theft, fire, defacing public property, indecent exposure, etc.
3. Exact location of incident at facility i.e. gym, boys restroom, merry-go-round, ball diamond, etc.
4. Describe incident, give details. Use other side of form if necessary.
5. Estimate property damage, if any, incurred as a result of the described incident.
6. List stolen or lost items. Give identifying numbers and approximate replacement cost.
7. Total cost of stolen or lost items.
8. If cash taken, state amount and location. i.e. \$10.00 from coke machine, \$50.00 from safe, etc.
9. Total losses. Add up the amounts from 5, 7, and 8
10. Name and title of person discovering the loss. Give date and time discovered.
11. Describe how bldg. was entered, i.e. unauthorized key, kitchen window, forced open office door, etc.
12. Name and title of person locking up premises before incident occurred. Give date and time secured.
13. When reporting incident to police, request that reporting officer call his station and obtain a D.R. number. Enter this number on line no. 13
14. If repairs are needed, initiate job order through channels and record Work Order number on line no. 14.
15. Obtain requested information on any persons involved. Be as complete as possible.
16. Give requested information on any city or non-city-owned vehicle involved in the purpose of this report.
17. Give any recommendations for corrective actions that should be taken to avoid further incidents.
18. Name and title of person making this report. Date report made out.

Required Insurance and Minimum Limits

Name: _____ Date: 08/11/2017

Agreement/Reference: Request for Proposal - Food and Beverage Concessions at First and Broadway Park, CD14
 Evidence of coverages checked below, with the specified minimum limits, must be submitted and approved prior to occupancy/start of operations. Amounts shown are Combined Single Limits ("CSLs"). For Automobile Liability, split limits may be substituted for a CSL if the total per occurrence equals or exceeds the CSL amount.

Limits

☒ **Workers' Compensation - Workers' Compensation (WC) and Employer's Liability (EL)**

WC Statutory
 EL \$1,000,000

☒ Waiver of Subrogation in favor of City ☐ Longshore & Harbor Workers
☐ Jones Act

☒ **General Liability** with \$2,000,000 aggregate; City of Los Angeles must be named as an Additional Insured \$1,000,000

☒ Products/Completed Operations ☐ Sexual Misconduct _____
☒ Fire Legal Liability \$1,000,000
☒ Broad Form Liquor Liability; and _____
with Rental Interruption of 180 days

☒ **Automobile Liability** (for any and all vehicles used for this contract, other than commuting to/from work) \$1,000,000

☐ **Professional Liability** (Errors and Omissions) _____

Discovery Period 12 Months After Completion of Work or Date of Termination

☐ **Property Insurance** (to cover replacement cost of building - as determined by insurance company) _____

☐ All Risk Coverage ☐ Boiler and Machinery
☐ Flood _____ ☐ Builder's Risk
☐ Earthquake _____ ☐ _____

☐ **Pollution Liability** _____

☐ **Surety Bonds - Performance and Payment (Labor and Materials) Bonds** 100% of the contract price

☐ **Crime Insurance** _____

Other: Submitted to Sonia Robinson @ RAP

**SCHEDULE A
CITY OF LOS ANGELES
MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE SUBCONTRACTORS INFORMATION FORM**

(NOTE: COPY THIS PAGE AND ADD ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NECESSARY, SIGN ALL SHEETS)

Project Title

Prosper	Address
Contact Person	Phone/Fax

LIST OF ALL SUBCONTRACTORS (SERVICE PROVIDERS/SUPPLIERS/ETC.)				
NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NO. OF SUBCONSULTANT	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SUPPLY	MBE/WBE/ SBE/EBE/ DVBE/OBE	CALTRANS/ CITY/MTA CERT. NO.	DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT

PERCENTAGE OF MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE PARTICIPATION		
	DOLLARS	PERCENT
TOTAL MBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL WBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL SBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL EBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL DVBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL OBE AMOUNT	\$	%
BASE BID AMOUNT	\$	

Signature of Person Completing this Form

Printed Name of Person Completing this Form

_____ _____
Title Date

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID

SCHEDULE B**MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE UTILIZATION PROFILE**

Project Title	Contract No.
----------------------	---------------------

Consultant	Address
Contact Person	Phone/Fax

CONTRACT AMOUNT (INCLUDING AMENDMENTS)	THIS INVOICE AMOUNT	INVOICED TO DATE AMOUNT (INCLUDE THIS INVOICE)

MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE SUBCONTRACTORS (LIST ALL SUBS)					
NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR	MBE/WBE/ SBE/EBE/ DVBE/OBE	ORIGINAL SUBCONTRACT AMOUNT	THIS INVOICE (AMOUNT NOW DUE)	INVOICED TO DATE (INCLUDE THIS INVOICE)	SCHEDULED PARTICIPATION TO DATE

CURRENT PERCENTAGE OF MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE PARTICIPATION TO DATE			Signature of Person Completing this Form: Printed Name of Person Completing this Form: Title: _____ Date: _____
	DOLLARS	PERCENT	
TOTAL MBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL WBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL SBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL EBE PARTICIPATON	\$	%	
TOTAL DVBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL OBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH EACH INVOICE

SCHEDULE C FINAL SUBCONTRACTING REPORT

Project Title	Contract No.
----------------------	---------------------

Company Name	Address
Contact Person	Phone

Name, Address, Telephone No. of all Sub-consultants Listed on Schedule C	Description of Work or Supply	MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE	Original Dollar Value of Subcontract	Actual Dollar Value of Subcontract*

* If the actual dollar value differs from the original dollar value, explain the differences and give details.

	Total Dollars	Achieved Levels	Pledged Levels		Total Dollars	Achieved Levels	Pledged Levels
MBE Participation				WBE Participation			
SBE Participation				EBE Participation			
DVBE Participation				OBE Participation			

Signature of Person Completing this Form

Printed Name

Title

Date

SUBMIT WITHIN 15 DAYS OF PROJECT COMPLETION



CITY OF LOS ANGELES
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

EXHIBIT D

COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

Concessions Unit
221 North Figueroa Street, Suite 180
Mail Stop 625-26
Los Angeles, CA 90012
Telephone: (213) 202-3280
Fax: (213) 202-2678
Web: www.laparks.org/proposal.htm

August 2016



CITY OF LOS ANGELES DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS – REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I – Compliance Documents to be submitted by Proposers with Proposal

- A. Proposer's Signature Declaration and Affidavit
- B. Disposition of Proposals
- C. Nondiscrimination, Equal Employment Practices, and Affirmative Action Program
- D. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance Statement
- E. Equal Benefits Ordinance Affidavit / First Source Hiring Ordinance (FSHO)
- F. Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) / Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO)
- G. Business Inclusion Program
- H. Municipal Lobbying Ordinance / Bidder Certification – CEC Form 50
- I. Prohibited Contributors – CEC Form 55 (Measure H)
- J. Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) and Certification
- K. Iran Contracting Act of 2010 Compliance Affidavit

SECTION II – Compliance Documents to be submitted by Selected Proposer

- L. Americans with Disabilities Act Certification
- M. Business Tax Registration Certificate
- N. Certification of Compliance with Child Support Obligations
- O. Contractor Responsibility Ordinance – Pledge of Compliance
- P. City-Approved Proof of Insurance (*See separate exhibit attached to RFP*)
- Q. City-Approved Performance Deposit (*See RFP for acceptable forms of deposit*)
- R. Los Angeles Residence Information
- S. Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) / Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO) – Additional Forms
- T. Slavery Disclosure Affidavit



CITY OF LOS ANGELES
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

SECTION I

Compliance Documents to be Submitted with Proposals

PROPOSER’S SIGNATURE DECLARATION AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION A**PROPOSER'S SIGNATURE DECLARATION AND AFFIDAVIT**

With each proposal, a statement shall be submitted and signed by the respondent under penalty of perjury that: The response is genuine, not a sham or collusive, the response is not made in the interest or on behalf of any person not named therein; the respondent has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any person to submit a false or sham response or to refrain from responding; and, the respondent has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure an advantage over any other respondent.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. Sign and Notarize the Document
- b. Submit with the Bid/Proposal

Signatures:

Individual: (e.g., Individual dba [Name or Company], etc) – Individual must sign affidavit.

Partnership: At least ONE General Partner must sign the affidavit.

Corporation: It is preferred that the PRESIDENT and SECRETARY of the corporation sign the affidavit on behalf of the corporation, but a VICE-PRESIDENT may sign in the absence of the President and an Assistant Secretary or Treasurer may sign in the absence of the Secretary.

Note: An Authorized Agent may sign for a Corporation, provided the City is furnished a certified copy of the Board of Directors Resolution authorizing such person to execute the document on behalf of the corporation. An acknowledgement at the base of the Resolution must state that it is unchanged, in force, and must be signed by the Corporate Secretary with the current date.

AFFIDAVIT TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSALS

I/We, _____

being first duly sworn, deposes and states: That the undersigned

(Insert "Sole Owner", "General Partner", "President", "Secretary", or other proper title)

is of _____
(Name of firm / business entity)

Who submits herewith to City of Los Angeles the attached proposal:

Affiant deposes and states: That said proposal is genuine; that the same is not sham or collusive; that all statements of fact therein are true; that such proposal was not made in the interest or behalf of any person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation not therein named or disclosed.

Affiant deposes and states: That the proposer has not directly or indirectly by agreement, communication or conference with anyone attempted to induce action prejudicial to the interests of the public body which is to award the contract, or of any other proposer, or anyone else interested in the proposed contract: that the proposer has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for itself an advantage over any other proposer.

Affiant further deposes and states that prior to the public opening and reading of proposals the said proposer:

- (a) Did not, directly or indirectly, induce or solicit anyone else to submit a false or sham proposal;
- (b) Did not, directly or indirectly, collude, conspire, connive or agree with anyone else that said proposer or anyone else or fix the proposal price of said proposer or of anyone else, or to raise or fix any overhead, profit or cost element of its price or of that of anyone else;
- (c) Did not, directly or indirectly, submit its proposal price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulge information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, proposal depository, or to any member or agent thereof, or to any individual or group of individuals, except to the awarding authority or to any person or persons who have a partnership or other financial interest with said proposer in its business.

I understand and agree that any falsification in the affidavit will be grounds for rejection of this proposal or cancellation of any concession contract awarded pursuant to this proposal.

I hereby certify or declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
(Signature)

(Month / Year) (Title)

(Notary Public) (Date)

PROPOSALS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE AFFIDAVIT HEREON IS FULLY EXECUTED, INCLUDING THE CERTIFICATE OF THE NOTARY AND THE NOTARIAL SEAL

DISPOSITION OF PROPOSALS

SECTION B

DISPOSITION OF PROPOSALS

All proposals submitted in response to the RFP shall become the property of the City of Los Angeles and a matter of public record. Proposers must identify all copyrighted material, trade secrets, or other proprietary information that they claim are exempt from disclosure under the Public Records Act, and indemnify and defend the City of Los Angeles for its refusal to disclose such material from person making a request therefore.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. Sign the Document
- b. Submit with the Bid/Proposal

Signatures:

The person signing must be authorized to bind the proposer.

Disposition of Proposals

All proposals submitted in response to the RFP shall become the property of the City of Los Angeles (City) and a matter of public record. Proposers must identify all copyrighted materials, trade secrets, or other proprietary information that they claim are exempt from disclosure under the Public Records Act (California Code, Section 6250 *et seq.*)

In the event such an exemption is claimed, the proposer must state in the proposal that the proposer will defend any action brought against the City for its refusal to disclose such material, trade secret, or other proprietary information to any party making such a request. The proposer is required to state in the proposal that:

“The proposer will indemnify the City or Agency and hold it harmless from any claim or liability and defend any action brought against the City of Los Angeles for its refusal to disclose copyrighted material, trade secrets, or other proprietary information to any persons making a request therefore.”

Proposer’s obligations herein include, but are not limited to, all attorney’s fees (both in house and outside counsel), costs of litigation incurred by the City or its attorneys (including all actual costs incurred by the City, not merely those costs recoverable by a prevailing party, and specifically including costs of experts and consultants) as well as all damages or liability or any nature whatsoever arising out of any such suits, claims, and causes of action brought against the City, through and including any appellate proceedings. Proposer’s obligations to the City under this indemnification provision shall be due and payable on a monthly, on-going basis within thirty (30) days after each submission to Proposer of the City’s invoices for all fees and costs incurred by the City, as well as all damages or liability of any nature.

“I have read and understand the Disposition of Proposals and agree that the City of Los Angeles may release any materials and information contained in the proposal submitted by the undersigned’s firm in the event that the required hold harmless statement is not included in the Proposal.”

Signature of person authorized to bind proposer

Date

**NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES,
AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM**

SECTION C**NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES, AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM**

Proposers are advised that any contract awarded pursuant to this procurement process shall be subject to the applicable provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.2., Non-discrimination Clause.

All contracts for which the consideration is One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) or more shall comply with the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.8.3., Equal Employment Practices Provisions. By affixing its signature on a contract that is subject to the Equal Employment Practices Provisions, the Contractor shall agree to adhere to the provisions in the Equal Employment Practices Provisions for the duration of the contract.

All contracts for which the consideration is Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) or more shall comply with the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.8.4., Affirmative Action Program Provisions. By affixing its signature on a contract that is subject to the Affirmative Action Program Provisions, the Contractor shall agree to adhere to the provisions in the Affirmative Action Program Provisions for the duration of the contract.

Furthermore, contractors shall include similar provisions in all subcontracts awarded for work to be performed under the contract with the City and shall impose the same obligations. The contract with the subcontractor that contains similar language shall be made available to the Office of Contract Compliance upon request.

The City no longer requires separate affidavits to confirm compliance with any of these programs. Contractors agree to adhere to the abovementioned programs by affixing its signature on a contract resulting from this RFP process.

Proposers seeking additional information regarding the requirements of the City's Non-Discrimination Clause, Equal Employment Practices and Affirmative Action Program may visit the Bureau of Contract Administration's web site at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. No action required. By affixing a signature to a contract that results from this RFP process, the contractor agrees to adhere to these programs.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE STATEMENT

SECTION D

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE STATEMENT

The Contractor Responsibility Ordinance (CRO) requires a determination, via the CRO questionnaire, that prospective contractors are responsible and capable of fully performing the work before a contract is awarded by the City of Los Angeles. Additional information may be found at the following website: bca.lacity.org

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. The questionnaire must be completed, appropriately signed, and submitted with the proposal (Pages 1 through 9).

CITY OF LOS ANGELES

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE

(Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.40 et seq.)

1. What is the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance?

The Contractor Responsibility Ordinance (CRO) requires that each department make a determination as to whether prospective contractors are responsible and capable of fully performing the work before being awarded a City contract. The Ordinance also requires prospective contractors to complete a Responsibility Questionnaire that will be posted on the internet for 14 calendar days for public review.

2. When was the Ordinance adopted?

The City Council adopted the CRO on November 21, 2000. Regulations implementing the Ordinance were adopted on June 19, 2001.

3. Who is responsible for the administration and enforcement of the Ordinance?

Three departments were named as administrative agencies responsible for the administration of the CRO. Each Designated Administrative Agency (DAA) administers the Ordinance for a specific type of agreement. The three DAA's, the type of agreement each DAA is responsible for, and contact information for each DAA is provided in the table below.

Administrative Agency	Agreement Type	Contact Information
Public Works, BCA	Service	Russ Strazella (213) 580-5012
Public Works, BCA	Construction	Russ Struzella (213) 580-5012
General Services	Procurement	Raymond Richards (213) 485-4591

4. Are all service, procurement, and construction agreements subject to the CRO?

Generally, an agreement, including one processed as an Authorization for Expenditure (AFE) with a Letter of Agreement, is covered by the CRO if it meets one of the definitions below.

Service agreements: Agreements covered under the general category of a "service agreement" include:

- An agreement for \$25,000.00 or more and for at least three months in which a contractor will provide services to or for the City.
- An agreement for a lease or license of City property if the service to be performed on the property is something that City employees could perform.
- An agreement for the lease or license of City property that is in a location where a substantial number of the general public might visit.
- An agreement for the grant of City financial assistance for \$100,000 or more if the agreement is for the purpose of economic development or job growth. City financial

assistance may also include loans if certain conditions are met. (Refer to Sec. 10.40.0(b) of the CRO.)

Purchase agreements: Purchase agreements are covered if they are for \$100,000 or more. Agreements to purchase garments are covered if they are for \$25,000 or more.

Construction agreements: All construction agreements are covered, regardless of amount or term.

5. When did the Ordinance become applicable?

The Ordinance is being applied to Invitations for Bids (IFB) (including Requests for Proposals, Requests for Qualifications, “sole-sourced” contracts, and any other procurement process) released to the public **on or after September 4, 2001**. An agreement entered into as a result of an IFB released prior to that date is not subject to the CRO unless it is amended after September 4, 2001, and the amended agreement meets the definitions stated in the answer to Question #4 above.

6. If an IFB is subject to the CRO, what must a department do?

The department must inform prospective bidders/proposers that the CRO is applicable to the IFB. The department must also include the appropriate Responsibility Questionnaire for bidders/proposers to fill out. Depending on the type of contract to be awarded, one of three Questionnaires may be included in the IFB: Service; Procurement; and Construction.

7. What is a Responsibility Questionnaire?

The Responsibility Questionnaire asks for information about the bidder/proposer: business organization or structure; financial resources and responsibility; performance history; prior disputes; and history in complying with laws. Before a department awards a contract, the department will consider information contained in the Questionnaire as part of the review of a bidder/proposer’s responsibility, as well as any information contained in the Office of Contract Compliance’s Contractor Evaluation database [<http://caodocs.ci.la.ca.us/ContEval/>] regarding the proposer’s prior performance on City contracts.

8. What must a bidder/proposer do when responding to an IFB?

If the IFB is subject to the CRO, the bidder/proposer must complete the Responsibility Questionnaire and return it to the City department with the bid/proposal. If a bidder/proposer does not submit a completed Questionnaire with the bid/proposal, the City department may consider the bidder/proposer to be non-responsive to the IFB and may disqualify the bidder/proposer from the rest of the IFB process.

9. Is a separate Questionnaire required for each IFB?

Unless the IFB is exempt, a separate Questionnaire must be submitted for each IFB to which a bidder/proposer responds.

10. What will the City do with the Questionnaire?

The department responsible for awarding the agreement will review the information contained in the submitted questionnaires, and if necessary, follow up with the bidder/proposer to clarify any information contained in the Questionnaire. The awarding authority will send the completed Questionnaires to the appropriate DAA. The DAA will post the Questionnaires on the City's Bidder/Contractor Responsibility website: www.lacity.org/bidresp. This posting also applies to "sole-sourced" contracts, so the completed Questionnaire from a proposed "sole-sourced" contractor must be forwarded to the appropriate DAA for posting.

11. How long will the Questionnaires be posted?

The Questionnaires will be posted on the internet for 14 calendar days. Unless an exemption applies, a department cannot award an agreement until the posting requirement has been met.

12. What happens during the 14 calendar-day posting period?

The general public will be able to review the Questionnaires posted. If, during the 14 calendar-day posting period, the DAA receives information that calls into question a bidder/proposer's responsibility, the DAA will investigate the matter. In that case, no agreement may be awarded until the DAA finishes its investigation. Information obtained during the investigation will be provided to the department to consider in its determination of a bidder/proposer's responsibility.

13. How does a department know that the posting requirement has been met?

The awarding department should complete the top portion of the Posting Verification Form and forward it to the DAA along with the Questionnaires. The DAA will complete the bottom portion of the Posting Verification Form and return it to the department when the posting requirement has been met.

14. Are contract amendments subject to the CRO?

If an agreement is amended after September 4, 2001, and the amended agreement meets the definitions stated in the answer to Question #4 above, it is subject to the CRO. Contractors do not have to submit a Questionnaire; however, the CRO Contract Language must be incorporated into the amended agreement.

15. After the agreement is awarded, or the agreement is amended, what does the CRO require the contractor to do?

The CRO requires a contractor to:

- Comply with all federal, state, and local laws in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws, which affect employees.

- Notify the awarding authority within 30 calendar days after receiving notice that any governmental agency has started an investigation into violations of, or has found that the contractor has violated, any federal, state, or local law in the performance of the contract..
- When applicable, provide the awarding authority, within 30 calendar days, updated responses to the Questionnaire if a change occurs that would affect the contractor's responsibility and ability to continue the agreement.
- Ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement comply with all federal, state, and local laws in the performance of the agreement.
- Ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement submit a Pledge of Compliance to comply with the CRO.

16. What happens if a contractor is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?

The DAA will notify the contractor that a violation has been found and give the contractor 10 calendar days to correct the violation. If the contractor fails to do so, the City may terminate the agreement and pursue all available contractual remedies. The City may also hold a non-responsibility hearing and debar the contractor from doing business with the City for five (5) years.

17. What about subcontractors?

Subcontractors are subject to the CRO, and the contractor must ensure that each of its subcontractors complies with the CRO. Subcontractors do not need to complete a Questionnaire, but they must submit to the awarding department a Pledge of Compliance with the Ordinance before they can start work on a City agreement.

18. What if a subcontractor is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?

Because the prime contractor is responsible for ensuring that all its subcontractors comply with the CRO, the sanctions listed in the answer to Question #16 may be applied to the prime contractor if the subcontractor does not correct the violation(s).

19. Are there any exemptions under the Ordinance?

Generally, two categories of exemptions exist under the CRO:

(1) Agreements exempt from all the CRO requirements:

- Contracts with a governmental entity such as the United States of America, the State of California, a county, city or public agency of such entities, or a public or quasi-public corporation located therein and declared by law to have such status.
- Contracts for the investment of trust moneys or agreements relating to the management of trust assets.
- Banking contracts entered into by the Treasurer pursuant to California Government Code Section 53630 et seq.

(2) Agreements that are only exempt from the requirement that a bidder/proposer submit a Questionnaire. The contractor must still comply with all other CRO provisions.

- Agreements awarded on the basis of emergency circumstances when the awarding authority finds that the City would suffer a financial loss or that City operations would be adversely impacted. This exemption is subject to approval by the DAA.
- Agreements for goods or services that are proprietary or available from only one source. This exemption is subject to approval by the DAA.
- Agreements awarded under the authority of Charter Sections 371(e)(5), (6), (7) or (8). The awarding authority must certify in writing that the contract is entered into in compliance with the requirements of those Charter sections.

20. Where can I obtain a copy of the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance and the Rules and Regulations?

All CRO-related information and documents can be found on the CRO website: <http://www.lacity.org/bidresp>.

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES
RESPONSIBILITY QUESTIONNAIRE**

RESPONSES TO THE QUESTIONS CONTAINED IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THIS FORM. In responding to the Questionnaire, neither the City form, nor any of the questions contained therein, may be retyped, recreated, modified, altered, or changed in any way, in whole or in part. Bidders or Proposers that submit responses on a form that has been retyped, recreated, modified, altered, or changed in any way shall be deemed non-responsive.

The signatory of this Questionnaire guarantees the truth and accuracy of all statements and answers to the questions herein. Failure to complete and return this questionnaire, any false statements, or failure to answer (a) question(s) when required, may render the bid/proposal non-responsive. All responses must be typewritten or printed in ink. Where an explanation is required or where additional space is needed to explain an answer, use the Responsibility Questionnaire Attachments. Submit the completed form and all attachments to the awarding authority. Retain a copy of this completed form for future reference. Contractors must submit updated information to the awarding authority if changes have occurred that would render any of the responses inaccurate in any way. Updates must be submitted to the awarding authority within 30 days of the change(s).

A. CONTACT INFORMATION**CITY DEPARTMENT INFORMATION**

City Department/Division Awarding Contract

City Contact Person

Phone

City Bid or Contract Number (if applicable) and Project Title**BIDDER/CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

Bidder/Proposer Business Name

Street Address

City

State

Zip

Contact Person, Title

Phone

Fax

TYPE OF SUBMISSION:

The Questionnaire being submitted is:

- ☐ An initial submission of a completed Questionnaire.
- ☐ An update of a prior Questionnaire dated ____/____/____.
- ☐ No change. I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that there has been no change to any of the responses since the last Responsibility Questionnaire dated ____/____/____ was submitted by the firm. Attach a copy of that Questionnaire and sign below.

Print Name, Title

Signature

Date

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES SUBMITTED, INCLUDING ALL ATTACHMENTS: _____

B. BUSINESS ORGANIZATION/STRUCTURE

Indicate the organizational structure of your firm. "Firm" includes a sole proprietorship, corporation, joint venture, consortium, association, or any combination thereof.

☐ **Corporation:** Date incorporated: ____/____/____ State of incorporation: _____

List the corporation's current officers.

President:

Vice President:

Secretary:

Treasurer:

☐ Check the box only if your firm is a publicly traded corporation.

List those who own 5% or more of the corporation's stocks. Use Attachment A if more space is needed. Publicly traded corporations need not list the owners of 5% or more of the corporation's stocks.

☐ **Limited Liability Company:** Date of formation: ____/____/____ State of formation: _____

List members who own 5% or more of the company. Use Attachment A if more space is needed.

☐ **Partnership:** Date formed: ____/____/____ State of formation: _____

List all partners in your firm. Use Attachment A if more space is needed.

☐ **Sole Proprietorship:** Date started: ____/____/____

List any firm(s) that you have been associated with as an owner, partner, or officer for the last five years. Use Attachment A if more space is needed. Do not include ownership of stock in a publicly traded company in your response to this question.

☐ **Joint Venture:** Date formed: ____/____/____

List: (1) each firm that is a member of the joint venture and (2) the percentage of ownership the firm will have in the joint venture. Use Attachment A if more space is needed. **Each member of the Joint Venture must complete a separate Questionnaire for the Joint Venture's submission to be considered as responsive to the invitation.**

C. OWNERSHIP AND NAME CHANGES

1. Is your firm a subsidiary, parent, holding company, or affiliate of another firm?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment A the relationship between your firm and the associated firms. Include information about an affiliated firm only if one firm owns 50% or more of another firm, or if an owner, partner or officer of your firm holds a similar position in another firm.

2. Has any of the firm's owners, partners, or officers operated a similar business in the past five years?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, list on Attachment A the names and addresses of all such businesses, and the person who operated the business. Include information about a similar business only if an owner, partner or officer of your firm holds a similar position in another firm.

3. Has the firm changed names in the past five years?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, list on Attachment A all prior names, addresses, and the dates they were used. Explain the reason for each name change in the last five years.

4. Are any of your firm's licenses held in the name of a corporation or partnership?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If Yes, list on Attachment A the name of the corporation or partnership that actually holds the license.

Bidders/Contractors must continue on to Section D and answer all remaining questions contained in this Questionnaire.

The responses in this Questionnaire will not be made available to the public for review. This is not a public document. [CPCC §20101(a)]

D. FINANCIAL RESOURCES AND RESPONSIBILITY

5. Is your firm now, or has it ever been at any time in the last five years, the debtor in a bankruptcy case?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

6. Is your company in the process of, or in negotiations toward, being sold?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain the circumstances on Attachment B.

E. PERFORMANCE HISTORY

7. How many years has your firm been in business? _____ Years.

8. Has your firm ever held any contracts with the City of Los Angeles or any of its departments?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If, **Yes**, list on an Attachment B all contracts your firm has had with the City of Los Angeles for the last 10 years. For each contract listed in response to this question, include: (a) entity name; (b) purpose of contract; (c) total cost; (d) starting date; and (e) ending date.

9. List on Attachment B all contracts your firm has had with any private or governmental entity (other than the City of Los Angeles) over the last five years that are similar to the work to be performed on the contract for which you are bidding or proposing. For each contract listed in response to this question, include: (a) entity name; (b) purpose of contract; (c) total cost; (d) starting date; and (e) ending date.

☐ Check the box if you have not had any similar contracts in the last five years

10. In the past five years, has a governmental or private entity or individual terminated your firm's contract prior to completion of the contract?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

11. In the past five years, has your firm used any subcontractor to perform work on a government contract when you knew that the subcontractor had been debarred by a governmental entity?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

12. In the past five years, has your firm been debarred or determined to be a non-responsible bidder or contractor?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

F. DISPUTES

13. In the past five years, has your firm been the defendant in court on a matter related to any of the following issues? For parts (a) and (b) below, check **Yes** even if the matter proceeded to arbitration without court litigation. For part (c), check **Yes** only if the matter proceeded to court litigation. If you answer **Yes** to any of the questions below, explain the circumstances surrounding each instance on Attachment B. You must include the following in your response: the name of the plaintiffs in each court case, the specific causes of action in each case; the date each case was filed; and the disposition/current status of each case.

(a) Payment to subcontractors?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

(b) Work performance on a contract?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

(c) Employment-related litigation brought by an employee?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

14. Does your firm have any outstanding judgements pending against it?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

15. In the past five years, has your firm been assessed liquidated damages on a contract?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance and identify all such projects, the amount assessed and paid, and the name and address of the project owner.

G. COMPLIANCE

16. In the past five years, has your firm or any of its owners, partners or officers, ever been investigated, cited, assessed any penalties, or been found to have violated any laws, rules, or regulations enforced or administered, by any of the governmental entities listed on Attachment C (Page 9)? For this question, the term "owner" does not include owners of stock in your firm if your firm is a publicly traded corporation.

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance, including the entity that was involved, the dates of such instances, and the outcome.

17. If a license is required to perform any services provided by your firm, in the past five years, has your firm, or any person employed by your firm, been investigated, cited, assessed any penalties, subject to any disciplinary action by a licensing agency, or found to have violated any licensing laws?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance in the last five years.

18. In the past five years, has your firm, any of its owners, partners, or officers, ever been penalized or given a letter of warning by the City of Los Angeles for failing to obtain authorization from the City for the substitution of a Minority-owned (MBE), Women-owned (WBE), or Other (OBE) business enterprise?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance in the last five years.

H. BUSINESS INTEGRITY

19. For questions (a), (b), and (c) below, check **Yes** if the situation applies to your firm. For these questions, the term "firm" includes any owners, partners, or officers in the firm. The term "owner" does not include owners of stock in your firm if the firm is a publicly traded corporation. If you check **Yes** to any of the questions below, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

- (a) Is a governmental entity or public utility currently investigating your firm for making (a) false claim(s) or material misrepresentation(s)?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

- (b) In the past five years, has a governmental entity or public utility alleged or determined that your firm made (a) false claim(s) or material misrepresentation(s)?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

- (c) In the past five years, has your firm been convicted or found liable in a civil suit for, making (a) false claim(s) or material misrepresentation(s) to any governmental entity or public utility?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

20. In the past five years, has your firm or any of its owners or officers been convicted of a crime involving the bidding of a government contract, the awarding of a government contract, the performance of a government contract, or the crime of fraud, theft, embezzlement, perjury, bribery? For this question, the term "owner" does not include those who own stock in a publicly traded corporation.

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

If **Yes**, explain on Attachment B the circumstances surrounding each instance.

CERTIFICATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that I have read and understand the questions contained in this questionnaire and the responses contained on all Attachments. I further certify that I have provided full and complete answers to each question, and that all information provided in response to this Questionnaire is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Print Name, Title

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT A FOR SECTIONS A THROUGH C

Where additional information or an explanation is required, use the space below to provide the information or explanation. Information submitted on this sheet must be typewritten or printed in ink. Include the number of the question for which you are submitting additional information. Make copies of this Attachment if additional pages are needed.

Page _____

ATTACHMENT B FOR SECTIONS D THROUGH H

Where additional information or an explanation is required, use the space below to provide the information or explanation. Information submitted on this sheet must be typewritten or printed in ink. Include the number of the question for which you are submitting additional information. Make copies of this Attachment if additional pages are needed.

Page _____

ATTACHMENT C: GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES FOR QUESTION NO. 16

Check **Yes** in response to Question No. 16 if your firm or any of its owners, partners or officers, have ever been investigated, cited, assessed any penalties, or found to have violated any laws, rules, or regulations enforced or administered, by any of the governmental entities listed below (or any of its subdivisions), including but not limited to those examples specified below. The term “owner” does not include owners of stock in your firm if your firm is a publicly traded corporation. If you answered **Yes**, provide an explanation on Attachment B of the circumstances surrounding each instance, including the entity involved, the dates of such instances, and the outcome.

FEDERAL ENTITIES**Federal Department of Labor**

- American with Disabilities Act
- Immigration Reform and Control Act
- Family Medical Leave Act
- Fair Labor Standards Act
- Davis-Bacon and laws covering wage requirements for federal government contract workers
- Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Workers Protection Act
- Immigration and Naturalization Act
- Occupational Safety and Health Act
- anti-discrimination provisions applicable to government contractors and subcontractors
- whistleblower protection laws

Federal Department of Justice

- Civil Rights Act
- American with Disabilities Act
- Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986
- bankruptcy fraud and abuse

Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

- anti-discrimination provisions in federally subsidized/assisted/sponsored housing programs
- prevailing wage requirements applicable to HUD related programs

Federal Environmental Protection Agency

- Environmental Protection Act

National Labor Relations Board

- National Labor Relations Act

Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Commission

- Civil Rights Act
- Equal Pay Act
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act
- Rehabilitation Act
- Americans with Disabilities Act

STATE ENTITIES**California's Department of Industrial Relations**

- wage and labor standards, and licensing and registration
- occupational safety and health standards
- workers' compensation self insurance plans
- Workers' Compensation Act
- wage, hour, and working standards for apprentices
- any provision of the California Labor Code

California's Department of Fair Employment and Housing

- California Fair Employment and Housing Act
- Unruh Civil Rights Act
- Ralph Civil Rights Act

California Department of Consumer Affairs

- licensing, registration, and certification requirements
- occupational licensing requirements administered and/or enforced by any of the Department's boards, including the Contractors' State Licensing Board

California's Department of Justice**LOCAL ENTITIES**

City of Los Angeles or any of its subdivisions for violations of any law, ordinance, code, rule, or regulation administered and/or enforced by the City, including any letters of warning or sanctions issued by the City of Los Angeles for an unauthorized substitution of subcontractors, or unauthorized reductions in dollar amounts subcontracted.

OTHERS

Any other federal, state, local governmental entity for violation of any other federal, state, or local law or regulation relating to wages, labor, or other terms and conditions of employment.

**EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE AFFIDAVIT AND FIRST
SOURCE HIRING ORDINANCE (FSHO)**

SECTION E
EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE AFFIDAVIT
AND
FIRST SOURCE HIRING ORDINANCE (FSHO)

Any contract awarded pursuant to this procurement process shall be subject to the applicable provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.2.1, Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO).

All Proposers shall complete and submit the Equal Benefits Ordinance Compliance Affidavit, available on the City of Los Angeles' Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN) residing at www.labavn.org, prior to award of a City contract that exceeds Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00). The affidavit shall be valid for a period of three (3) years from the date it is first **uploaded** onto the City's BAVN. Proposers do not need to submit supporting documentation with their bids or proposals. However, the City may request supporting documentation to verify that the benefits are provided equally as specified on the EBO Affidavit.

Proposers seeking additional information regarding the requirements of the Equal Benefits Ordinance may visit the Bureau of Contract Administration's web site at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

Unless approved for an exemption, contractors under contracts primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City, the value of which exceeds Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) with a term of at least three (3) months, and certain recipients of City Loans or Grants, shall comply with the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.44 et seq., First Source Hiring Ordinance (FSHO).

All Proposers shall complete and electronically sign the FSHO Compliance Affidavit available on the City of Los Angeles' Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN) residing at www.labavn.org prior to award of a City contract. The affidavit shall be valid for a period of three (3) years from the date it is first uploaded on the City's BAVN.

Proposers seeking additional information regarding the requirements of the First Source Hiring Ordinance may visit the Bureau of Contract Administration's web site at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. All proposers shall complete and electronically sign the EBO/FSHO Compliance Affidavit web application form located on the City of Los Angeles' Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN) residing at www.labavn.org.

**LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE AND SERVICE CONTRACT
WORKER RETENTION ORDINANCE**

SECTION F
LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE
AND
SERVICE CONTRACT WORKER RETENTION ORDINANCE

Unless approved for an exemption, contractors under contracts primarily for the furnishing of services to or for the City and that involve an expenditure in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) and a contract term of at least three (3) months, lessees and licensees of City property, and certain recipients of City financial assistance, shall comply with the provisions of Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.37 et seq., Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) and 10.36 et seq., Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO). Additional information may be found at <http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm>.

INSTRUCTIONS:

Proposers who believe that they meet the qualifications for one of the exemptions described in the LWO List of Statutory Exemptions shall apply for exemption from the LWO by submitting with their proposal the Bidder/Contractor Application for Non-Coverage or Exemption (Form OCC/LW-10), the Non-Profit/One-Person Contractor Certification of Exemption (Form OCC/LW-13), or the Small Business Exemption Application (Form OCC/LW-26A). These exemption forms are available on the Bureau of Contract Administration website at <http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm>.

If no exemption is claimed, do not submit the abovementioned forms with the proposal.

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES
LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE
(Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.37 et seq.)**

1. What is the Living Wage Ordinance?

The Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) requires employers who have agreements with the City to pay their employees at least a minimum “living wage” and to provide certain benefits. If the agreement is subject to the LWO, the employer must do the following:

- Pay employees working on the subject agreement a wage rate that is at least equal to the “living wage” rate. The “living wage” is adjusted annually and becomes effective July 1 of each year. Employers can obtain information about the living wage rate currently in effect by going to Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance (OCC) website at www.lacity.org/bca/OCCmain.html.
- Provide employees with at least 12 paid days off per year for sick leave, vacation, or personal necessity; and at least 10 unpaid sick days off per year.
- Tell employees who make less than \$12.00 per hour that they may qualify for the federal Earned Income Tax Credit and provide them with the forms required to apply for the credit.
- Cooperate with the City by providing access to the work site and to payroll and related documents so that the City can determine if the employer is complying with the LWO.
- Pledge to comply with federal laws prohibiting an employer from retaliating against employees for union organizing.
- Not retaliate against any employee who makes claims about non-compliance with the LWO.

2. When was the Ordinance adopted?

The LWO was adopted in May, 1997 and amended in January, 1999.

3. What types of agreements are subject to the Ordinance?

Generally, the LWO covers the following types of agreements:

- An agreement in an amount over \$25,000.00 and for at least three months in which an employer will provide services to or for the City.
- An agreement for the lease or license of City property if the service being performed on the property is something that City employees would otherwise do.
- An agreement for the lease or license of City property that is in a location where a substantial number of the general public might visit.
- An agreement in which the City gives financial assistance for the purpose of promoting economic development or job growth.
- An agreement in which the City determines that applying the LWO would be in the best interest of the City.

4. Is an agreement subject to the LWO if it was entered into before May, 1997?

Agreements executed after May, 1997 are subject to the LWO. An agreement entered into before May, 1997 may become subject to LWO if it is later amended or modified in order to add time or money to the original agreement.

5. Are there any requirements that would apply to an employer who does not have an agreement with City that is subject to the LWO?

All employers are required to comply with the LWO's prohibition against retaliation, even if the employer does not have an agreement with the City that is subject to the Ordinance.

6. Are all employees covered by the Ordinance?

Intentionally left blank 8/18/06

7. Are an employer's subcontractors subject to the requirements of the Ordinance?

A subcontractor may be covered by the Ordinance if the subcontractor performs work on the subject agreement. If so, the subcontractor must also comply with the requirements of the LWO, including all reporting requirements. The prime contractor is responsible for the making sure that the subcontractor complies with the LWO.

8. What happens if an employer is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?

Payments due may be withheld. Also, the employer may be deemed to be in material breach of the agreement. When that happens, the City may take the following steps:

- Terminate the agreement and pursue all available contractual remedies.
- Debar the employer from doing business with the City for three (3) years or until all penalties and restitution have been fully paid, whichever occurs last.
- Bring a lawsuit against the employer for all unpaid wages and health benefit premiums and/or seek a fine of up to one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for each day the violation remains uncorrected.

9. What if a subcontractor is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?

Because the prime contractor is responsible for making sure that all its subcontractors comply with the LWO, the sanctions listed in answer #8 may be applied to the prime contractor if the subcontractor does not correct the violation(s).

10. What can an employee do if an employer is in violation of the Ordinance?

The employee can submit a complaint to the Office Contract Compliance which will investigate the complaint. Also, the employee can bring his or her own lawsuit against the employer for:

- Back pay for failing to pay the correct wages or correct health benefit premiums.
- Reinstatement and back pay for retaliation.
- Triple the amount of the back pay that is owed if the violation was found by the court to be willful.

11. Are there any exemptions available under the Ordinance?

An employer may apply for an exemption based on the following categories:

- Service agreements that are less than 3 months or \$25,000 or less.

- Agreements for the purchase of goods, property, or the leasing of property (with City as the lessee).
- Construction contracts that do not meet the definition of a service agreement.
- Employees who are required to have an occupational license in order to provide services to or for the City are exempt.
- Employers who are party to a collective bargaining agreement (CBA) that has language stating that the CBA shall supersede the LWO.
- Financial assistance recipients who meet the requirements stated in Section 10.37.1(c) of the LWO.
- Employers (contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients) organized under IRS Code, Section 501(c)(3) whose chief executive officer's hourly wage rate is less than eight times the hourly wage rate of the lowest paid worker are be exempt. However, this exemption does not apply to child care workers.
- Lessees or licensees who have no more than a total of seven employees and who have annual gross revenue of less than \$471,870 (effective July 1, 2012). The qualifying annual gross revenue is adjusted every July.
- One-person contractors, lessees, licensees or financial assistance recipients who employ no workers.
- Agreements that involve other governmental entities.

12. Who is responsible for the administration and enforcement of the Ordinance?

The Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance, located at 1149 S. Broadway, Suite 300, and Los Angeles, CA 90015. For additional information, please call (213) 847-2625, send an e-mail inquiry to bca.eeoe@lacity.org, or go to the Office of Contract Compliance website at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE STATUTORY EXEMPTIONS

Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) statutory exemptions are now divided into the following three categories:

1. Exemptions that do not require approval from the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance (OCC).
 2. Exemptions that do not require OCC approval but require a Contractor Certification of Exemption.
 3. Exemptions that require submission of an Application for Exemption and OCC approval of the Application.
1. **The following exemptions do not require OCC approval or any Contractor Certification:** Departments only need to indicate the exemption in the appropriate category on the LWO Departmental Determination of Coverage Form.
 - a. **Less than three months OR less than \$25,000 (LAAC 10.37.1(j)).** Service contracts or Authority for Expenditures that do not meet these thresholds are not covered by the LWO.
 - b. **Other governmental entities (LAAC 10.37.1(g)).** Agreements with other governmental entities such as Los Angeles County, the State of California, or the University of California, are not covered by the LWO. Subcontractors to these entities are also not covered by the LWO.
 - c. **Purchase of goods, property, or the leasing of property, with the City as lessee (LAAC 10.37.1(j)).** Such contracts are categorically exempt from the LWO unless they include a service component that is more than just incidental (regular and recurring services is required). Examples of such categorically exempt contracts include contracts to purchase office supplies or to lease space to be occupied by City departments.
 - d. **Construction contracts, not conforming to the definition of a service contract (LAAC 10.37.1(j)).** Such contracts are categorically exempt from the LWO. Examples include construction of buildings and infrastructure.
 - e. **City financial assistance not meeting thresholds (LAAC 10.37.1(c)).** Agreements to provide a contractor with City financial assistance (which typically mean grants or loans provided at interest rates that are lower than the Applicable Federal Rate) are categorically exempt from the LWO if they meet both of the following:
 - (1) The assistance given in a 12-month period is below \$1,000,000 AND less than \$100,000 per year.
 - (2) The assistance is not for economic development or job growth.
 - f. **Business Improvement Districts (BID) (LWO Regulation #11).** Service agreements are categorically exempt from the LWO if the services are funded with the BID's assessment money collected by the City after the formation of the BID. Service contracts in which City money is used to hire firms to help in forming the BID remain subject to the LWO unless the contractor otherwise qualifies for an exemption.
 2. **The following exemption categories do not require OCC approval, but the contractor must still submit a Contractor Certification of Exemption from Living Wage (OCC/LW-13).** No OCC approval is required for the exemption to be valid. However, the department must include the Contractor Certification of Exemption with the contract.

- a. **501(c)(3) Non-profit organizations (LAAC 10.37.1(g)):** Employers (contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients) organized under IRS Code Section 501(c)(3) are exempt from the LWO if the hourly wage rate of the corporation's highest paid employee is less than eight times the hourly wage rate of the corporation's lowest paid worker. However, the exemption does not extend to Child Care Workers as defined in the LWO Rules and Regulations (an employee "whose work on an agreement involves the care or supervision of children 12 years of age and under."). A copy of the IRS 501(c)(3) Exemption Letter will be required.
 - b. **One-person contractors with no employees (LAAC 10.37.1(f)):** Contractors, lessees, licensees or financial assistance recipients who employ no workers are exempt from the LWO.
3. **The following exemption categories require submission of an application for exemption and OCC approval of the application to be valid.**
- a. **Collective bargaining agreements (CBA) that supersede the LWO (LAAC 10.37.12):** Contractors whose employees are covered by a CBA that supersedes the requirements of the LWO are not subject to the LWO. A copy of the CBA with the superseding language or a letter from the union indicating that the union has agreed to allow the CBA to supersede the LWO will be required to be submitted. Example: Labor agreement between parking contractor and a labor union with language that wages and benefits in the CBA shall supersede the LWO. Contractors must use the LWO Application for Non-Coverage or Exemption form (Form OCC/LW-10) and submit a copy of the CBA or a letter from the union.
 - b. **Occupational license (LAAC 10.37.1(f)):** Employees required to possess an occupational license in order to provide the services under the City agreement are not subject to the LWO. However, only the individual employees who are required to possess an occupational license are exempt. Employees who work on the City contract and are not required to possess an occupational license remain subject to the LWO. Example: Under California Labor Code Sections 7375 – 7380, a person must be licensed by the State of California in order to inspect and certify cranes and derricks used in lifting services. Contractors must use the LWO Application for Non-Coverage or Exemption form (Form OCC/LW-10) and submit a listing of the employees who possess occupational licenses and a copy of the licenses.
 - c. **Small business exemptions for Public Lessees/Licensees (LAAC 10.37.1(i)):** Small businesses that lease property from the City may apply for OCC approval for LWO exemption if the lessee or licensee: (1) employs no more than a total of seven employees; and (2) has annual gross revenues of less than \$471,870 (adjusted July 1, 2012). This applies only to lessees with lease agreements executed after February 24, 2001, and to amendments executed after February 24, 2001 that add monies or extend term. Use the Application for "Small Business" Exemption (Form OCC/LW-26a) and submit the application with the documents requested on that form.
 - d. **City financial assistance agreements that exceed the LWO monetary thresholds may apply for one of the exemptions below.** Applicants and departments should refer to Regulation #3(c) for the requirements and the documents that must be submitted with the LWO Application for Non-Coverage or Exemption (OCC/LWO-10).
 - (1) The City financial assistance recipient (CFAR) is in its first year of operation (LAAC 10.37.1(c)).
 - (2) The CFAR employs fewer than five employees (LAAC 10.37.1(c)).

- (3) The CFAR would face undue hardship because it employs the long-term unemployed or provides trainee positions to prepare employees for permanent positions (LAAC 10.37.1(c)). REQUIRES COUNCIL APPROVAL.

LWO – OCC NON-COVERAGE/EXEMPTION APPLICATION**OCC DETERMINATION/APPROVAL REQUIRED**

This application for non-coverage/exemption must be submitted by the Contractor along with its bid or proposal to the AWARDDING DEPARTMENT. Awarding Departments may also apply for an exemption for OCC approval. **INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.**

Los Angeles Administrative Code 10.37, the Living Wage Ordinance (LWO), presumes all City contractors (including service contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients, lessees, licensees, sublessees and sublicensees) are subject to the LWO unless an exemption applies.

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

1. Company Name: _____ Phone Number: _____
2. Company Address: _____
3. Are you a Subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No If YES, state the name of your Prime Contractor: _____
4. Type of Service Provided: _____

NON-COVERAGE INFORMATION:**TO BE REQUESTED BY AWARDDING DEPARTMENTS OR CONTRACTORS**

REQUEST FOR NON-COVERAGE DETERMINATION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> Per Section 10.37.13 of the LWO, contractors may request a determination of non-coverage on any basis allowed by this article, including, but not limited to: non-coverage, for failure to satisfy definition of "City financial assistance recipient", "public lease/license", or "service contract".	A <i>detailed</i> memorandum explaining the basis of the request, which may include, but is not limited to: the terms of a city financial assistance agreement, purpose of the contract, location, and work performed. OCC may request further information to issue a determination.

EXEMPTION INFORMATION:

CHECK OFF ONE BOX BELOW THAT BEST DESCRIBES THE TYPE OF EXEMPTION YOU ARE APPLYING FOR AND ATTACH THE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION LISTED ON THE RIGHT:

TO BE REQUESTED BY AWARDDING DEPARTMENTS ONLY

EXEMPTION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> Grant Funded Services, provided that the grant funding agency indicates in writing that the provisions of the Ordinances should not apply.	Provide a copy of grant-funding agency's determination to the OCC.

TO BE REQUESTED BY CONTRACTORS ONLY

EXEMPTION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> Collective bargaining agreement with supersession language - (LAAC 10.37.12): Contractors who are party to a collective bargaining agreement (CBA) which contains specific language indicating that the CBA will supersede the LWO may receive an exemption as to the employees covered under the CBA.	A copy of the CBA with the superseding language clearly marked OR A letter from the union stating that the union has agreed to allow the CBA to supersede the LWO.
<input type="checkbox"/> Occupational license required - (LAAC 10.37.1(f)): Only the individual employees who are required to possess an Occupational license to provide services to or for the City are exempt.	A listing of the employees required to possess occupational licenses to perform services to or for the City AND Copies of each of these employees' occupational licenses.

By signing, the contractor certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the information submitted in support of this application is true and correct to the best of the contractor's knowledge.

Print Name of Person (Contractor) Completing This Form _____ Signature of Person (Contractor) Completing This Form _____

Title _____ Phone # _____ Date _____

ANY DETERMINATION/APPROVAL IS APPLICABLE ONLY TO THE LISTED CONTRACTOR FROM THE LWO DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK ON THIS CONTRACT IS NOT EXEMPT UNLESS THE OFFICE OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE HAS APPROVED A SEPARATE APPLICATION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SUBCONTRACTOR.

AWARDDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:

Dept: _____ Dept Contact: _____ Contact Phone: _____ Contract #: _____

OCC USE ONLY:

Approved / Not Approved – Reason: _____

By OCC Analyst: _____ Date: _____

LWO –DEPARTMENTAL EXEMPTION APPLICATION

EXEMPTIONS THAT REQUIRE AWARDING DEPARTMENT APPROVAL

This application for exemption must be submitted along with your bid or proposal to the AWARDING DEPARTMENT. INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.

Los Angeles Administrative Code 10.37, the Living Wage Ordinance (LWO), presumes all City contractors (including service contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients, lessees, licensees, sublessees and sublicensees) are subject to the LWO unless an exemption applies.

TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR:

1. Company Name: _____	Phone Number: _____
2. Company Address: _____	
3. Are you a Subcontractor? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If YES, state the name of your Prime Contractor: _____	
4. Type of Service Provided: _____	

EXEMPTION INFORMATION:

CHECK OFF ONE BOX BELOW THAT BEST DESCRIBES THE TYPE OF EXEMPTION YOU ARE APPLYING FOR AND ATTACH THE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION LISTED ON THE RIGHT:

EXEMPTION	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) Non-Profit Organizations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ A corporation organized under 501(c)(3) of the IRS Code qualifies for an exemption from the LWO if the highest paid employee makes less than eight times the hourly wage of the lowest paid employee. ▪ The exemption is valid for all employees except Child Care Workers. ▪ Therefore, even if a 501(c)(3) organization meets the salary test, Child Care Workers performing work on the City agreement must still be provided with the LWO required wage and time off benefits. ▪ Under the LWO's Rules and Regulations, a Child Care Worker is an employee "whose work on an agreement involves the care or supervision of children 12 years of age and under." ▪ This is read broadly so that the term would include, for example, tutors working with children 12 or under. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ATTACH a copy of your 501(c)(3) letter from the IRS. 2. ANSWER the following questions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. STATE the hourly wage of HIGHEST paid employee in the organization: \$ _____ B. STATE the hourly wage of LOWEST paid employee in the organization: \$ _____ C. MULTIPLY B by 8: \$ <u>0</u> _____ 3. Based on Question 2 above, is A less than C? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO If NO, your company is NOT eligible for an exemption. If YES, sign and submit this application for final approval. 4. Will there be any Child Care Workers (as defined by the LWO Regulations) working on this Agreement? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO 5. Fill & Submit LW-18 Subcontractor Information Form.
<input type="checkbox"/> One-Person Contractors: Contractors that have no employees are exempt from the LWO. If you have employees in the future, you must comply with the Ordinance.	Fill and Submit the LW-18 Form.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that: (1) I am authorized to bind the entity listed above; (2) the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge; and (3) the entity qualifies for exemption from the LWO on the basis indicated above. By signing below, I further agree that **should the entity listed above cease to qualify for an exemption because of a change in salary structure, non-profit status, the hiring of employees, or any other reason, the entity will notify the Awarding Department and the OCC of such change and comply with the LWO's wage and time off requirements.**

Print Name of Person Completing This Form _____	Signature of Person Completing This Form _____
Title _____	Date _____
Phone # _____	

ANY APPROVAL OF THIS APPLICATION EXEMPTS ONLY THE LISTED CONTRACTOR FROM THE LWO DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK ON THIS CONTRACT IS NOT EXEMPT UNLESS THE OFFICE OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE HAS APPROVED A SEPARATE EXEMPTION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SUBCONTRACTOR.

AWARDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:

Dept: _____	Dept Contact: _____	Contact Phone: _____	Contract #: _____
Approved / Not Approved – Reason: _____			
By Analyst: _____		Date: _____	

LWO – OCC SMALL BUSINESS EXEMPTION APPLICATION

EXEMPTION THAT REQUIRES OCC APPROVAL

This application for exemption is for lessees and licensees only and must be submitted along with your bid or proposal to the AWARDDING DEPARTMENT. If approved, it will EXPIRE TWO (2) YEARS from the date of approval. This may be renewable in two (2) year increments upon meeting the requirements.

INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.

Los Angeles Administrative Code 10.37, the Living Wage Ordinance (LWO), presumes all City contractors (including service contractors, subcontractors, financial assistance recipients, lessees, licensees, sublessees and sublicensees) are subject to the LWO unless an exemption applies.

TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR:

1. Company Name: _____ Phone Number: _____
2. Company Address: _____
3. Are you a Subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No If YES, state the name of your Prime Contractor: _____
4. STATE the total number of businesses you have (inside and outside the City of Los Angeles premises): _____
5. STATE the total number of businesses you have inside the City of Los Angeles premises only: _____

SECTION I: BUSINESS INFORMATION

CHECK OFF ONE BOX IN PART A THAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR BUSINESS AND ATTACH DOCUMENTATION LISTED IN PART B:

PART A	PART B: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> I am a lessee or licensee beginning my first year of operation as a business.	None Required.
<input type="checkbox"/> I have other businesses, but this is my first year of operation on City premises. Effective July 1, 2016, my gross annual revenues for all of my businesses are less than \$497,363 for the 2015 calendar year.	ATTACH 2015 IRS Tax Returns listing gross revenues for ALL of your business(es).
<input type="checkbox"/> I have (a) business(es) on City premises, and effective July 1, 2016, my gross annual revenues from all my business(es) on City premises are less than \$497,363 for the 2015 calendar year.	ATTACH 2015 IRS Tax Returns listing gross revenues for ALL of your business(es) ON CITY PREMISES.

If you **DID NOT** check off ANY boxes in PART A, your company **IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR AN EXEMPTION.**

If you checked off ANY boxes in PART A, continue to Section II.

SECTION II: EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

CHECK OFF ANY BOX(ES) IN PART C THAT BEST DESCRIBE YOUR BUSINESS AND ATTACH DOCUMENTATION LISTED IN PART D:

PART C	PART D: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED
<input type="checkbox"/> I have Seven (7) employees or LESS in the entire company (inside AND outside the City of Los Angeles premises).	Submit a completed Employee Worksheet for Small Business Exemption (Form OCC/LW-26B). Information on the Employee Worksheet may subsequently require verification through payroll records.
<input type="checkbox"/> My company's workforce worked an average of no more than 1,214 hours per month for at least three-fourths of the calendar year.	OR Payrolls for the nine (9) months you would like to have reviewed.

If you **DID NOT** check off ANY boxes in PART C, your company **IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR AN EXEMPTION.**

If you checked off ANY box in PART C, **ATTACH** supporting documentation, **SIGN**, AND **SUBMIT EXEMPTION FORM.**

By signing, the contractor certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the information submitted in support of this application is true and correct to the best of the contractor's knowledge.

Print Name of Person Completing This Form _____

Signature of Person Completing This Form _____

Title _____

Phone # _____

Date _____

ANY APPROVAL OF THIS APPLICATION EXEMPTS ONLY THE LISTED CONTRACTOR FROM THE LWO DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK ON THIS CONTRACT IS NOT EXEMPT UNLESS THE OFFICE OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE HAS APPROVED A SEPARATE EXEMPTION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SUBCONTRACTOR.

AWARDDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:

Dept: _____ Dept Contact: _____ Contact Phone: _____ Contract #: _____

OCC USE ONLY:

Approved / Not Approved – Reason: _____

By OCC Analyst: _____ Date: _____

1. Company Name: _____
Company Phone: _____

3. Enter # of Hours worked:

[illegible]

7. If 6c is NO, then this contract IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR AN EXEMPTION. If 6c is YES, SIGN and ATTACH this form to LW-26A.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the information herein is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I will provide further documentation and proof upon request. I understand that the submission of false information may lead to the revocation of any approved exemption.

Signature of Person Completing this Form

Date

ANY APPROVAL OF THIS APPLICATION EXEMPTS ONLY THE LISTED CONTRACTOR FROM THE LWO DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SUBCONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK ON THIS CONTRACT IS NOT EXEMPT UNLESS THE OFFICE OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE HAS APPROVED A SEPARATE EXEMPTION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SUBCONTRACTOR.

CITY OF LOS ANGELES

Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.36 et seq.)

1. What is the Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance?

The Service Contractor Worker Retention Ordinance (SCWRO), effective May, 1996, requires a successor contractor and its subcontractors to retain for a 90-day period certain employees who worked for the terminated contractor or its subcontractors for at least 12 months. (See also Question #7 regarding which employees are covered.)

2. What is a successor contractor?

A successor contractor is one who has been awarded an agreement to provide services to or for the City that are similar to those that were provided under a recently terminated agreement.

3. What types of agreements are covered by the Ordinance?

The SCWRO covers the following types of agreements:

- For services in an amount over \$25,000.00 and for at least three months.
- In which the primary purpose is to provide services to or for the City (including leases and licenses).
- In which the City provides financial assistance for the purpose of promoting economic development or job growth.

4. What does the Ordinance require a terminated contractor to do?

The SCWRO requires the terminated contractor to provide the awarding authority with the names, addresses, dates of hire, hourly wage, and job classes of each employee who worked on the City agreement for that terminated contractor or its subcontractor. The awarding authority will provide the information to the successor contractor.

5. What does the Ordinance require a successor contractor to do?

The Ordinance requires the successor contractor to:

- Offer employment and retain for a 90-day period the employees who worked for at least 12 months for the terminated contractor or its subcontractors.
- Not discharge the employees retained under the SCWRO without cause during the 90-day period.
- Perform a written performance evaluation of each employee retained under the SCWRO at the end of the 90-day period.

6. Do the employees retained under the Ordinance receive any additional protection?

Employees retained under the SCWRO are employed under the terms and conditions of the successor contractor or as required by law. However, if the agreement the employees are working under is subject to Living Wage Ordinance (LWO), the employees must be paid the wage rate and be provided the benefits required by LWO.

7. Does the successor contractor have to retain all the prior contractor's employees?

The SCWRO covers only employees who meet all of the following requirements:

- Earn less than \$15.00 per hour.
- Primary job is in the City working on or under the City agreement.
- Worked for the terminated contractor or its subcontractor for the preceding 12 months or longer.
- Not a managerial, supervisory, or confidential employee; or an employee required to possess an occupational license.

8. What if the successor contractor determines that fewer employees are required to provide the services than were required by the prior contractor?

The names of the affected employees will be placed in order by seniority within each job classification. The successor contractor is required to retain employees based on seniority. The names of employees not retained will be placed on a preferential hiring list from which the successor contractor must use for subsequent hires.

9. What happens if an employee is discharged in violation of the Ordinance?

The employee may bring a lawsuit against the successor contractor. The employee can also submit a complaint to the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance which will investigate the complaint.

10. What if a contractor is found to be in violation of the Ordinance?

The City may terminate the agreement or pursue other legal remedies.

11. Who is responsible for administering and enforcing the Ordinance?

The Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance, located at 1149 S. Broadway, 3rd Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90015. For additional information, please call (213) 847-2625, send an e-mail inquiry to bca.eeoe@lacity.org, or go to the Office of Contract Compliance website at <http://bca.lacity.org>.

BUSINESS INCLUSION PROGRAM

SECTION G**BUSINESS INCLUSION PROGRAM**

Established by Mayor's Executive Directive No. 14 (Villaraigosa Series), the Business Inclusion Program requires all respondents to Requests for Bid (RFB), Requests for Proposal (RFPs), and Requests for Qualification (RFQs) to perform subcontractor outreach to all available MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE firms which could perform a portion of the scope of work required in the respective RFB, RFP, or RFQ. As proof of the respondent's outreach efforts, the respondent is required to perform the Business Inclusion Program Outreach on the Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN), www.labavn.org

INSTRUCTIONS:

All proposers must perform and submit the Business Inclusion Program Outreach as described in the following instructions.

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES BUSINESS INCLUSION PROGRAM (BIP)
FOR A REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)**

Performance of a BIP outreach to Minority Business Enterprises (MBE), Women Business Enterprises (WBE), Small Business Enterprises (SBE), Emerging Business Enterprises (EBE), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises (DVBE), and Other Business Enterprises (OBE) subconsultants must be completed on the Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN), www.labavn.org.

All BIP outreach documentation must be submitted on the BAVN by 4:30 p.m. on the first calendar day following the day of the RFP response submittal deadline.

The Recreation and Parks anticipated levels of

MBE Participation:	<u>18%</u>
WBE Participation:	<u>4%</u>
SBE Participation:	<u>25%</u>
EBE Participation:	<u>8%</u>
DVBE Participation:	<u>3%</u>

NOTE: BIP outreach information and/or assistance may be obtained through the Contract Coordinator listed in the RFP.

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES' POLICY
BUSINESS INCLUSION PROGRAM (BIP) FOR A REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)**

SUMMARY

This policy sets forth the City of Los Angeles' rules and procedures to be followed by respondents on advertised personal services contracts in regards to the City's BIP outreach requirements. In general, this policy provides that respondents for contracts must demonstrate compliance with the indicators relating to an active outreach program to obtain participation by MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBES, and OBEs. Failure to demonstrate an outreach on the BAVN to comply with the indicators will render the bid non-responsive.

A. GENERAL

This policy statement explains how the City's BIP will be administered within the Awarding Authority for personal services contracts. The Awarding Authority is committed to ensuring full and equitable participation by minority, women, small, emerging, disabled veteran, and other businesses in the provision of all goods and services to the Department on a contractual basis. The BIP is set forth in this policy Statement. Respondents to the Awarding Authority shall be fully informed concerning the requirements of this Program. **Failure to comply with the City's BIP outreach requirements will render the response non-responsive and result in its rejection.**

B. DEFINITIONS

- I. Minority or Women Business Enterprise (MBE or WBE): For the purpose of this program, Minority or Women Business Enterprise shall mean a business enterprise that meets both of the following criteria:
 - a. A business that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority persons or women, in the case of any business whose stock is publicly held, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more minority persons or women; and
 - b. A business whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more minority persons or women.
2. Small Business Enterprise (SBE): For the purpose of this program, Small Business Enterprise shall mean a business enterprise that meets the following criteria:
 - a. A business (personal or professional services, manufacturer, supplier, vendor) whose three (3) year average annual gross revenues does not exceed \$7 million.
 - b. A business (construction contractors) whose three (3) year average annual gross revenues does not exceed \$14 million.

3. Emerging Business Enterprise (EBE): For the purpose of this program, Emerging Business Enterprise shall mean a business enterprise whose three (3) year average annual gross revenues does not exceed \$3.5 million.
4. Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE): For the purpose of this program, Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise shall mean a business enterprise that meets the following criteria:
 - a. A business that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more disabled veterans.
 - b. A business whose daily business operations must be managed and controlled by one or more disabled veterans.
5. Other Business Enterprise (OBE): For the purpose of this program, Other Business Enterprise shall mean any business enterprise which either does not otherwise qualify or has not been certified as a Minority, Women, Small, Emerging, and/or Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise.
6. Minority person: For the purpose of this program, the term "Minority person" shall mean African Americans; Hispanic Americans; Native Americans (including American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, and Native Hawaiians); Asian-Pacific Americans (including persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, the Philippines, Samoa, Guam, the United States Trust Territories of the Pacific, Northern Marianas); and Subcontinent Asian Americans (including persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan and Bangladesh).
7. Disabled Veteran: For the purpose of this program, the term "Disabled Veteran" shall mean a veteran of the U.S. military, naval, or air service; the veteran must have a service-connected disability of at least 10% or more; and the veteran must reside in California.
8. Certification must be current **on the date the Awarding Authority awards a contract for the project** if credit is to be allowed towards the anticipated levels of MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE participation on this contract.
 - a. Certification as a Minority or Women Business Enterprise: an MBE/WBE must be certified by 1) City of Los Angeles, Bureau of Contract Administration; 2) State of California Department of Transportation (CalTrans); 3) Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro); 4) Southern California Minority Business Development Council (SCMBDC) for MBE certifications only; or 5) any certifying agency that is a part of the State of California Unified Certification Program (CUCP) so long as the certification meets all of the City of Los Angeles' MBE/WBE certification requirements.

Applications for certification and directories of MBE/WBE certified firms are available at the following locations:

- 1) City of Los Angeles
Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance
1149 S. Broadway, Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90015
Telephone: (213) 847-2684 FAX: (213) 847-2777
Internet address: <http://www.lacity.org/BCA>
 - 2) CalTrans
Caltrans Division of Procurement and Contracts/Material and
Distribution Branch/Publication Unit
1900 Royal Oaks Drive, Sacramento, CA 95815
To order a directory, call (916) 445-3520
Internet address: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/>
 - 3) Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority
Equal Opportunity Department
1 Gateway Plaza, Los Angeles, CA 90012
Telephone: (213) 922-2600 FAX: (213) 922-7660
Internet address: <http://www.mta.net>
 - 4) Southern California Minority Business Development Council, Inc. (for
a fee)
800 W. 6th Street, Suite 850, Los Angeles, CA 90017
Telephone: (213) 689-6960 Fax: (213) 689-1707
Internet address: <http://www.scmbdc.org>
- b. Certification as a Small or Emerging Business Enterprise: An SBE or EBE firm must be certified by either: 1) City of Los Angeles, Bureau of Contract Administration; or 2) State of California, Office of Small Business & Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Services so long as the certification meets all of the City of Los Angeles' SBE or EBE certification criteria. Note: The State of California does not offer EBE certifications. For the purposes of this program, the State's Microbusiness certification will be considered synonymous with the City's EBE certification.
- c. Certification as a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise: A DVBE must be certified by State of California, Office of Small Business & Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Services.
9. Business Inclusion Program Outreach Documentation: The respondent must take affirmative steps prior to submission of their RFP response to ensure that a maximum effort is made to recruit subconsultants. Minority, women, small, emerging, disabled veteran owned and controlled businesses must be considered along with other business enterprises whenever possible as sources of subconsulting services. Affirmative steps for BIP Outreach Documentation are outlined in Paragraph C herein. The BIP Outreach Documentation must be submitted as described in Paragraph C herein. Failure to submit the BIP Outreach Documentation will render the response non-responsive.

10. Subcontract: For the purpose of this program, the term “Subcontract” denotes an agreement between the prime Consultant and an individual, firm or corporation for the performance of a particular portion(s) of the work which the prime Consultant has obligated itself.
11. Subconsultant: An individual, firm, or corporation having a direct contract with the consultant for the performance of a part of the work which is proposed to be constructed or done under the contract or permit, including the furnishing of all labor, materials, or equipment. For the purposes of this Program, a subconsultant may also be referred to as a subcontractor.
12. Vendor and/or supplier: A firm that owns, operates or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for the performance of the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. The firm must engage in, as its principal business, and its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A vendor and/or supplier of bulk items such as steel, cement, stone and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock, if it owns or operates distribution equipment.
13. Manufacturer: A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the contractor.
14. Broker: A firm that charges for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, insurance or bonds, materials or supplies required for performance of the contract. The fee or commission is to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
15. Participation Recognition: This applies to recognition as an MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, DVBE.
 - a. All listed MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE firms must be certified as defined under Paragraph B, Definitions, Item 4, on the date the Awarding Authority awards a contract for the project before credit may be allowed toward the respective MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE pledged participation level.
 - b. Work performed by a MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE prime consultant will not be a consideration when determining a prime consultant’s BIP Outreach. The prime consultant will be required to make a BIP Outreach to obtain reasonable anticipated MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE participation levels through subconsulting or materials and supplies acquisition.
 - c. Recognition for materials and/or supplies is limited to 60 percent of the amount to be paid to the vendor for such materials/supplies in computing the pledged levels of MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE participation,

unless the vendor manufactures or substantially alters the materials/supplies.

- d. MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE credit for brokers required for performance of the contract is limited to the reasonable fee or commission charged, as not considered excessive, as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
- e. A firm which qualifies as both a MBE and a WBE will be credited as either MBE participation or as WBE participation, but will not be credited for both. However, a MBE and/or WBE firm may also receive SBE, EBE and/or DVBE credit if so qualified.
- f. A listed MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE firm must be potentially available to perform a commercially useful function, i.e., must be potentially responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and potentially available to carry out its responsibility by performing, managing and supervising the work.
- g. MBE/WBE credit shall not be given to a Joint Venture partner listed as a subconsultant by a Joint Venture respondent.
- h. A SBE, EBE, DVBE prime consultant shall receive pledged participation credit for the work performed by its own workforce.

C. BIP OUTREACH DOCUMENTATION

It is the policy of the City of Los Angeles to provide Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs), Women Business Enterprises (WBEs), Small Business Enterprises (SBEs), Emerging Business Enterprises (EBEs), Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises (DVBEs), and all Other Business Enterprises (OBEs) an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of City contracts. In order to maximize this participation while minimizing the administrative impact on city staff and RFP respondents alike, the Mayor's Office has developed a Business Inclusion Program (BIP). The BIP requires City departments to set anticipated participation levels based on the opportunities presented in their advertised contracts and department's achievement of its annual goals. A respondent's BIP Outreach to MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs shall be determined by their compliance with the following BIP Outreach process which will be performed on the City's Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN). The BAVN can be accessed by going to the City's Webpage (<http://www.lacity.org>) and linking onto "Bids, RFPs & Grants" or directly at www.labavn.org. Failure to meet the anticipated MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and/or DVBE participation levels will not by itself be the basis for disqualification or determination of noncompliance with this policy. **However, failure to comply with the BIP Outreach documentation requirements as described in this section will render the RFP response non-responsive and will result in its rejection.** *Compliance with the BIP Outreach requirements is required even if the proposer has achieved the anticipated MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and DVBE participation levels.* Adequacy of a bidder's BIP Outreach will be determined by the Awarding Authority after consideration of the indicators of BIP Outreach as set forth below.

Any technical difficulties while utilizing the BAVN should be reported immediately using the following steps:

1. Email BAVN Support at support@labavn.org.
2. Email the Contract Coordinator listed in the RFP.
3. If you are not contacted within 15 minutes during normal City working hours (7:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday-Friday), call the Contract Coordinator listed in the RFP.

If the above procedures are not followed as stipulated, incomplete outreach and/or incomplete documentation may not be accepted.

Each indicator (2-6) is evaluated on a pass/fail basis. All indicators (2-6) must be passed to be deemed responsive. Only BIP Outreach documentation submitted under the bidders name will be evaluated. Therefore submission by a third party will result in the bidder being deemed non-responsive.

1	LEVEL OF ANTICIPATED MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, and DVBE PARTICIPATION
---	--

The proposer has performed a BIP Outreach in an attempt to obtain potential subconsultant participation by MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs and OBEs which could be expected by the Board to produce a reasonable level of participation by interested business enterprises, including the MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE and DVBE anticipated percentages set forth in the RFP and to have the proposer meet the subconsulting expectations for the project.

2	ATTENDED PRE-BID MEETING
---	---------------------------------

The proposer attended the pre-proposal meeting scheduled by the Project Manager to inform all proposers of the requirements for the project for which the contract will be awarded. This requirement may be waived if the proposer certifies it is informed as to those project requirements and has participated in a City-sponsored or City-approved matchmaking event in the prior 12 months.

Required Documentation: An employee of the proposer's company must attend the pre-submittal meeting scheduled for this project. Credit may not be given if the employee arrives late or fails to sign the pre-submittal meeting attendance roster. This requirement will be waived if the proposer both certifies in writing that it is informed as to the BIP Outreach requirements for the project and has participated in a City-sponsored or City-approved matchmaking event in the prior 12 months as is evidenced by the event attendance documents.

Note: If the RFP states that the pre-submittal meeting is mandatory, then attendance at the pre-submittal meeting is the only way to pass this indicator.

3	SUFFICIENT WORK IDENTIFIED FOR SUBCONSULTANTS
----------	--

The proposer has identified the minimum number, as determined by the Awarding Authority, of specific items of work that will be performed by subconsultants. This will ensure an opportunity for subconsultant participation among MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBES, and OBEs.

Required Documentation: Outreach via e-mail in the selected potential work items. This outreach must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system. The outreach must be to potential MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, DVBE, and OBE subconsultants who are currently registered on the BAVN. Failure of the proposer to outreach in all of the potential work items selected by the City as potential subconsulting work items may result in the RFP response being deemed non-responsive.

Note: City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with this indicator after the RFP submission deadline.

4	WRITTEN NOTICES TO SUBCONSULTANTS
----------	--

All notifications must be provided utilizing BAVN, and made not less than **fifteen (15) calendar days** prior to the date the Prime Bid/Proposal is required to be submitted. In all instances, proposers must document that invitations for subcontracting bids were sent to available MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBES and OBEs for each item of work to be performed.

Required Documentation: E-mail notification in each of the selected potential work items to potentially available MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBES and OBEs for each anticipated work item to be performed. The notification must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system. The notification must be to potential subconsultants currently registered on the BAVN. If the proposer is aware of a potential subconsultant that is not currently registered on the BAVN, it is the proposer's responsibility to encourage the potential subconsultant to become registered so that the proposer can include them as part of their outreach. Letters must contain areas of work anticipated to be subconsulted, City of Los Angeles project name, name of the proposer, and contact person's name, address, and telephone number. Proposers are required to send notifications to a sufficient number of firms comprised of MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBES and OBEs in each potential work item chosen, as determined by the City. What is considered sufficient will be determined by the total number of potential subconsultants in each specific work item.

The City will determine each work area by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code. The following table shows the sufficient number of MBE, WBE, SBE, EBE, DVBE and OBE subcontractors that need to be notified for each work area.

# of Subcontractors in NAICS Code	% Prime Must Notify	Number Prime Must Notify
1-10	100%	1-10
11-20	80%	9-16

21-50	60%	13-30
51-100	40%	21-40
101-200	25%	26-50
>200	10%	20+

A proposer's failure to utilize this notification function will result in their RFP response being deemed non-responsive.

Note: Proposers will not be able to utilize the BAVN's BIP Outreach notification function if there are less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the RFP response submittal deadline. In utilizing the BAVN's notification function, proposers will receive a message if they have failed to outreach to a sufficient number of firms when they go to view their summary sheet. Proposers will be given an opportunity to include their own customized statements when utilizing the notification function. However, the City will take into consideration the wording and may deem a proposer non-responsive if the wording is perceived to seriously limit potential subconsultant responses. City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with this indicator after the RFP submission deadline. Proposers are encouraged to print their BIP Outreach summary sheet prior to logging out as documented proof of their progress.

5	PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS
---	---

The proposer provided interested potential subconsultants with information about the availability of plans, specifications, and requirements for the selected subconsulting work.

Required Documentation: Include in Indicator 4, information detailing how, where and when the proposer will make the required information available to interested potential subconsultants. The notification must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system.

Note: For purposes of RFPs, making a copy of the RFP available to potential subconsultants will meet this requirement. At the time a proposer utilizes the BAVN's BIP Outreach notification function, the required information will automatically be included in the notification. Proposers will not be able to utilize the BAVN's BIP Outreach notification function if there are less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the RFP response submittal deadline. City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with this indicator after the RFP submission deadline.

6	NEGOTIATED IN GOOD FAITH
---	---------------------------------

The proposer has responded to every unsolicited offer sent by a Registered Subcontractor using BAVN and has evaluated in good faith bids or proposals submitted by interested MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBES, and OBEs. Proposers must not unjustifiably reject as unsatisfactory a bid or proposal offered by a Registered Subcontractor, as determined by the Awarding Authority. The proposer must submit a list of all subcontractors for each item of work, including dollar amounts of potential work

for MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs, and a copy of any and all bids or proposals received. This list must include an explanation of the evaluation that lead to the bid or proposal being rejected and the explanation must have been communicated to the subcontractor using BAVN.

Required Documentation:

- a) Schedule A MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subconsultants Information Form;
- b) An online Summary Sheet organized by work area, listing the following:
 - 1) The responses and/or bids received;
 - 2) The name of the subconsultant who submitted the bid/quote;
 - 3) A brief reason given for selection/non-selection as a subconsultant;
- c) Copies of all potential MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE bids or quotes received must be submitted prior to award of a contract by the City;

The reasons for selection/non-selection should be included in the notes section of the online Summary Sheet. If the proposer elects to perform a listed work area with its own forces, they must include a bid/quote for comparison purposes and an explanation must be provided and included on the summary sheet. **All bids/quotes received, regardless of whether or not the proposer outreached to the subconsultant, must be submitted and included on the on-line Summary Sheet.** To that extent, the City expects the proposer to submit a bid from each subconsultant listed on the online Summary Sheet, including those listed on the proposer's Schedule A. **All potential subcontractors with whom the bidder has had contact outside of the BAVN must be documented on the online Summary Sheet.**

The summary sheet must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system and must be submitted by 4:30 p.m. on the first calendar day following the day of the RFP response submittal deadline. If a bid/quote is submitted by a firm that is not registered with the BAVN, the proposer is required to add that firm to their summary sheet. A proposer's failure to utilize the BAVN's summary sheet function will result in their RFP response being deemed non-responsive.

Note: Staff will request copies of all of the bids/quotes received as part of the BIP Outreach evaluation process. Proposers must have a bid/quote from each potential subconsultant listed on their Schedule A prior to submission of the Schedule A. The submission of the Schedule A is outlined in G herein. Proposers are encouraged to submit all of their bids/quotes with their RFP response submittal. Proposers will not be able to edit their summary sheet on the BAVN's BIP Outreach summary sheet function after 4:30 p.m. on the first calendar day following the day of the RFP response submittal deadline. City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with the summary sheet provision of this indicator after the RFP submission deadline. Proposers are required to have each of the subconsultants on their Schedule A registered on the BAVN prior to being awarded the contract.

7	BOND, LINES OF CREDIT, AND INSURANCE ASSISTANCE
---	---

Each notification by the proposer shall also include an offer of assistance to interested potential MBEs, WBEs, SBEs, EBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs in obtaining bonds, lines of credit, and insurance required by the Awarding Authority or proposer.

Required Documentation: Include in Indicator 4, information about the proposer's efforts to assist with bonds, lines of credit and insurance. The notification must be performed using the BAVN's BIP Outreach system.

Note: At the time a proposer utilizes the BAVN's BIP Outreach notification function, the required information will automatically be included in the notification. Proposers will not be able to utilize the BAVN's BIP Outreach notification function if there are less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the RFP response submittal deadline. Proposers will be given an opportunity to include their own customized statements when utilizing the notification function. However, the City will take into consideration the wording and may deem a proposer non-responsive if the wording seriously limits potential subconsultant responses or is deemed contrary to the intent of this indicator. City staff will access the BAVN and verify compliance with this indicator after the RFP submission deadline.

The proposer shall submit completed BIP Outreach documentation either via the BAVN's BIP Outreach system or prior to award, as specified for each indicator. The Awarding Authority in its review of the BIP Outreach documentation may request additional information to validate and/or clarify that the BIP Outreach submission was adequate. Any additional information submitted after the response due date and time will be treated at a higher level of scrutiny and may require third Party documentation in order to substantiate its authenticity. Such information shall be submitted promptly upon request by the Awarding Authority.

D. AWARD OF CONTRACT

The Awarding Authority reserves the right to reject any and all RFP responses. The award of a contract will be to the responsive, responsible proposer whose proposal complies with all requirements prescribed herein. This includes compliance with the required Business Inclusion Program Outreach. A positive and adequate demonstration to the satisfaction of the Awarding Authority that a BIP Outreach to include MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE subconsultants' participation was made is a condition for eligibility for award of the contract.

In the event that the Awarding Authority considers awarding away from a proposer because of the proposer's failure to supply adequate BIP Outreach documentation, the Awarding Authority shall afford the proposer an opportunity to present further evidence to the Awarding Authority prior to a public hearing of the proposer's BIP Outreach evaluation.

E. SUBCONSULTANT SUBSTITUTION

In addition to the requirements set forth in the provisions pertaining to the listing of subconsultants, the following shall apply for the purpose of this program:

1. Substitution During Contract Duration: The contract award requires that the level of all subconsultant participation shall be maintained throughout the duration of the contract. To this extent, any unapproved reduction in the listed subcontract amount will be considered an unauthorized substitution.
 - a. The Consultant shall request approval of the Awarding Authority for all substitutions of bid-listed (Schedule A) subconsultants.
 - b. The request shall be in writing and submitted to the designated Project Manager for the Awarding Authority. The request shall give the reason for the substitution, the name of the subconsultant and the name of the replacement.
2. MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subconsultant Substitution: The Awarding Authority requires that whenever the Consultant seeks to substitute a bid-listed (Schedule A) subconsultant, the Consultant must make a BIP Outreach to replace the subconsultant.
 - a. The Consultant shall contact some of each of the following: certified MBE, certified WBE, certified SBE, certified EBE, certified DVBE, and OBE sub-bid prospects from each trade for which sub-bid/subconsulting work is available and document the following for submittal:
 - 1) Name of company contacted; contact person and telephone number; date and time of contact.
 - 2) Response for each item of work which was solicited, including dollar amounts.
 - 3) Reason for selection or rejection of sub-bid prospect.
 - 4) In the event that the Consultant is unable to find some certified MBE, certified WBE, certified SBE, certified EBE, certified DVBE, and OBE sub-bid prospects for each trade, the Consultant should contact the Office of Contract Compliance at (213) 847-2684 for assistance prior to certifying under penalty of perjury that it was unable to fully meet this requirement.
3. In the event that a subcontract is reduced due to a project change that will not be specified in a change order, the Consultant shall request approval for reducing the subcontract by documenting the following for submittal:
 - a. The name of the company for which the subcontract reduction is requested and the dollar amount of the reduction.
 - b. The reason for the reduction. Specific details should be given in order for the Consultant's request to be processed promptly.
 - c. The Consultant shall submit all documentation to the Awarding Authority's Project Manager.

F. SUB-AGREEMENT FALSIFICATION

Falsification or misrepresentation of a sub-agreement as to company name, contract amount and/or actual work to be done by the sub-bidder/subconsultant will result in sanctions set forth in provisions pertaining to listing of subconsultants.

G. SUBMITTAL DOCUMENTS

1. MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subcontractors Information Form (Schedule A)

Proposers shall submit with their proposal the MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Subcontractors Information Form, provided here in as Schedule A. The proposer shall list itself and the names and addresses of all firms to be used with a complete description of work or supplies to be provided by each, and the description of work to be performed.

2. MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Utilization Profile (Schedule B)

During the term of the contract, the consultant must submit the MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE Utilization Profile (Schedule B) when submitting the Monthly Remittance Advice to the City.

3. Final Subcontracting Report (Schedule C)

Upon completion of the project, a summary of these records shall be prepared on the "Final Subcontracting Report" form (Schedule C) and certified correct by the consultant or its authorized representative. The completed form shall be furnished to the Awarding Authority within 15 working days after completion of the contract.

H. RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING

The Awarding Authority which acts as the City's Project Manager for the resulting contract will be the responsible entity for proper implementation and monitoring of the policy.

I. AWARD OF CONTRACT

Nothing herein restricts the discretion of the Awarding Authority to reject all proposals in accordance with Charter Section 371.

SCHEDULE A
CITY OF LOS ANGELES
MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE SUBCONTRACTORS INFORMATION FORM

(NOTE: COPY THIS PAGE AND ADD ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NECESSARY, SIGN ALL SHEETS)

Project Title

Proposer	Address
Contact Person	Phone/Fax

LIST OF ALL SUBCONSULTANTS (SERVICE PROVIDERS/SUPPLIERS/ETC.)				
NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NO. OF SUBCONSULTANT	DESCRIPTION OF WORK OR SUPPLY	MBE/WBE/ SBE/EBE/ DVBE/OBE	CALTRANS/ CITY/MTA CERT. NO.	DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT

PERCENTAGE OF MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE PARTICIPATION		
	DOLLARS	PERCENT
TOTAL MBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL WBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL SBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL EBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL DVBE AMOUNT	\$	%
TOTAL OBE AMOUNT	\$	%
BASE BID AMOUNT	\$	

Signature of Person Completing this Form

Printed Name of Person Completing this Form

Title

Date

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL

SCHEDULE B
CITY OF LOS ANGELES
MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE UTILIZATION PROFILE

Project Title	Contract No.
----------------------	---------------------

Consultant	Address
Contact Person	Phone/Fax

CONTRACT AMOUNT (INCLUDING AMENDMENTS)	THIS INVOICE AMOUNT	INVOICED TO DATE AMOUNT (INCLUDE THIS INVOICE)

MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE SUBCONTRACTORS (LIST ALL SUBS)					
NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR	MBE/WBE/ SBE/EBE/ DVBE/OBE	ORIGINAL SUBCONTRACT AMOUNT	THIS INVOICE (AMOUNT NOW DUE)	INVOICED TO DATE (INCLUDE THIS INVOICE)	SCHEDULED PARTICIPATION TO DATE

CURRENT PERCENTAGE OF MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE PARTICIPATION TO DATE			Signature of Person Completing this Form: <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> Printed Name of Person Completing this Form: <hr style="border: 0; border-top: 1px solid black; margin: 5px 0;"/> Title: _____ Date: _____
	DOLLARS	PERCENT	
TOTAL MBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL WBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL SBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL EBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL DVBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	
TOTAL OBE PARTICIPATION	\$	%	

**SCHEDULE C
CITY OF LOS ANGELES
FINAL SUBCONTRACTING REPORT**

Project Title		Contract No.
Company Name	Address	
Contact Person		Phone

Name, Address, Telephone No. of all Subconsultants Listed on Schedule B	Description of Work or Supply	MBE/WBE/SBE/EBE/DVBE/OBE	Original Dollar Value of Subcontract	Actual Dollar Value of Subcontract*

* If the actual dollar value differs from the original dollar value, explain the differences and give details.

	Total Dollars	Achieved Levels	Pledged Levels		Total Dollars	Achieved Levels	Pledged Levels
MBE Participation				WBE Participation			
SBE Participation				EBE Participation			
DVBE Participation				OBE Participation			

Signature of Person Completing this Form

Printed Name

Title

Date

SUBMIT WITHIN 15 DAYS OF PROJECT COMPLETION

MUNICIPAL LOBBYING ORDINANCE (MLO)

SECTION H**MUNICIPAL LOBBYING ORDINANCE (MLO)**

The City's Municipal Lobbying Ordinance (Ord No. 169916) requires certain individuals and entities to register with the City Ethics Commission and requires public disclosure of certain lobbying activities, including money received and spent. Additionally, for all construction contracts, public leases, or licenses of any value and duration; goods or service contracts with a value greater than Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) and a term of at least three (3) months, each bidder/proposer must submit with its bid a certification, on a form (CEC Form 50) prescribed by the City Ethics Commission, that the bidder acknowledges and agrees to comply with the disclosure requirements and prohibitions established in the Los Angeles Municipal Lobbying Ordinance, if the bidder qualifies as a lobbying entity. A copy of the ordinance can be found at: http://ethics.lacity.org/pdf/laws/law_mlo.pdf

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. All proposers must complete the enclosed Bidder Certification form (CEC Form 50) and submit with the proposal.



City Ethics Commission
200 N Spring Street
City Hall — 24th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90012
Mall Stop 129
(213) 978-1960

Bidder Certification

CEC Form 50

This form must be submitted to the awarding authority with your bid or proposal for the contract noted below. Please write legibly.

☐ Original filing ☐ Amended filing (original signed on _____; last amendment signed on _____)

Bid/Contract/BAVN Number:

Awarding Authority (Department):

Name of Bidder:

Phone:

Address:

Email:

CERTIFICATION

I certify the following on my own behalf or on behalf of the entity named above, which I am authorized to represent:

- A. I am a person or entity that is applying for a contract with the City of Los Angeles.
- B. The contract for which I am applying is an agreement for one of the following:
 1. The performance of work or service to the City or the public;
 2. The provision of goods, equipment, materials, or supplies;
 3. Receipt of a grant of City financial assistance for economic development or job growth, as further described in Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.40.1(h); or
 4. A public lease or license of City property where both of the following apply, as further described in Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.37.1(l):
 - a. I provide services on the City property through employees, sublessees, sublicensees, contractors, or subcontractors, and those services:
 - i. Are provided on premises that are visited frequently by substantial numbers of the public; or
 - ii. Could be provided by City employees if the awarding authority had the resources; or
 - iii. Further the proprietary interests of the City, as determined in writing by the awarding authority.
 - b. I am not eligible for exemption from the City's living wage ordinance, as eligibility is described in Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.37.1(l)(b).
- C. The value and duration of the contract for which I am applying is one of the following:
 1. For goods or services contracts—a value of more than \$25,000 and a term of at least three months;
 2. For financial assistance contracts—a value of at least \$100,000 and a term of any duration; or
 3. For construction contracts, public leases, or licenses—any value and duration.
- D. I acknowledge and agree to comply with the disclosure requirements and prohibitions established in the Los Angeles Municipal Lobbying Ordinance if I qualify as a lobbying entity under Los Angeles Municipal Code § 48.02.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the City of Los Angeles and the state of California that the information in this form is true and complete.

Date: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.40.1

- (h) **"City Financial Assistance Recipient"** means any person who receives from the City discrete financial assistance in the amount of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) or more for economic development or job growth expressly articulated and identified by the City, as contrasted with generalized financial assistance such as through tax legislation.

Categories of such assistance shall include, but are not limited to, bond financing, planning assistance, tax increment financing exclusively by the City, and tax credits, and shall not include assistance provided by the Community Development Bank. City staff assistance shall not be regarded as financial assistance for purposes of this article. A loan shall not be regarded as financial assistance. The forgiveness of a loan shall be regarded as financial assistance. A loan shall be regarded as financial assistance to the extent of any differential between the amount of the loan and the present value of the payments thereunder, discounted over the life of the loan by the applicable federal rate as used in 26 U.S.C. Sections 1274(d), 7872(f). A recipient shall not be deemed to include lessees and sublessees.

Los Angeles Administrative Code § 10.37.1

- (l) **"Public lease or license"**.

- (a) Except as provided in (l)(b), "Public lease or license" means a lease or license of City property on which services are rendered by employees of the public lessee or licensee or sublessee or sublicensee, or of a contractor or subcontractor, but only where any of the following applies:
- (1) The services are rendered on premises at least a portion of which is visited by substantial numbers of the public on a frequent basis (including, but not limited to, airport passenger terminals, parking lots, golf courses, recreational facilities); or
 - (2) Any of the services could feasibly be performed by City employees if the awarding authority had the requisite financial and staffing resources; or
 - (3) The DAA has determined in writing that coverage would further the proprietary interests of the City.
- (b) A public lessee or licensee will be exempt from the requirements of this article subject to the following limitations:
- (1) The lessee or licensee has annual gross revenues of less than the annual gross revenue threshold, three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000), from business conducted on City property;
 - (2) The lessee or licensee employs no more than seven (7) people total in the company on and off City property;
 - (3) To qualify for this exemption, the lessee or licensee must provide proof of its gross revenues and number of people it employs in the company's entire workforce to the awarding authority as required by regulation;
 - (4) Whether annual gross revenues are less than three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$350,000) shall be determined based on the gross revenues for the last tax year prior to application or such other period as may be established by regulation;
 - (5) The annual gross revenue threshold shall be adjusted annually at the same rate and at the same time as the living wage is adjusted under section 10.37.2 (a);
 - (6) A lessee or licensee shall be deemed to employ no more than seven (7) people if the company's entire workforce worked an average of no more than one thousand two-hundred fourteen (1,214) hours per month for at least three-fourths (3/4) of the time period that the revenue limitation is measured;
 - (7) Public leases and licenses shall be deemed to include public subleases and sublicenses;
 - (8) If a public lease or license has a term of more than two (2) years, the exemption granted pursuant to this section shall expire after two (2) years but shall be renewable in two-year increments upon meeting the requirements therefor at the time of the renewal application or such period established by regulation.

PROHIBITED CONTRIBUTORS – CEC FORM 55

SECTION I**PROHIBITED CONTRIBUTORS – CEC FORM 55**

The Los Angeles City Charter section 470(c)(12) prohibits proposers of contracts projected to be worth One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) or more and that require City Council approval, from making campaign contributions to any elected City official, candidate for elected City office, or City committee controlled by an elected City official or candidate. Contributions are prohibited throughout the bidding process and the resulting contract.

Proposers and their principals must register with the City Ethics Commission. To do so, each proposer must submit with its bid a certification, on a form (CEC Form 55) prescribed by the City Ethics Commission. By doing so, the proposer acknowledges and agrees to comply with the requirements and prohibitions established in the Los Angeles City Charter.

In addition, any subcontractors who are projected to perform One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) worth of work or more on the contract are required to adhere to the same requirements. Said subcontractors and their principles must be notified of the City Charter requirements and prohibitions and must be included on CEC Form 55 (Schedule B). A copy of the charter section can be found at <https://www.lacity.org/your-government/government-information/city-charter-rules-and-codes>.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. All proposers must complete the enclosed Prohibited Contributors form (CEC Form 55) and submit with the proposal.
- b. All of the proposer's subcontractors who are projected to perform One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) worth of work or more must be included on CEC Form 55 (Schedule B).



Ethics Commission
 200 N Spring Street
 City Hall — 24th Floor
 Los Angeles, CA 90012
 (213) 978-1960
 ethics.lacity.org

Prohibited Contributors (Bidders) Form 55

This form must be completed in its entirety and submitted with your bid or proposal to the City department that is awarding the contract. Failure to submit a completed form may affect your bid or proposal. If you have questions about this form, please contact the Ethics Commission.

☐ Original filing ☐ Amended filing (original signed on _____; last amendment signed on _____)

Reference Number (bid or contract number, if applicable):

Date Bid Submitted:

Description of Contract (title of RFP and services to be provided):

City Department Awarding the Contract:

BIDDER INFORMATION

Name: _____

Address: _____

Email: _____ Phone: _____

SCHEDULE SUMMARY

Please complete all three of the following:

1. SCHEDULE A — Bidder's Principals (check one)

- ☐ The bidder is the individual listed above and has no other principals (Schedule A is not required).
- ☐ The bidder is the individual listed above or an entity and has other principals, who are listed on the attached Schedule A pages.

2. SCHEDULE B — Subcontractors and Their Principals (check one)

- ☐ The bidder has no subcontractors on this bid or proposal whose subcontracts are worth \$100,000 or more (Schedule B is not required).
- ☐ The bidder has one or more subcontractors on this bid or proposal with subcontracts worth \$100,000 or more, and those subcontractors and their principals are listed on the attached Schedule B pages.

3. TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES SUBMITTED (including this cover page): _____

BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that I understand, will comply with, and have notified my principals and subcontractors of the requirements and restrictions in Los Angeles City Charter section 470(c)(12) and any related ordinances. I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the City of Los Angeles and the state of California that the information provided on this form and the attached pages is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date: _____ Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____



Ethics Commission
200 N Spring Street
City Hall — 24th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90012
(213) 978-1960
ethics.lacity.org

Prohibited Contributors (Bidders) Form 55

SCHEDULE A — BIDDER'S PRINCIPALS

Please identify the names and titles of all of the bidder's principals (attach additional sheets if necessary). Principals include a bidder's board chair, president, chief executive officer, chief operating officer, and individuals who serve in the functional equivalent of one or more of those positions. Principals also include individuals who hold an ownership interest in the bidder of at least 20 percent and employees of the bidder who are authorized by the bid or proposal to represent the bidder before the City.

☐ Check this box if additional Schedule A pages are attached.

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____



Ethics Commission
 200 N Spring Street
 City Hall — 24th Floor
 Los Angeles, CA 90012
 (213) 978-1960
 ethics.lacity.org

Prohibited Contributors (Bidders) **Form 55**

SCHEDULE B — SUBCONTRACTORS AND THEIR PRINCIPALS

Please identify all subcontractors whose subcontracts are worth \$100,000 or more. Separate Schedule B pages are required for each subcontractor who meets that threshold.

Subcontractor: _____

Address: _____

Check one of the following:

- ☐ The subcontractor listed above is an individual and has no other principals.
- ☐ The subcontractor listed above is an individual or an entity and has principals, and their names and titles are identified below (attach additional sheets if necessary). Principals include a subcontractor's board chair, president, chief executive officer, chief operating officer, and individuals who serve in the functional equivalent of one or more of those positions. Principals also include individuals who hold an ownership interest in the subcontractor of at least 20 percent and employees of the subcontractor who are authorized by the bid or proposal to represent the subcontractor before the City.

☐ Check this box if additional Schedule B pages are attached.

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

**FORM W-9, REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION
NUMBER (TIN) AND CERTIFICATION**

SECTION J
FORM W-9
REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION
NUMBER (TIN) AND CERTIFICATION

RAP requires Form W-9, "Request for Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) and Certification" from all entities (vendors, operators, concessionaires, etc.) doing business with RAP in order for RAP to conduct financial transactions with said entities, such as returning proposal deposits or processing payments.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. All proposers must submit Form W-9 with the proposal. The name listed on Form W-9 must match the proposer's legal business name as listed on the Proposer's Signature Declaration and Affidavit. The most recent Form W-9, along with instructions for completing the form, can be found at <http://www.irs.gov/Forms-&-Pubs>.

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010 COMPLIANCE
AFFIDAVIT

SECTION K

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010 COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT

In accordance with California Public Contract Code Sections 2200-2208, all proposers submitting proposals for, entering into, or renewing contracts with the City of Los Angeles for goods and services estimated at One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or more are required to complete, sign, and submit the Iran Contracting Act of 2010 Compliance Affidavit.

For more information, proposers can visit the State of California, Department of General Services, Office of Policies, Procedures, and Legislation (OPPL) website at www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Resources/PDLegislation.aspx.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. All proposers to contracts that apply to the Iran Contracting Act of 2010 must sign and submit the affidavit with their proposal.
- b. If the proposed contract is not estimated to be worth One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or more, proposers are not required to submit this form.

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010 COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT

(California Public Contract Code Sections 2200-2208)

The California Legislature adopted the Iran Contracting Act of 2010 to respond to policies of Iran in a uniform fashion (PCC § 2201(q)). The Iran Contracting Act prohibits bidders engaged in investment activities in Iran from bidding on, submitting proposals for, or entering into or renewing contracts with public entities for goods and services of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or more (PCC § 2203(a)). A bidder who “engages in investment activities in Iran” is defined as either:

1. A bidder providing goods or services of twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) or more in the energy sector of Iran, including provision of oil or liquefied natural gas tankers, or products used to construct or maintain pipelines used to transport oil or liquefied natural gas, for the energy sector of Iran; **or**
2. A bidder that is a financial institution (as that term is defined in 50 U.S.C. § 1701) that extends twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) or more in credit to another person, for 45 days or more, if that person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on a list created by the California Department of General Services (DGS) pursuant to PCC § 2203(b) as a person engaging in the investment activities in Iran.

The bidder shall certify that at the time of submitting a bid for new contract or renewal of an existing contract, the bidder is **not** identified on the DGS list of ineligible businesses or persons and that the bidder is **not** engaged in investment activities in Iran in violation of the Iran Contracting Act of 2010.

California law establishes penalties for providing false certifications, including civil penalties equal to the greater of \$250,000 or twice the amount of the contract for which the false certification was made; contract termination; and three-year ineligibility to bid on contracts (PCC § 2205).

To comply with the Iran Contracting Act of 2010, the bidder shall provide its vendor or financial institution name, and City Business Tax Registration Certificate (BTRC) if available, in completing **ONE** of the options shown below.

OPTION #1: CERTIFICATION

I, the official named below, certify that I am duly authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the bidder or financial institution identified below, and that the bidder or financial institution identified below is **not** on the current DGS list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran and is **not** a financial institution extending twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) or more in credit to another person or vendor, for 45 days or more, if that other person or vendor will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current DSG list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran.

<i>Vendor Name/Financial Institution (printed)</i>		<i>BTRC (or n/a)</i>
<i>By (Authorized Signature)</i>		
<i>Print Name and Title of Person Signing</i>		
<i>Date Executed</i>	<i>City Approval (Signature)</i>	<i>(Print Name)</i>

OPTION #2: EXEMPTION

Pursuant to PCC § 2203(c) and (d), a public entity may permit a bidder or financial institution engaged in investment activities in Iran, on a case-by-case basis, to be eligible for, or to bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into, or renew, a contract for goods and services. If the bidder or financial institution identified below has obtained an exemption from the certification requirement under the Iran Contracting Act of 2010, the bidder or financial institution shall complete and sign below and attach documentation demonstrating the exemption approval.

<i>Vendor Name/Financial Institution (printed)</i>		<i>BTRC (or n/a)</i>
<i>By (Authorized Signature)</i>		
<i>Print Name and Title of Person Signing</i>		
<i>Date Executed</i>	<i>City Approval (Signature)</i>	<i>(Print Name)</i>



CITY OF LOS ANGELES
DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS

SECTION II

Compliance Documents to be Submitted by Selected Proposer

AMERICAN WITH DISABILITIES ACT CERTIFICATION

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The undersigned certifies, that to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, that:

1. The Contractor/Borrower/Agency (hereafter Contractor) is in compliance with and will continue to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act 42 U.S.C. 12101 et. seq. and its implementing regulations.
2. The Contractor will provide for reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals with disabilities to have access and participate in its programs, services and activities in accordance with the provisions of the Americans With Disabilities Act.
3. The Contractor will not discriminate against persons with disabilities nor against persons due to their relationship or association with a person with a disability.
4. The Contractor will require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
5. This Certification is a material representation of fact upon which the City relied when entering into this agreement.

AGREEMENT NUMBER: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SIGNATURE

DATE

BUSINESS TAX REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE

BUSINESS TAX REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE NUMBER
OR BUSINESS TAX EXEMPTION NUMBER FORM

All persons who do business with or within the City of Los Angeles, must first file with the Department of Finance (Tax/Permit Division), and obtain from that office a Business Tax Registration Certificate account number (BTRC) or Vendor Registration Number (VRN). Registration is renewable annually. For further information, contact the Tax and Permit Division located at 200 N. Spring St., Rm 101, Los Angeles, CA 90012 (213) 473-5901.

(Authority: Article 1, Chapter 2, Section 21.00 et seq. – LAMC)

Company Name: _____

Enter your current Business Tax Registration or Vendor Registration Number:

Old format:

ACCOUNT NUMBER										VENDOR ID		VRN		
							-							

New format:

ACCOUNT NUMBER													VENDOR ID		VRN				
										-									

State effective dates here: _____ to _____

If you have an application pending in the Department of Finance, and have not as yet received your number, a copy of your application must be submitted with your bid, proposal or agreement.

If you have received an exemption from the Department of Finance, provide an explanation for the exemption and the exemption number.

Exemption Number:

						-		
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

Explanation:

CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

City of Los Angeles
CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

The undersigned hereby agrees that _____ will:
Name of Business

1. Fully comply with all applicable State and Federal employment reporting requirements for its employees.
2. Fully comply with and implement all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Order and Notices of Assignment.
3. Certify that the principal owner(s) of the business are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally.
4. Certify that the business will maintain such compliance throughout the term of the contract.
5. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the parties entered into this transaction.
6. The undersigned shall require that the language of this Certification be included in all subcontractors and that subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

To the best of my knowledge, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and was executed at:

City/County/State

Date

Name of Business

Address

Signature of Authorized Office or Representative

Print Name

Title

Telephone Number

CRO PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES
PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY ORDINANCE**

Los Angeles Administrative Code (LAAC) Section 10.40 et seq. (Contractor Responsibility Ordinance) provides that, unless specifically exempt, City contractors working under service contracts of at least \$25,000 and three months, contracts for services and for purchasing goods and products that involve a value in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) and a term in excess of three months are covered by this Article; and construction contracts of any amount; public lessees; public licensees; and certain recipients of City financial assistance or City grant funds, shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Ordinance. Upon award of a City contract, public lease, public license, financial assistance or grant, the contractor, public lessee, public licensee, City financial assistance recipient, or grant recipient, and any its subcontractor(s), shall submit this Pledge of Compliance to the awarding authority.

The contractor agrees to comply with the Contractor Responsibility Ordinance and the following provisions:

- (a) To comply with all federal, state, and local laws in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws, which affect employees.
- (b) To notify the awarding authority within 30 calendar days after receiving notification that any governmental agency has initiated an investigation which may result in a finding that the contractor did not comply with any federal, state, or local law in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws, which affect employees.
- (c) To notify the awarding authority within 30 calendar days of all findings by a governmental agency or court of competent jurisdiction that the contractor has violated any federal, state, or local law in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws which affect employees.
- (d) If applicable, to provide the awarding authority, within 30 calendar days, updated responses to the Responsibility Questionnaire if any change occurs which would change any response contained within the Responsibility Questionnaire and such change would affect the contractor's fitness and ability to continue the contract.
- (e) To ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement (including contractors or subcontractors of a public lessee, licensee, sublessee, or sublicensee that perform or assist in performing services on the leased or licensed premises) shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws in the performance of the contract, including but not limited to laws regarding health and safety, labor and employment, wage and hours, and licensing laws, which affect employees.
- (f) To ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement (including contractors or subcontractors of a public lessee, licensee, sublessee, sublicensee that perform or assist in performing services on the leased or licensed premises) submit a Pledge of Compliance.
- (g) To ensure that subcontractors working on the City agreement (including contractors or subcontractors of a public lessee, licensee, sublessee, or sublicensee that perform or assist in performing services on the leased or licensed premises) shall comply with paragraphs (b) and (c).

Failure to complete and submit this form to the Awarding Authority may result in withholding of payments by the City Controller, or contract termination.

Company Name, Address and Phone Number

Signature of Officer or Authorized Representative

Date

Print Name and Title of Officer or Authorized Representative

Awarding City Department

Contract Number

LOS ANGELES RESIDENCE INFORMATION

LOS ANGELES RESIDENCE INFORMATION

The City Council in consideration of the importance of preserving and enhancing the economic base and well-being of the City encourages businesses to locate or remain within the City of Los Angeles. This is important because of the jobs businesses generate and for the businesses taxes they remit. The City Council, January 7, 1992, adopted a motion that requires proposers to state their headquarter address as well as the percentage of their workforce residing in the City of Los Angeles.

Organization: _____

I. Corporate or Main Office Address

II. Total Number of Employees in the Organization: _____

III. Percentage of the Proposer's Total Workforce Employed within the City Of Los Angeles:

_____ ; Percentage Residing in the City: _____

IV. Address of any Branch Offices Located within the City of Los Angeles and Total Number Employed in each Los Angeles Branch:

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

V. Percentage of the Workforce in each Los Angeles Branch Office that is Employed within the City: _____ ; Percentage Residing in the City: _____

**LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE AND SERVICE CONTRACT
WORKER RETENTION ORDINANCE**

LWO – SUBCONTRACTOR DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE FORM

REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FOR ALL SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO LWO

This form must be signed within 90 DAYS of the execution of the subcontract and RETAINED by the PRIME CONTRACTOR.

TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE PRIME CONTRACTOR:

1. Company Name: _____ Company Phone Number: _____
2. Company Address: _____
3. Awarding Department: _____
4. Project Name: _____

IF A SUBCONTRACTOR FAILS TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT THIS FORM TO PRIME CONTRACTOR ON THE CITY CONTRACT, THE PRIME CONTRACTOR MAY BE DEEMED TO BE IN VIOLATION OF THE LWO AND SCWRO FOR FAILING TO ENSURE ITS SUBCONTRACTOR'S COMPLIANCE WITH THE ORDINANCES. THIS MAY RESULT IN WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS DUE THE PRIME CONTRACTOR, OR TERMINATION OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR'S AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY.

THE PRIME CONTRACTOR MUST INFORM THEIR SUBCONTRACTORS OF THE FOLLOWING:

THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) REQUIRES:

That a subcontractor (including a sublessee, a sublicensee, or a service contractor to a City financial assistance recipient) that works on or under the authority of an agreement subject to Living Wage Ordinance (LWO) must comply with all applicable provisions of the Ordinance unless specifically approved for an exemption.

THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) REQUIRES THAT SUBJECT EMPLOYERS PROVIDE TO EMPLOYEES:

- As of July 1, 2016, a wage of at least **\$11.27 per hour with health benefits** of \$1.25 per hour, or **\$12.52 per hour without health benefits** (to be adjusted annually on July 1) (Regulation #4);
- At least **12 compensated days off per year** for sick leave, vacation or personal necessity at the employee's request (pro-rated for part-time employees) (Regulation #4);
- At least **10 additional days off per year of uncompensated time off** for sick leave (pro-rated for part-time employees) (Regulation #4); and
- Making **less than \$12.00 per hour** information of their possible **right to the federal Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)** and make available the forms required to secure advance EITC payments from the employer (Regulation #4).

THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) ALSO REQUIRES EMPLOYERS:

- To permit access to work sites for authorized City representatives to review the operation, payroll and related documents, and to provide certified copies of the relevant records upon request by the City.
- **Not to retaliate** against any employee claiming non-compliance with the provisions of these Ordinances and to **comply with federal law** prohibiting retaliation for union organizing (Regulation #4). Refer to the LWO Rules and Regulations, available from the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance (OCC) website - <http://bca.lacity.org>, for details regarding the wage and benefit requirements of the Ordinance.

TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE SUBCONTRACTOR:

1. Company Name: _____ Company Phone Number: _____
2. Company Address: _____
3. Type of Service Provided by Subcontractor to Prime: _____
4. Amount of Subcontract: _____ Subcontract Start Date: ____/____/____ End Date: ____/____/____

By signing this Declaration of Compliance, the subcontractor certifies that it will comply with all applicable provisions of the SCWRO, LWO, and their implementing Rules and Regulations, including any amendments or revisions to the Ordinances and Regulations.

Print Name of Person Completing This Form _____

Signature of Person Completing This Form _____

Title _____

Phone # _____

Date _____

LWO – EMPLOYEE INFORMATION FORM

REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FOR ALL CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO LWO

This form must be submitted to the **AWARDING DEPARTMENT** within **30 DAYS** of contract execution. **INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.**

THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) REQUIRES THAT SUBJECT EMPLOYERS PROVIDE TO EMPLOYEES:

- As of July 1, 2016 a wage of at least **\$11.27 per hour with health benefits** of \$1.25 per hour, or **\$12.52 per hour without health benefits** (to be adjusted annually on July 1) (Regulation #4);
- At least **12 compensated days off per year** for sick leave, vacation or personal necessity at the employee's request (pro-rated for part-time employees) (Regulation #4); and
- At least **10 additional days off per year of uncompensated time off** for personal or immediate illness only (pro-rated for part-time employees) (Regulation #4). Refer to the LWO Rules and Regulations, available from the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Contract Administration, Office of Contract Compliance (OCC) website, for details regarding the wage and benefit requirements of the Ordinance.
- Making **less than \$12.00 per hour** information of their possible **right to the federal Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)** and make available the forms required to secure advance EITC payments from the employer (Regulation #4).

THE LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO) ALSO REQUIRES EMPLOYERS:

- **Not to retaliate** against any employee claiming non-compliance with the provisions of these Ordinances and to **comply with federal law** prohibiting retaliation for union organizing (Regulation #4).

TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR:

1. Company Name: _____ Email Address: _____
2. **STATE** the number of employees working ON THIS CITY CONTRACT: _____
3. **ATTACH** a copy of your company's 1st PAYROLL under THIS CITY CONTRACT.
4. **INDICATE** (highlight, underline) on the payroll which employees are working ON THIS CITY CONTRACT.
5. Do you provide health benefits (such as medical, dental, vision, mental health, and disability insurance) to your employees? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If YES, **STATE** how much, if any, employees pay for co-premiums: \$ _____

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS BY THE CITY CONTROLLER, OR A RECOMMENDATION TO THE AWARDING AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACT TERMINATION. ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION, AND FALSE INFORMATION MAY RESULT IN CONTRACT TERMINATION.

I understand that the employee information provided herein is confidential and will be used by the City of Los Angeles, Office of Contract Compliance for the purpose of monitoring the Living Wage Ordinance.

Print Name of Person Completing This Form _____

Signature of Person Completing This Form _____

Title _____

Phone # _____

Date _____

AWARDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:

Dept: _____ Dept Contact: _____ Contact Phone: _____ Contract #: _____

LWO – SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM

REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FOR ALL CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO LWO

This form must be submitted to the **AWARDING DEPARTMENT** within **30 DAYS** of contract execution. **INCOMPLETE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE RETURNED.**

SECTION I: CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

- 1) Company Name: _____ Contact Person: _____ Phone Number: _____
- 2) Do you have subcontractors working on this City contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 If NO, **This form is now complete – SIGN THE BOTTOM OF PAGE 2 AND SUBMIT TO THE AWARDING DEPARTMENT.**
 If YES, a) **STATE** the number of your subcontractors ON THIS CITY CONTRACT: _____
 b) Fill in PART A for EACH subcontractor in Section II, continue to Section III & IV (if applicable), AND SIGN Section V.

SECTION II: SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

PART A	PART B					
	CHECK OFF ONLY ONE BOX (I-VI) FOR EACH SUBCONTRACTOR (IF APPLICABLE) THEN CONTINUE ONTO SECTION III:					
	I 501 (c)(3) ¹	II One- Person Contractor ²	III CBA ³	IV Occupational License ⁴	V Small Business ⁵	VI Gov. entity ⁶
1. Subcontractor Name: _____ 2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____ 3. Address: _____ 4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____ 5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ 6. Term: Start Date ____/____/____ End Date ____/____/____ 7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 8. Is the length of the subcontract at least three (3) months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue onto Part B . If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract IS NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue to fill in Part A for additional subs below.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Subcontractor Name: _____ 2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____ 3. Address: _____ 4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____ 5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ 6. Term: Start Date ____/____/____ End Date ____/____/____ 7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 8. Is the length of the subcontract at least three (3) months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue onto Part B . If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract is NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue to fill in Part A for additional subs below.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Subcontractor Name: _____ 2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____ 3. Address: _____ 4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____ 5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____ 6. Term: Start Date ____/____/____ End Date ____/____/____ 7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No 8. Is the length of the subcontract at least three (3) months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue onto Part B . If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract is NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue to fill in Part A for additional subs below.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

SECTION II: SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION (continued)

PART A	PART B					
	CHECK OFF ONLY ONE BOX (I-VI) FOR EACH SUBCONTRACTOR (IF APPLICABLE) THEN CONTINUE ONTO SECTION III:					
	I 501 (c)(3) ¹	II One- Person Contractor ²	III CBA ³	IV Occupational License ⁴	V Small Business ⁵	VI Gov. entity ⁶
1. Subcontractor Name: _____						
2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____						
3. Address: _____						
4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____						
5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____						
6. Term: Start Date ____/____/____ End Date ____/____/____						
7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
8. Is the length of the subcontract at least three (3) months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue onto Part B .						
If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract is NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue to fill in Part A for additional subs below.						
1. Subcontractor Name: _____						
2. Contact Person: _____ Phone #: _____						
3. Address: _____						
4. Purpose of Subcontract: _____						
5. Amount of Subcontract: \$ _____						
6. Term: Start Date ____/____/____ End Date ____/____/____						
7. Does the subcontract exceed \$25,000? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
8. Is the length of the subcontract at least three (3) months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
If you checked off YES for Questions 7 AND 8, this subcontract IS SUBJECT TO THE LWO . Continue onto Part B .						
If you checked off NO for any questions 7 OR 8, this subcontract is NOT SUBJECT TO THE LWO .						
SECTION III: SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE LWO (AND MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR EXEMPTIONS)						
1) If you checked off any boxes in Part B, your Subcontractor(s) is subject to the LWO, but may qualify for an LWO exemption. Review the exemptions below, and have your subcontractor fill out the form in the corresponding right-hand column. Continue to Section V , and submit this form and all supporting documentation to the Awarding Department for approval.						
2) If you did NOT check any boxes in Part B or your subs DO NOT qualify for an exemption, Continue to Section IV .						
EXEMPTION			SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED			
One-person contractors, lessee, licensee			LW 13 – Departmental Exemption Form http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm			
501(c)(3) non-profit organization						
Occupational license required			LW 10 – OCC Exemption Form http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm			
Collective bargaining agreement w/supersession language						
Small Business			LW 26 – Small Business Exemption Form (English & Spanish) http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm			
Governmental Entity			NONE REQUIRED.			
SECTION IV: SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE LWO (AND NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EXEMPTIONS)						
Please have EACH of your Subcontractors that ARE SUBJECT to the LWO fill out the three forms below. Submit LW-6 and LW-18 ONLY to the Awarding Department (and supporting documentation, where applicable) and RETAIN LW-5 in your office.						
1) Employee Information Form			LW 6 - http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm			
2) Subcontractor Information Form			LW 18 - http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm			
3) Subcontractor Declaration of Compliance Form (retain)			LW 5 - http://bca.lacity.org/index.cfm?nxt=ee&nxt_body=div_occ_lwo_forms.cfm			
SECTION V: SIGNATURE						
I understand that the Subcontractor Information provided herein is confidential and will be used by the City of Los Angeles, Office of Contract Compliance for the purpose of monitoring the Living Wage Ordinance.						
Print Name of Person Completing This Form _____			Signature of Person Completing This Form _____			
Title _____	Phone # _____		Date _____			
AWARDING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:						
Dept: _____		Dept Contact: _____		Contact Phone: _____		Contract #: _____

ENDNOTES FOR LWO SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM

¹ **Non-Profit 501(c)(3) Organizations:** A corporation claiming exemption under Section 10.37.1(g) of the LWO as a corporation organized under Section 501 (c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code must provide the following additional documents in support of the application for exemption:

(A) A copy of the most recent IRS letter indicating that the contractor has been recognized as a non-profit corporation organized under section 501 (c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code.

(B) An application for non-coverage or exemption, including the non-profit salary certification on the form referred to in Appendix A. The salary certification must list the salary of the corporation's chief executive officer (CEO), computed on an hourly basis, and the hourly wage rate of the lowest paid worker in the corporation. The salary of the CEO, when computed on an hourly basis, must be less than 8 times what the lowest paid worker is paid on an hourly basis. For purposes of this exemption, the "chief executive officer (CEO)" means the CEO of the 501(c)(3) corporation that entered into the agreement

² **One-Person Contractor:** A contractor may apply for exemption under Section 10.37.1(f) of the LWO if that contractor has no employees. The one-person contractor shall submit an application for non-coverage or exemption to the awarding authority on the form referred to in Appendix A with the appropriate one-person contractor certification. If, subsequent to the approval of the exemption application, the contractor hires any employees, the exemption is no longer valid. Any employee the contractor hires becomes covered by the LWO to the extent that the employee performs work on the City agreement. In such cases, the contractor shall notify the awarding authority of the change in circumstances and submit to the awarding authority all the necessary forms to comply with the LWO reporting requirements, including the employee and subcontractor information forms.

³ **Exemption by Collective Bargaining Agreement – LAAC 10.37.12:** An employer subject to provisions of the LWO may, by collective bargaining agreement (CBA), provide that the CBA, during its term, shall supersede the requirements of the LWO for those employees covered by the CBA. The provisions of the LWO should not be interpreted to require an employer to reduce the wages and benefits required by a collective bargaining agreement. All parties to the CBA must specifically waive in full or in part the benefits required by the LWO. An employer applying for this exemption shall submit a copy of the CBA. If the CBA does not specifically indicate that the LWO has been superseded, the employer shall submit written confirmation from the union representing the employees working on the agreement that the union and the employer have agreed to let the CBA supersede the LWO.

(A) Provisional Exemption from LWO during negotiation of CBA: An employer subject to the LWO may apply for Provisional Exemption from the LWO if the employer can document that: (1) the union and the employer are currently engaged in negotiations regarding the terms of the CBA; and (2) the issue of allowing the CBA to supersede the LWO has been proposed as an issue to be addressed during the negotiations. If granted, Provisional Exemption status is valid until the end of the negotiation process, including, if applicable, impasse resolution proceedings. During the negotiation process, the employer shall provide, upon request from the OCC, status reports on the progress of negotiations. At the end of the negotiation process, the employer shall provide the OCC with a copy of the final CBA to verify whether the LWO has been superseded, and the effective dates of the CBA.

(i) If the final CBA signed by the employer and the union supersedes the LWO, the employer shall be considered to be exempt from the LWO's wage and benefits provisions for the time period covered by the effective dates of the superseding CBA. The employer remains subject to all applicable provisions of the LWO for the time period not covered by the superseding CBA. If the employer has not complied with the LWO requirements during the time period not covered by the superseding CBA, the employer shall be required to make retroactive corrections for any period of non-compliance, which may include making retroactive payments to affected employees for the relevant periods of non compliance.

(ii) If the final CBA signed by the employer and the union does not supersede the LWO, the employer shall be required to comply with all applicable LWO requirements, including the wage and benefits provisions. Compliance shall also be required retroactively to the date that the employer first became subject to the LWO. If necessary, the employer shall provide retroactive payments to affected employees for any time period during which the employer did not comply with the LWO.

⁴ **Occupational license - LAAC 10.37.1(f): Exemptions for Employees Requiring Occupational Licenses:** If an employer claims that the LWO does not apply to an employee pursuant to section 10.37.1(f) because an occupational license is required of the employee to perform the work, the employer shall submit to the awarding authority, along with the application for non-coverage or exemption, a list of the employees required to possess an occupational license, the type of occupational license required, and a copy of the occupational license itself. An exemption granted under this provision exempts only the employee who must possess an occupational license to perform work on the City agreement. If an occupational license is not required of an employee to perform the work, the employee remains covered by the LWO.

⁵ **Small Business Exemptions for Public Lessees and Licensees – LAAC 10.37.1(i):** A public lessee or licensee claiming exemption from the LWO under section 10.37.1(i) shall submit the small business application for exemption form referred to in Appendix A along with supporting documentation to verify that it meets both of the following requirements:

(A) The lessee's or licensee's gross revenues from all business(es) conducted on the City premises for the calendar year prior to the date of the application for exemption do not exceed the gross annual revenue amount set by the LWO in Section 10.37.1(i). That gross revenue amount shall be adjusted annually according to the requirements of the LWO. The gross revenue amount used in evaluating whether the lessee or licensee qualifies for this exemption shall be the gross revenue amount in effect at the time the OCC receives the application for exemption.

A public lessee or licensee beginning its first year of operation on a specific City property will have no records of gross annual revenue on the City property. Under such circumstances, the lessee or licensee may qualify for a small business exemption by submitting proof of its annual gross revenues for the last tax year prior to application no matter where the business was located, and by satisfying all other requirements pursuant to these regulations and the LWO.

A lessee or licensee beginning its first year of operation as a business will have no records of gross annual revenue. Under such circumstances, the lessee or licensee may qualify for a small business exemption by satisfying all other requirements pursuant to these regulations and the LWO.

(B) The lessee or licensee employs no more than seven (7) employees.

(i) For purposes of this exemption, a lessee or licensee shall be deemed to employ a worker if the worker is an employee of a company or entity that is owned or controlled by the lessee or licensee, regardless of where the company or entity is located; or if the worker is an employee of a company or entity that owns or controls the lessee or licensee, regardless of where the company or entity is located.

Whether the lessee or licensee meets the seven (7) employee limit provided for in Section 10.37.1(i) of the LWO shall be determined using the total number of workers employed by all companies or businesses which the lessee or licensee owns or controls, or which own or control the lessee or licensee. Control means that one company owns a controlling interest in another company.

(ii) If a business operated by the lessee or licensee is part of a chain of businesses, the total number of employees shall include all workers employed by the entire chain of businesses unless the business operated by the lessee or licensee is an independently owned and operated franchise.

(iii) A public lessee or licensee shall be deemed to employ no more than seven (7) employees if its entire workforce (inclusive of those employees falling within the guidelines stated in subsections (i) and (ii) immediately above) worked an average of no more than 1,214 hours per month for at least three-fourths of the time period that the revenue limitation provided for in section 10.37.1(i) is measured.

Until the OCC approves the application for exemption, the lessee or licensee shall be subject to the LWO and shall comply with its requirements. If the OCC approves the application, the lessee or licensee shall be exempt from the requirements of the LWO for a period of two years from the date of the approval. The exemption will expire two years from the date of approval, but may be renewable in two-year increments upon meeting the requirements.

⁶ **Governmental Entities – LAAC 10.37.1(g):** Agreements with governmental entities are exempt from the requirements of the LWO. If an agreement is exempt from the LWO because the contractor is a governmental entity, subcontractors performing work for the governmental entity on the agreement are also exempt.

SLAVERY DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT

<p style="text-align: center;">SECTION R</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SLAVERY DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT</p>
--

Unless otherwise exempt, in accordance with the provisions of the Slavery Disclosure Ordinance (Ordinance No. 175346), any contract awarded pursuant to this RFP will be subject to the Slavery Disclosure Ordinance, Section 10.41 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code.

Proposers seeking additional information regarding the requirements of the Slavery Disclosure Ordinance may visit the Bureau of Contract Administration's web site at www.bca.lacity.org.

INSTRUCTIONS:

- a. All Proposers shall complete and electronically sign the Slavery Disclosure Ordinance Affidavit available on the City of Los Angeles' Business Assistance Virtual Network (BAVN) residing at www.labavn.org prior to award of a City contract.

Required Insurance and Minimum Limits

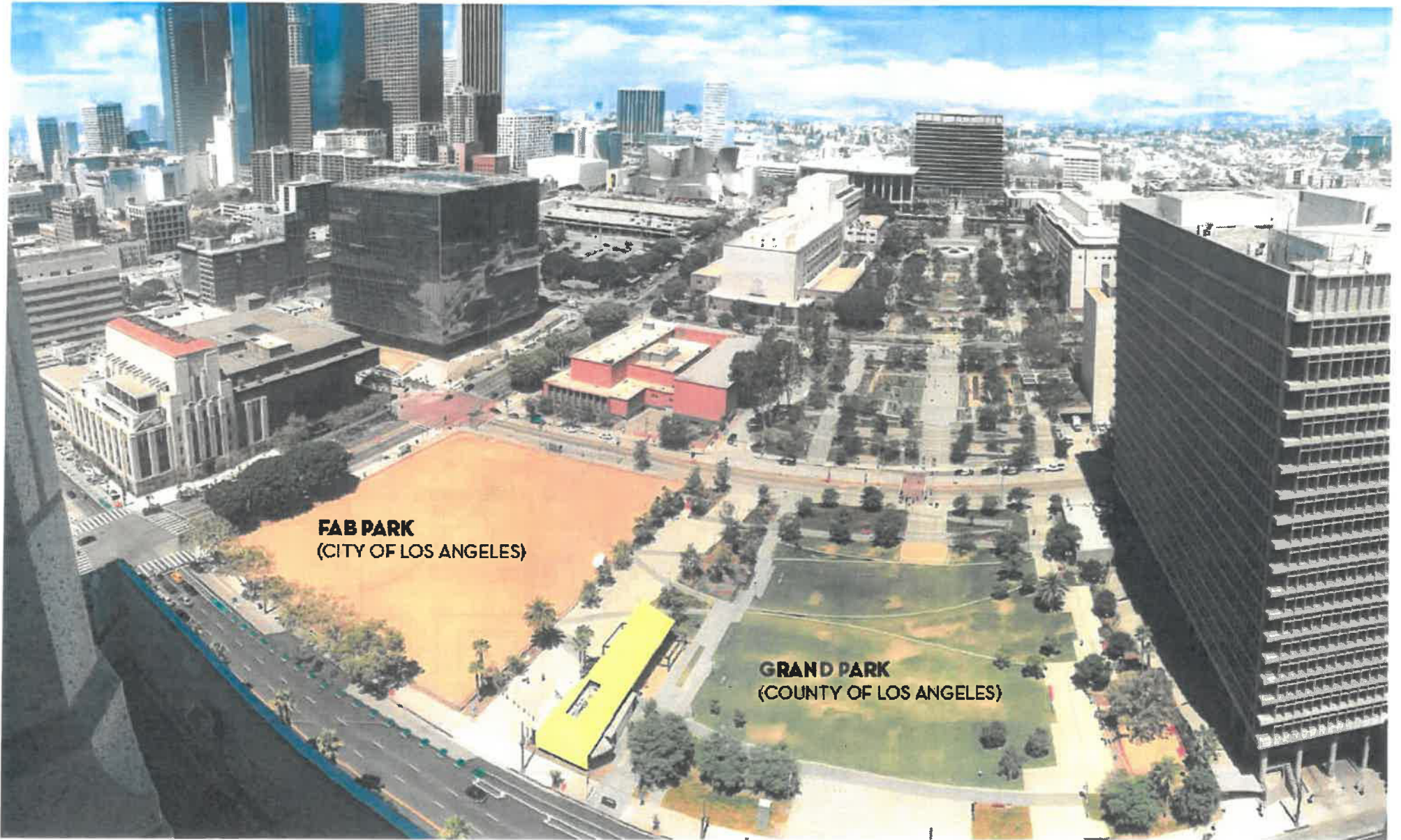
Name: _____

Date: 08/11/2017Agreement/Reference: Request for Proposal - Food and Beverage Concessions at First and Broadway Park, CD14

Evidence of coverages checked below, with the specified minimum limits, must be submitted and approved prior to occupancy/start of operations. Amounts shown are Combined Single Limits ("CSLs"). For Automobile Liability, split limits may be substituted for a CSL if the total per occurrence equals or exceeds the CSL amount.

	Limits
<hr/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation - Workers' Compensation (WC) and Employer's Liability (EL)	
WC <u>Statutory</u>	
EL <u>\$1,000,000</u>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Waiver of Subrogation in favor of City <input type="checkbox"/> Longshore & Harbor Workers <input type="checkbox"/> Jones Act	
<hr/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Liability <u>with \$2,000,000 aggregate; City of Los Angeles must be named as an Additional Insured</u>	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Products/Completed Operations <input type="checkbox"/> Sexual Misconduct _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fire Legal Liability <u>\$1,000,000</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Broad Form Liquor Liability; and <u>with Rental Interruption of 180 days</u>	
<hr/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Automobile Liability (for any and all vehicles used for this contract, other than commuting to/from work)	<u>\$1,000,000</u>
<hr/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions)	
Discovery Period <u>12 Months After Completion of Work or Date of Termination</u>	
<hr/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Property Insurance (to cover replacement cost of building - as determined by insurance company)	
<input type="checkbox"/> All Risk Coverage <input type="checkbox"/> Boiler and Machinery <input type="checkbox"/> Flood _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Builder's Risk <input type="checkbox"/> Earthquake _____ <input type="checkbox"/> _____	
<hr/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pollution Liability	
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	
<hr/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surety Bonds - Performance and Payment (Labor and Materials) Bonds	<u>100% of the contract price</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Crime Insurance	
<hr/>	

Other: Submitted to Sonia Robinson @ RAP



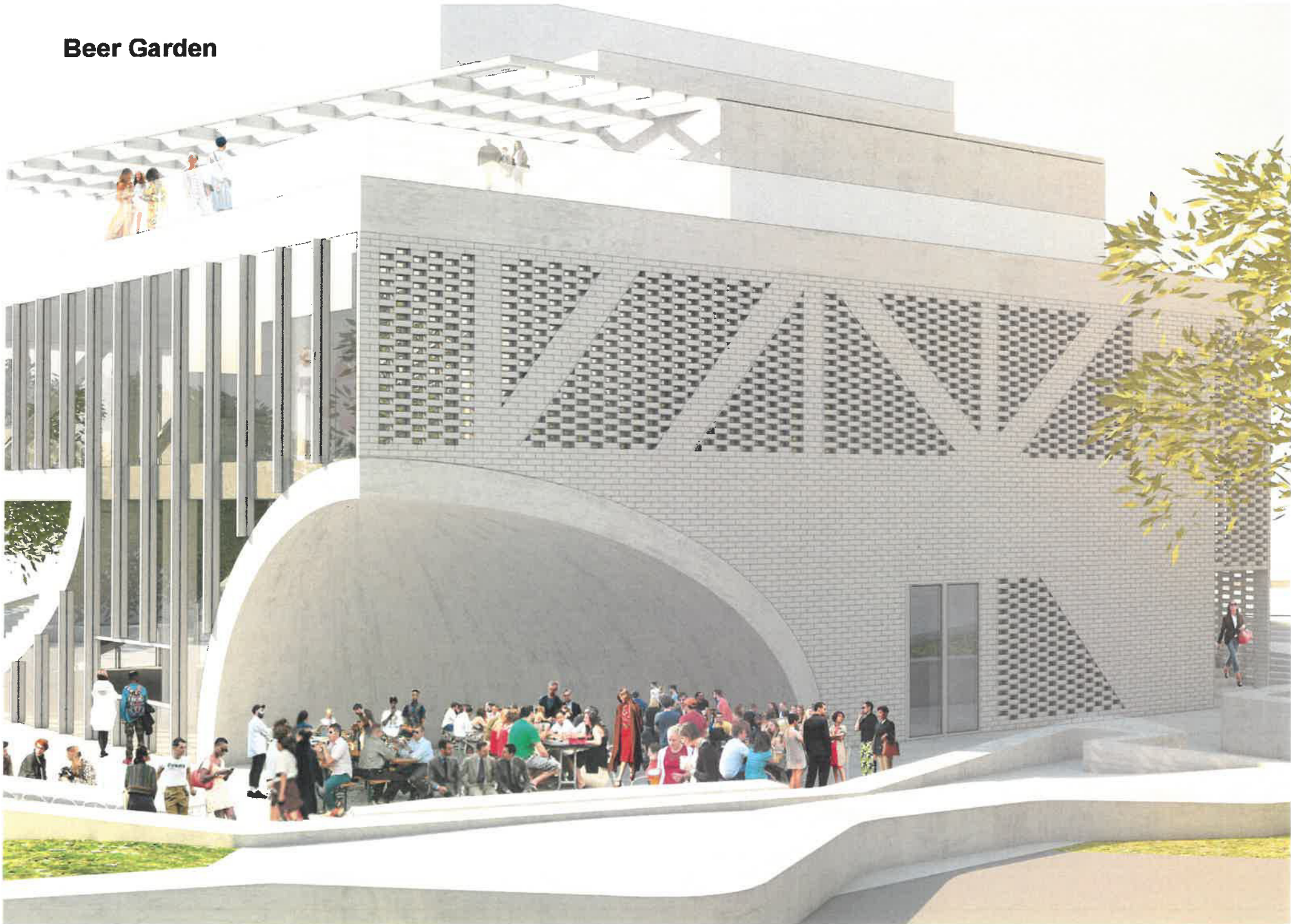
FAB PARK
(CITY OF LOS ANGELES)

GRAND PARK
(COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)

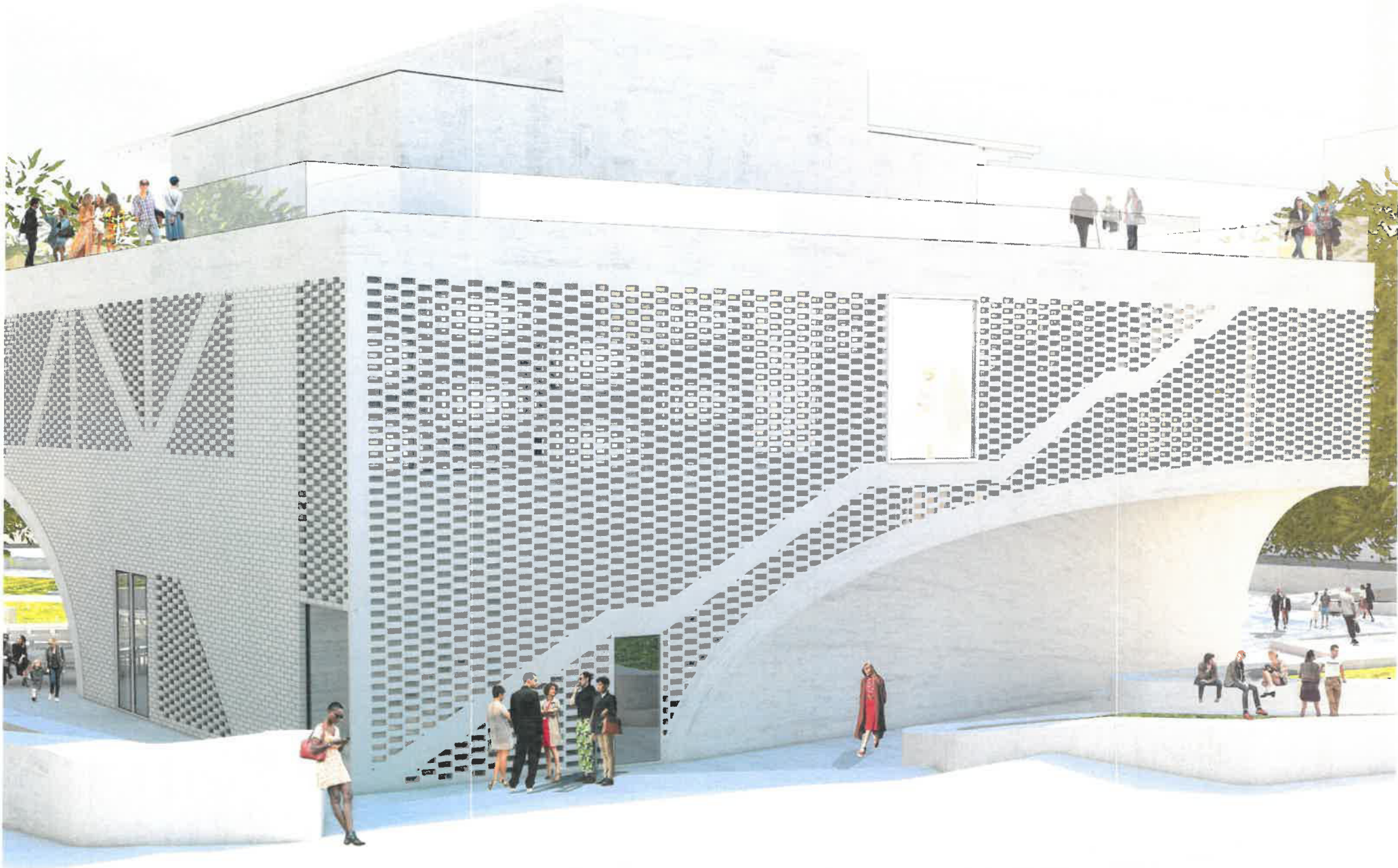
Cafe Entrance and Terrace



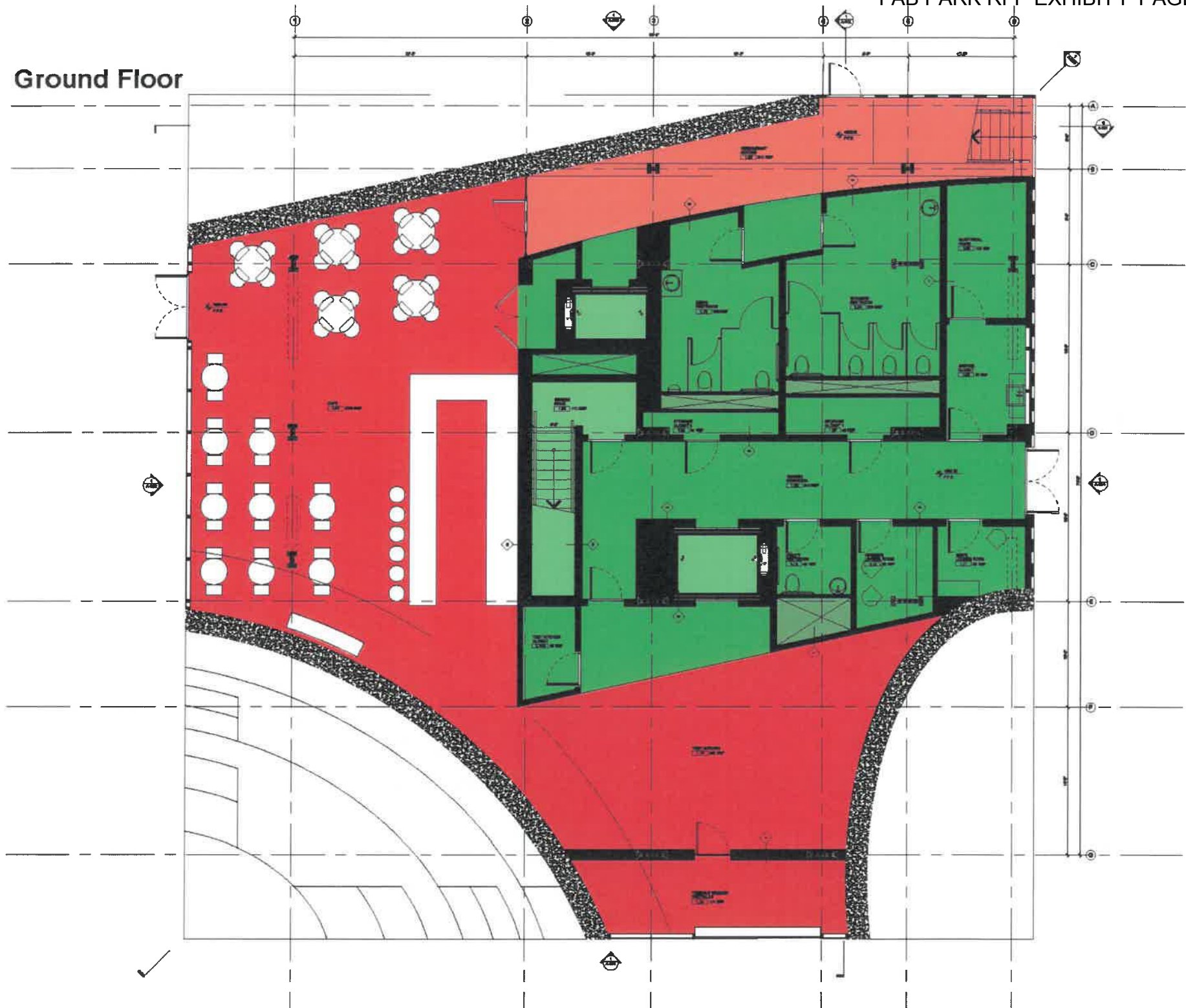
Beer Garden



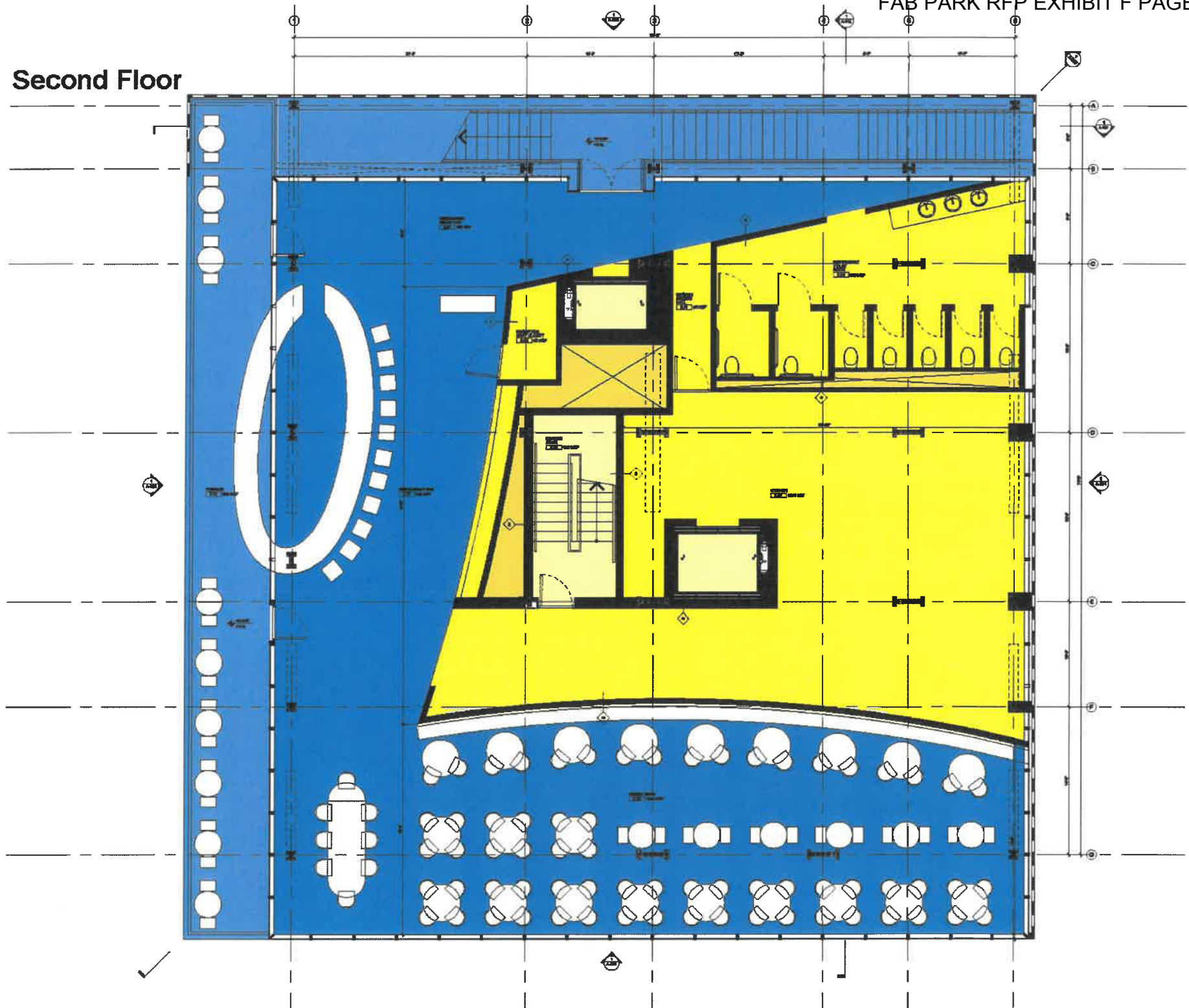
Restaurant Entrances



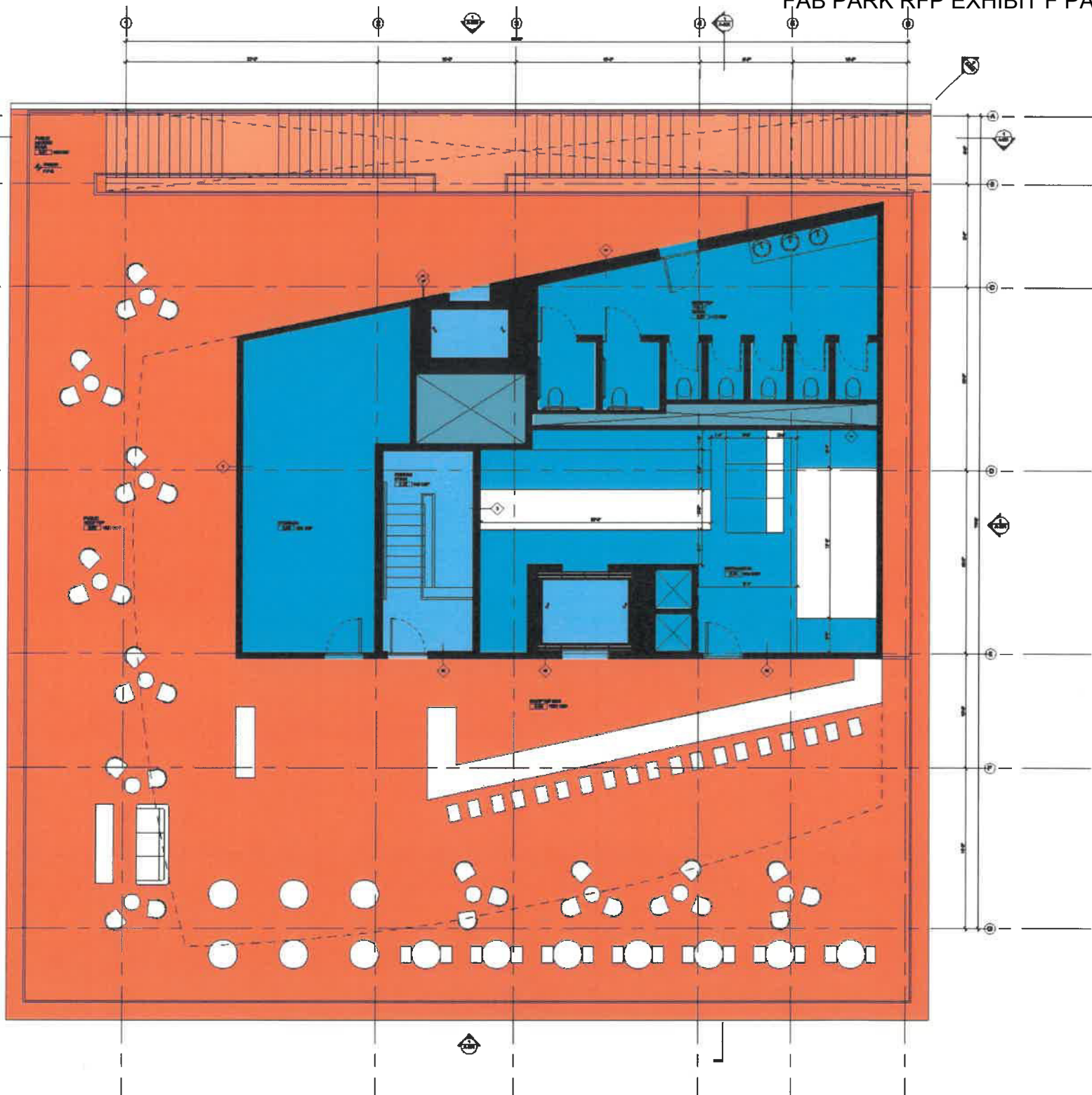
Ground Floor



Second Floor



Roof





GOOD FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM

Purchasing Standards for
Food Service Institutions



CENTER FOR GOOD FOOD PURCHASING STAFF EDITORS

Alexa Delwiche, Co-Founder & Executive Director

Colleen McKinney, Associate Director

CENTER FOR GOOD FOOD PURCHASING GOVERNANCE BOARD

Paula Daniels, Co-Founder, Senior Advisor & Chair of the Board, Center for Good Food Purchasing

Allison Hagey, Counsel, BraunHagey & Borden LLP

Nathalie Laidler-Kylander, Draper Richards Kaplan Foundation

Joann Lo, Co-Director, Food Chain Workers Alliance

Monte Roulier, Co-Founder & President, Community Initiatives

Ricardo Salvador, Senior Scientist & Director, Food & Environment Program, Union of Concerned Scientists

Chuck Savitt, Founder and Senior Counselor, Island Press

Douglass Sims, Director of Strategy and Finance, Center for Market Innovation, Natural Resources Defense Council

Wood Turner, Vice President, Agriculture Capital

GRAPHIC DESIGN

Christina Bronsing-Lazalde, Real Food Media

**“GOVERNMENTS HAVE FEW
SOURCES OF LEVERAGE OVER
INCREASINGLY GLOBALIZED
FOOD SYSTEMS, BUT PUBLIC
PROCUREMENT IS ONE OF THEM.**

When sourcing food for schools, hospitals, and public administrations, governments have a rare opportunity to to support more nutritious diets and more sustainable food systems in one fell swoop."

OLIVIER DE SCHUTTER

Former U.N. Special Rapporteur on the Right to Food (2014)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Good Food Purchasing Standards for Food Service Institutions were made possible by the generous contributions of many individuals. The Center for Good Food Purchasing is grateful for the expertise and guidance of the following contributors and reviewers who participated in the update process for the Good Food Purchasing Standards, Version 2.0.

CONTRIBUTORS

The Center for Good Food Purchasing would especially like to thank the following individuals for providing sustained guidance and direction during the development of the Good Food Purchasing Standards, Version 2.0:

Angela Amico, Center for Science in the Public Interest
JuliAnna Arnett, San Diego County Department of Public Health (formerly)
Sujatha Bergen, Natural Resources Defense Council
Erin Biehl, Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future
Brian Bowser, American Heart Association
Sarah Chang
Andrew deCoriolis, Farm Forward
Claire Fitch, Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future (formerly)
Kari Hamerschlag, Friends of the Earth
Christina Hecht, University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources - Nutrition Policy Institute
Carolyn Hricko, Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future
Jonathan Kaplan, Natural Resources Defense Council
Cat Kirwin
Julien Kraus-Polk, Friends of the Earth
Kathy Lawrence, School Food Focus (formerly)
Kerstin Lindgren, Fair World Project
Toni Liquori, School Food Focus
Bob Martin, Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future
Shaun Martinez, International Brotherhood of the Teamsters
Abby McGill, International Labor Rights Forum
Suzanne McMillan, American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
Dennis Olson, United Food & Commercial Workers
Lucia Sayre, Health Care Without Harm
Juliet Sims, Prevention Institute
Gail Wadsworth, California Institute for Rural Studies
Michelle Wood, Los Angeles County Department of Public Health



REVIEWERS

The Center for Good Food Purchasing was fortunate to receive invaluable input on our Good Food Purchasing Standards, Version 2.0 from the following individuals:

Shaniece Alexander Oakland Food Policy Council
Michele Beleu Oakland Food Policy Council
Jaya Bhumitra Animal Equality
Renata Brillinger The California Climate and Agriculture Network
Selene Castillo Austin Resource Recovery
Teresa Chapman Austin Resource Recovery
Jennifer Clark Los Angeles County Department of Public Health
Aiden Cohen Austin Resource Recovery
Pam Cook Tisch Food Center, Teacher's College of Columbia University
Rodger Cooley Chicago Food Policy Action Council
Nick Cooney Mercy for Animals
Rachel Dreskin Compassion in World Farming
Alexandra Emmott Oakland Unified School District
Nina Farley Compassion in World Farming
Gail Feenstra University of California, Davis Agricultural Sustainability Institute
Zachary Fleig Real Food Challenge
Liana Foxvog International Labor Rights Forum
Gillian Frye Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future
Dana Geffner Fair World Project
Bob Gottlieb Urban & Environmental Policy Institute
David Gould International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements
Brennan Grayson Cincinnati Interfaith Workers Center/Cincinnati Good Food Purchasing Coalition
Dana Gunders Natural Resources Defense Council
Kenton Harmer Equitable Food Initiative
Zoe Hollomon Twin Cities Good Food Purchasing Coalition
Dena Jones Animal Welfare Institute
Neil Kaufman University of Texas at Austin Department of Housing and Food Service
Kristen Klingler Twin Cities Good Food Purchasing Coalition/City of Minneapolis Health Department
Karen Law Los Angeles Food Policy Council (formerly)
Cheryl Leahy Compassion Over Killing
Alice Lichtenstein Tufts Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy
Edwin Marty City of Austin Office of Sustainability
Blanca Melendrez University of California, San Diego Center for Community Health
Socheatta Meng Community Food Advocates/New York City Good Food Purchasing Coalition
Kristie Middleton Humane Society of the United States
Marley Moynahan Coalition of Immokalee Workers
Nina Mukherji Real Food Challenge
Miriam Nelson Tufts Friedman School of Nutrition Science and Policy
Erik Nicholson United Farm Workers
Peter O'Driscoll Equitable Food Initiative
Jose Oliva Food Chain Workers Alliance
Antigoni Pappas American Heart Association
Michelle Pawliger Animal Welfare Institute
Diana Robinson Food Chain Workers Alliance/New York City Good Food Purchasing Coalition
Amanda Rohlich City of Austin Office of Sustainability
Kate Seybold Twin Cities Good Food Purchasing Coalition/Minneapolis Public Schools
Bjorn Skorpen Claeson US Sweatfree Consortium
Christina Spach Food Chain Workers Alliance
Angie Tagtow United States Department of Agriculture, Center for Nutrition Policy and Promotion
Sapna Thottathil Oakland Food Policy Council
Julie Ward Los Angeles Food Policy Council, Food is Medicine Working Group
Stefanie Wilson Animal Legal Defense Fund

The Center for Good Food Purchasing is a project of Community Partners.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1 **REPORT PRODUCTION**
- 3 **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**
- 7 **WHY PROCUREMENT?**
- 9 **GOOD FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM® OVERVIEW**
 - Participation Commitments
 - Good Food Values
- 11 **GOOD FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM® PARTICIPATION: PHASES & KEY STEPS**
 - Good Food Purchasing Standards
 - Scoring System Overview
- 19 **GOOD FOOD PURCHASING STANDARDS FOR FOOD SERVICE INSTITUTIONS**
 - Purchasing Goals: Local Economies
 - Purchasing Goals: Environmental Sustainability
 - Purchasing Goals: Valued Workforce
 - Purchasing Goals: Animal Welfare
 - Nutrition Goals
- 45 **APPENDIX A**
 - Template Policy Language for Formal Good Food Purchasing Program Adoption
- 47 **APPENDIX B**
 - Identifying and Prioritizing Strategies to Reduce Wasted Food & EPA Food Recovery Hierarchy
- 49 **APPENDIX C**
 - Levels of Processing Definitions





WHY PROCUREMENT?

Every year, institutions across the United States - from school districts to city governments - spend billions of dollars on food purchases.

By exercising their buying power and building Good Food purchasing practices into their work, food service institutions can influence supply chains and lead the movement for a values-based food system – a food system that is healthy, ecologically sound, economically viable, socially responsible, and humane.

While many institutions recognize that their food purchases can have a major impact on improving the food system and have the will to buy better food, often they have no idea where their food is coming from or how it was produced. And this is information that matters.

Creating a values-based food system begins with increasing transparency along the entire supply chain to better understand relationships between vendors, distributors and their suppliers.

The Good Food Purchasing Program provides institutions with the framework and tools to help facilitate values-based purchasing and build a more equitable and sustainable food system.



Public institutions, in particular, play a critical role in increasing access to Good Food.

Public institutions often provide food to communities with the least access to Good Food. Through their reach to some of the most vulnerable populations, public programs help ensure that all residents have access to healthy, high quality food. These agencies purchase food to provide meals to people in public hospitals, child-care centers, schools, senior programs, jails, and juvenile facilities. They provide a buffer against hunger and also serve as a primary source of nutrition for many residents, including children and seniors. By engaging in Good Food purchasing practices, public institutions that serve large numbers of low-income people can guarantee that Good Food is a right and not a privilege.

Public institutions spend taxpayer dollars to purchase food and as policymakers, they have the responsibility to ensure that public food contracts reflect a community's values. They have an opportunity to use the public contracting process to create greater accountability along their supply chains, by asking for companies with whom they work for strong commitments to transparency and the institution's values.

Public institutions are community leaders – when they take a stand for their values, others follow.



GOOD FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM® OVERVIEW

The Center for Good Food Purchasing's Good Food Purchasing Program provides a metric-based, flexible framework that encourages large institutions to direct their buying power toward five core values:

- 1 local economies,
- 2 environmental sustainability,
- 3 valued workforce,
- 4 animal welfare, and
- 5 nutrition

Through the Program, the Center works with institutions to establish supply chain transparency from farm to fork, evaluate how current purchasing practices align with the Good Food Purchasing Standards, set goals, measure progress, and celebrate successes in using institutional purchasing power to improve the food system.

PARTICIPATION COMMITMENTS

Good Food Purchasing Program participants commit to the following core components:

- 1 Meet at least the baseline standard in each of the five value categories, as outlined in the Good Food Purchasing Standards;
- 2 Incorporate the Good Food Purchasing Standards and reporting requirements into new RFPs and contracts;
- 3 Establish supply chain transparency to the farm of origin that enables the commitment to be verified and tracked over time;
- 4 Commit to annual verification of food purchases by the Center to monitor compliance, measure progress, and celebrate success.

The Center issues a Good Food Provider verification seal to participating institutions that meet baseline requirements across the five value categories.

GOOD FOOD VALUES

Improving equity, affordability, accessibility, and consumption of high quality, culturally relevant Good Food in all communities is central to advancing Good Food purchasing practices.

LOCAL ECONOMIES

Support diverse, family and cooperatively owned, small and mid-sized agricultural and food processing operations within the local area or region.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Source from producers that employ sustainable production systems to reduce or eliminate synthetic pesticides and fertilizers; avoid the use of hormones, routine antibiotics and genetic engineering; conserve and regenerate soil and water; protect and enhance wildlife habitats and biodiversity; and reduce on-farm energy and water consumption, food waste and greenhouse gas emissions. Reduce menu items that have high carbon and water footprints, using strategies such as plant-forward menus that feature smaller portions of animal proteins in a supporting role.

VALUED WORKFORCE

Source from producers and vendors that provide safe and healthy working conditions and fair compensation for all food chain workers and producers from production to consumption.

ANIMAL WELFARE

Source from producers that provide healthy and humane conditions for farm animals.

NUTRITION

Promote health and well-being by offering generous portions of vegetables, fruit, whole grains, and minimally processed foods, while reducing salt, added sugars, saturated fats, and red meat consumption and eliminating artificial additives.





GOOD FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM® PARTICIPATION: PHASES & KEY STEPS

The Center for Good Food Purchasing provides planning, implementation and evaluation support for institutions involved with the Good Food Purchasing Program. The Center works with institutions at every step of a two-phase, multi-step process, which includes:

- 1** measuring an institution's baseline;
- 2** identifying goals and developing an action plan;
- 3** improving impact and tracking progress;
- 4** institutionalizing Good Food Purchasing goals; and
- 5** celebrating success.

The following overview outlines the primary activities over two phases of an institution's Good Food Purchasing Program participation.

**“WE DIDN’T HAVE TO INVENT
THE PROCESS FROM SCRATCH.
WE COULD HAVE ASSISTANCE
FROM A TRIED-AND-TRUE**

process, and at the same time, develop
our own goals and processes that would
reflect our values in our community.”

EDWIN MARTY

Food Policy Manager, City of Austin Office of Sustainability

PHASE 1

Phase One begins with examining current food purchasing practices through a baseline assessment to understand existing alignment with the Good Food Purchasing Program Standards in the five value categories. The baseline assessment is conducted by the Center for Good Food Purchasing.

STEP 1: BASELINE ASSESSMENT

Conduct Good Food Purchasing Program Overview Briefing:

- Introductory meeting with institution and the Center.

Notify Vendors & Begin Data Collection:

- Institution informs vendors of commitment to the Good Food Purchasing Program, discusses data collection needs, and determines a feasible timeline for data collection.

Collect & Submit Data:

- Vendors submit data to institution. Institution shares data with the Center for review.

Conduct Baseline Assessment:

- The Center analyzes purchasing data and provides a detailed evaluation of institution's current alignment with each value category.

STEP 2: GOAL SETTING

Discuss Baseline Assessment:

- Institution and the Center discuss the results of the baseline assessment and identify short and long-term purchasing goals.

Develop Action Plan:

- Institution, with technical support from the Center and any additional local partners, develops a multi-year Good Food Purchasing action plan roadmap.

PHASE 2

Phase Two involves commitment to improving Good Food Purchasing practices over time, which is documented through annual verification and celebration of achievements. The Center issues a Good Food Provider verification seal to an institution once it meets at least a baseline standard in each of the five value categories.

STEP 3: IMPROVE IMPACT & MEASURE PROGRESS

Make Purchasing Shifts to Meet Action Plan Milestones

- Institution uses action plan to make purchasing shifts, which help meet or exceed the baseline in the five value categories, in partnership with vendors and local partners.

Collect Updated Purchasing Data from Vendors:

- Institution collects purchasing data from vendors annually.

Track Progress & Award Star Rating:

- The Center analyzes data and provides a detailed report with a star rating to institution on its overall performance, progress within each value category, and trends.

ANNUAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- 1) Submit Food Service Operations Overview form (i.e. total annual dollar amount of food and beverage purchases by product category and average number of daily meals served).
- 2) Submit Baseline Nutrition Self-Assessment.
- 3) Review an inventory of suppliers with serious, repeat and/or willful health and safety and/or wage and hour labor violations over the last three years, generated by the Center. Institution works with the Center to prioritize suppliers with the most serious violations to engage for additional information on what steps have been taken to remedy the past violations and to prevent future violations.
- 4) Submit itemized records of each fruit, vegetable, meat/poultry, dairy and grain products purchased by the Participant during desired time period to include:
 - i. Product name;
 - ii. Unit type purchased (e.g. cases, bunches, packs);
 - iii. Number of units purchased;
 - iv. Volume per unit (e.g. ounces, lbs);
 - v. The name and location of each supplier along the supply chain, to include all distributors, wholesalers, processors, manufacturers, shippers, AND farm(s) of origin; and
 - vi. Amount spent by institution for each product, to include:
 - i. Price per unit;
 - ii. For each individual farm or ranch from which product is sourced, total dollar value spent on each individual product from that farm or ranch.

STEP 4: INSTITUTIONALIZE GOOD FOOD PURCHASING GOALS

Adopt Formal Policy and Incorporate Good Food Purchasing Program Language into RFPs and Contracts

- Institution adopts formal policy and incorporates Good Food Purchasing Program language into new bids and contracts. (See Appendix A for template policy language).

STEP 5: CELEBRATE SUCCESS

Issue Verification Seal and Branded Materials (When Applicable)

- The Center issues a Good Food Provider verification seal to the institution once it meets at least a baseline standard in each of the five value categories.

Publicly Recognize Leadership

- Institution, local partners, and the Center share annual public progress report and publicly celebrate progress.



GOOD FOOD PURCHASING STANDARDS AND SCORING SYSTEM OVERVIEW

The Good Food Purchasing Standards are a central component of the Good Food Purchasing Program. The Standards provide institutions with a roadmap for working towards a more sustainable and equitable food system. An institution is expected to meet a baseline in each value category by sourcing a certain percentage of food from producers that reflect each of the five values. The Standards set a basic minimum in each value category, but encourage institutions to earn higher levels of achievement through a flexible, points-based scoring system. Key aspects of the scoring system include:

BASELINE STANDARD

Each of the five value categories has a baseline standard. To become a Good Food Provider, an institution must meet at least the baseline in each of the five values.

CERTIFICATION-BASED

Standards are primarily based off of third-party certifications that have been identified as meaningful and ranked by national experts in each category.

FLEXIBLE, TIERED POINT SYSTEM

Performance is measured using a points-based formula in which points are accumulated based on level of achievement. There are three levels in each category, with higher levels worth more points. Points are awarded for each category individually, allowing institutions to accommodate their priorities and constraints by participating at the baseline in some categories and earning additional points by going above and beyond in other categories.

AGGREGATION OF POINTS AND STAR RATING

Points earned in each category are added together to determine the overall number of points. A star rating is awarded based on the total number of points earned. The minimum score needed to earn One Star and the Good Food Provider seal is five (one point in each category). As points accumulate, higher star ratings are awarded according to the chart below. A participant that earns five or more points only receives the Good Food Provider seal if they meet the baseline standard in each category.

INCREASED COMMITMENT OVER TIME

To maintain the star rating, an institution increases the amount of Good Food purchased each year.

GOOD FOOD PURCHASING AWARD LEVELS

STAR RATING	POINTS
★	5-9
★★	10-14
★★★	15-19
★★★★	20-24
★★★★★	25+

SAMPLE SCORESHEET

Example: Institution A serves nutritious meals to low-income children. They use their purchasing power to support local businesses and well-paying jobs, so they have prioritized Local Economies, Valued Workforce, and Nutrition. They are satisfied meeting the baseline standard in Environmental Sustainability and Animal Welfare.

LOCAL ECONOMIES

6 points

We create opportunities for businesses in our community to thrive. We purchase over 50% of our food from producers within 250 miles, including very small farmers and businesses owned by women and entrepreneurs of color.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

1 point

We purchase over 15% of food from producers with high environmental stewardship standards, including organic practices and chicken produced without routine antibiotics. We have also adopted a less meat, better meat strategy to decrease our carbon and water footprint.

VALUED WORKFORCE

6 points

We purchase over 10% of our food from suppliers who pay their workers living wages and respect health and safety regulations. Many of the workers in our supply chain are represented by a union contract. This is a high bar by industry standards and something we work actively with our suppliers to improve even further.

ANIMAL WELFARE

1 point

Our menus feature plant-forward dishes, which has led to a 15% reduction in the total volume of animal products purchased. At the same time, we purchase higher welfare meat products.

NUTRITION

3 points

We purchase whole, seasonal fruits and vegetables, prioritize plant based menu items and minimize added sugars and sodium. We feature our most nutritious menu items in high-visibility areas to make healthy choices easy.

TOTAL:

17 POINTS

STAR RATING: ★★★★★



“THE GOOD FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM PROVIDES US WITH A TOOL TO EVALUATE AND TALK IN CONCRETE TERMS ABOUT THE WORK WE'RE DOING TO IMPROVE OUR FOOD PROCUREMENT.

It demonstrates in dollar terms the magnitude of the improvements we have made. It also provides a framework for setting goals around issues we haven't been able to work on yet, like increasing our purchases from suppliers with fair and humane labor practices.”

JENNIFER LE BARRE

Nutrition Services Director, Oakland Unified School District



LOCAL ECONOMIES

Support diverse, family and cooperatively owned, small and mid-sized agricultural and food processing operations within the local area or region.

LOCAL ECONOMIES

PURCHASING GOALS

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE SPEND ON LOCAL FOOD

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

POINTS AWARDED

LEVEL 1 BASELINE

Option 1: Increase Local Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 1 local food sources (see page 22 for qualifying sources).

OR

5% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 3 local food sources.

Option 2: Submit Plan for Baseline Achievement Within 1 Year

If vendor and/or suppliers do not have current capacity to meet local food purchasing goals, the vendor may submit a plan to achieve full compliance at least at the baseline level by end of year one.

Increase Local Food Spend:

25% of the total dollars spent annually on food products will come from Level 1 local food sources by fifth year of participation (see page 22 for qualifying sources).

1

To be recognized as a Good Food Provider, an institution at least meets the baseline standard in the Local Economies Category.

LEVEL 2

Increase Local Food Spend:

15% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 2 local food sources (see page 22 for qualifying sources).

OR

10% of the total dollars spent annually on food products with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 3 local food sources.

Increase Local Food Spend:

25% of the total dollars spent annually on food products will come from Level 2 local food sources by fifth year of participation (see page 22 for qualifying sources).

2

LEVEL 3

Increase Local Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 3 local food sources (see page 22 for qualifying sources).

Increase Local Food Spend:

25% of the total dollars spent annually on food products will come from Level 3 local food sources by fifth year of participation (see page 22 for qualifying sources).

3

LOCAL ECONOMIES

EXTRA POINTS

EXTRA POINTS

In addition to base points earned in each category, extra points may be earned in each category for institutional policies or purchasing practices that go above and beyond the standards in each value category. An institution may earn a maximum of five bonus points in the Local Economies Extra Points section.

1

At least 1% of food is purchased from small scale and family or cooperatively-owned farms (per the USDA definition of farm size in the most recent USDA Census of Agriculture) and located within 250 miles.

1

At least 5% of food is grown/raised AND processed in the same county as institution.

1

At least 1% of food is purchased directly from farmer-owned businesses.

1

At least 1% of food is purchased from Socially Disadvantaged, Beginning, Limited Resource, Veteran, Women, Minority, or Disabled Farmers/Ranchers.

1

An institution purchases product from suppliers outside 250 mile range, but from small-scale operations and certified by Fairtrade International (FLO) or Small Producer Symbol (SPP).

1-3

DEPENDENT ON
RIGOR OF PROGRAM

Institution develops and implements long-term plan to encourage and invest in value-chain innovation among its suppliers.

Examples of qualifying initiatives:

- Help develop new distribution infrastructure to facilitate working with very small growers, processors or other food businesses.
- Guarantee a certain volume of purchases to small growers prior to each planting cycle.
- Work with suppliers to include alternate ingredients in processed food items that support the Good Food value categories.
- Finance suppliers' certification processes to help them participate in Level 3 certification initiatives.¹

1-3

DEPENDENT ON
RIGOR OF PROGRAM

Institution actively supports or sponsors initiatives that directly promote quality employment or business ownership opportunities for low-income entrepreneurs of color or disadvantaged communities.

Examples of qualifying initiatives:

- Establish a contract, MOU or other formal partnership to purchase food from a community-serving business/organization with a stated mission that includes providing jobs to people with barriers to employment such as those transitioning from homelessness, incarceration, substance abuse or foster care.
- For new facilities development, create a Community Benefits Agreement that considers the workforce, community development and environmental impact of the development.
- Establish a formal hiring policy, which prioritizes hiring local residents with barriers to employment.
- Establish a contract, MOU or other formal partnership to purchase food from a worker-owned cooperative that has a stated mission to serve or is majority-owned by disadvantaged populations.
- Support workforce development in the food industry for disadvantaged or vulnerable populations through scholarships for employees who participate in career pathway training programs or hire new employees directly from a workforce training program.

LOCAL ECONOMIES

QUALIFYING CRITERIA

The geographic radius of local is defined by region, with agreement by the Center, depending on regional variation in food production patterns. Otherwise, local is defined as:

LEVEL 1

Size

- Produce: Very large scale operations (as per the USDA definition of farm size in the most recent USDA Census of Agriculture)³ (>\$5 million)
- Meat, Poultry, Eggs, Dairy, Seafood & Grocery Items: Very large scale operations (>\$50 million)⁴

AND

Ownership

- Family farm⁵ or cooperatively owned (or owner-operated boats for seafood)

AND

Geographic Radius

- Within 250 miles⁶

LEVEL 2

Size

- Produce: Large scale operations (Between \$1 million and \$5 million)
- Meat, Poultry, Eggs, Dairy, Seafood & Grocery Items: Large scale operations (Between \$20 million and \$50 million)

AND

Ownership

- Family farm or cooperatively owned (or owner-operated boats for seafood)

AND

Geographic Radius

- Within 250 miles⁷

LEVEL 3²

Size

- Produce: Large scale operations (Between \$1 million and \$5 million)
- Meat, Poultry, Eggs, Dairy, Seafood & Grocery Items: Large scale operations (Between \$20 million and \$50 million)

AND

Ownership

- Family farm or cooperatively owned (or owner-operated boats for seafood)

AND

Geographic Radius

- Within 250 miles⁸

² For single and multi-ingredient products, with at least 50% of ingredients sourced from a family or cooperatively-owned medium scale operation within 250 miles, greater credit is given for full supply chain participation at Level 3. Points are weighted as follows:

- 100% credit if source farm meets Level 3 criteria.
- 66% credit if processor or shipper AND distributor, but NOT source farm, meet Level 3 criteria.
- 33% credit if processor or shipper OR distributor, but NOT source farm, meet Level 3 criteria.

³ United States Department of Agriculture (January 2015). "2012 Census of Agriculture: Farm Typology." https://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2012/Online_Resources/Typology/typology13.pdf.

⁴ Size ranges for meat, poultry, eggs, dairy, seafood, and grocery items are based off of internal analysis of suppliers and align with Real Food Challenge's definitions.

⁵ As defined by the USDA, a majority of the business is owned by the operator and individuals related to the operator. <https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/farm-economy/farm-household-well-being/glossary.aspx#familyfarm>.

⁶ Note: this radius is 500 miles for meat.

⁷ Note: this radius is 500 miles for meat.

⁸ Note: this radius is 500 miles for meat.



ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Source from producers that employ sustainable production systems to reduce or eliminate synthetic pesticides and fertilizers; avoid the use of hormones, routine antibiotics and genetic engineering; conserve and regenerate soil and water; protect and enhance wildlife habitats and biodiversity; and reduce on-farm energy and water consumption, food waste and greenhouse gas emissions. Reduce menu items that have high carbon and water footprints, using strategies such as plant forward menus, which feature smaller portions of animal proteins in a supporting role.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

PURCHASING GOALS

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE ENVIRONMENTALLY SUSTAINABLE FOOD SPEND **OR**
- REDUCE CARBON AND WATER FOOTPRINT

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

POINTS AWARDED

LEVEL 1 BASELINE

Option 1: Increase Environmentally Sustainable Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 1 environmentally sustainable sources (see page 29 for qualifying criteria).

OR

5% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 3 environmentally sustainable sources (see page 29 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Carbon and Water Footprint

a) Reduce carbon footprint⁹ and water footprint¹⁰ of meat, poultry, and cheese purchases by at least 4% per meal served from baseline year, with an 8% reduction goal within two years, and a 20% reduction goal within five years;^{11, 12}

AND

b) Perform a food waste audit that identifies specific types and quantities of food in waste stream (see Food Loss and Waste Protocol for guidance) and implement at least two source reduction strategies¹³ that address most wasted food items identified in audit. (See Appendix B for a menu of options).¹⁴

Option 3: Submit Plan for Baseline Achievement Within 1 Year:

If vendor and/or suppliers do not have current capacity to meet environmentally sustainable food purchasing goals, the vendor may submit a plan to achieve full compliance at least at the baseline level by end of year one.

ADDITIONAL LEVEL 1 REQUIREMENTS CONTINUED ON PAGE 25

To be recognized as a Good Food Provider, an institution at least meets the baseline standard in the Environmental Sustainability Category.

Option 1: Increase Environmentally Sustainable Food Spend

25% of the total dollars spent annually on food products will come from Level 1 environmentally sustainable sources by fifth year of participation in the Good Food Purchasing Program (see page 29 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Carbon and Water Footprint

a) Reduce carbon and water footprint of meat, poultry, and cheese purchases by at least 20% per meal served from baseline year;

AND

b) Perform a food waste audit that identifies specific types and quantities of food in waste stream (see Food Loss and Waste Protocol for guidance) and implement at least three source reduction strategies that address most wasted food items identified in audit. (See Appendix B for a menu of options).

1

⁹ See next page for conversion factors for carbon footprint.

¹⁰ See next page for conversion factors for water footprint.

¹¹ The baseline year is the year in which institution initiates its meat reduction efforts.

¹² Special calculations of water/carbon for "better meat" will be considered in cases where a credible analysis has been conducted to evaluate the carbon emissions associated with the production of that particular meat source.

¹³ Qualifying food resource recovery strategies will be determined based on adherence to EPA's Food Recovery Hierarchy. See Appendix B for menu of options.

¹⁴ An institution may choose to conduct waste audit at a select number of sample sites.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

PURCHASING GOALS, CONT.

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE ENVIRONMENTALLY SUSTAINABLE FOOD SPEND **OR**
- REDUCE CARBON AND WATER FOOTPRINT

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

LEVEL 1 BASELINE

ADDITIONAL LEVEL 1 REQUIREMENTS

No seafood purchased should be listed as “Avoid” in the Monterey Bay Aquarium’s most recent Seafood Watch Guide.

No seafood purchased should be listed as “Avoid” in the Monterey Bay Aquarium’s most recent Seafood Watch Guide.

At least 25% of animal products¹⁵ are produced without the routine use of medically important antimicrobial drugs for disease prevention purposes.^{16,17}

At least 50% of animal products are produced without the routine use of medically important antimicrobial drugs for disease prevention purposes.¹⁸

To be recognized as a Good Food Provider, an institution at least meets the baseline standard in the Environmental Sustainability Category.

CONVERSION FACTORS FOR CARBON FOOTPRINT:

Food Product	lb CO2/lb edible
Beef	26.5
Cheese	9.8
Pork	6.9
Poultry	5.1
Fish	3.8
Other Dairy + Eggs	3.3

Source: Heller, M. C. and Keoleian, G. A. (2015). Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates of U.S. Dietary Choices and Food Loss. *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, 19: 391–401.

CONVERSION FACTORS FOR WATER FOOTPRINT:

Food Product	Blue + Green gallons/lb edible
Beef	1,590
Pork	475
Cheese	382
Poultry	230
Other Dairy + Eggs	139
Fish	Pending

Source: Mekonnen, M.M. and Hoekstra, A.Y. (2012) A global assessment of the water footprint of farm animal products, *Ecosystems*, 15(3): 401–415.

¹⁵ Animal product refers to any products derived from an animal, including meat, poultry, eggs and dairy.

¹⁶ In qualifying products, medically important antimicrobial drugs (i.e. those in the same class of antibiotics used in human medicine) may be used for non-routine disease control and treatment purposes only. Antimicrobial use must be third party verified (e.g., Certified Responsible Antibiotic Use (CRAU) chicken, Antimicrobial Stewardship Standards for Pork and Chicken [once 3rd party verified]). Disease control is defined here as the use of antibiotics on an animal that is not sick but where it can be shown that a particular disease or infection is present on the premises at the barn, house, pen, or other level at which the animal is kept. The Center for Good Food Purchasing may consider approval of additional narrowly defined, noncustomary uses upon request.

¹⁷ Addressing antibiotic usage through third party verified certification processes, such as Certified Responsible Antibiotic Use (CRAU) is a separate requirement included in the Environmental Sustainability category. Certification labels that only address responsible antibiotic use are not included as qualifying certifications for environmentally sustainable sources because these labels do not necessarily lead to improved environmental outcomes.

¹⁸ See footnote 16 for definition.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

PURCHASING GOALS, CONT.

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE ENVIRONMENTALLY SUSTAINABLE FOOD SPEND **OR**
- REDUCE CARBON AND WATER FOOTPRINT

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

POINTS AWARDED

LEVEL 2

Option 1: Increase Environmentally Sustainable Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 2 environmentally sustainable sources (see page 29 for qualifying criteria).

OR

10% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 3 environmentally sustainable sources (see page 29 for qualifying sources).

Option 2: Reduce Carbon and Water Footprint

a) Reduce carbon and water footprint of meat, poultry, and cheese purchases by 5% per meal served from baseline year, with a 10% reduction goal within two years, a 15% reduction in three years and 25% reduction within five years;¹⁹

AND

b) Perform a food waste audit that identifies specific types and quantities of food in waste stream (see Food Loss and Waste Protocol for guidance), and implement at least three source reduction strategies²⁰ that address most wasted food items identified in audit and donate all recoverable food once per month.²¹

LEVEL 2 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

At least 25% of seafood purchased should be listed as “Best Choice” and no seafood purchased listed as “Avoid” in the Monterey Bay Aquarium’s most recent Seafood Watch Guide.

At least 30% of animal products are produced without the use of antimicrobial drugs for disease prevention purposes.^{22, 23}

Option 1: Increase Environmentally Sustainable Food Spend

25% of the total dollars spent annually on food products will come from Level 1 environmentally sustainable sources by fifth year of participation (see page 29 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Carbon and Water Footprint

a) Reduce carbon and water footprint of meat, poultry, and cheese purchases by at least 20% per meal served from baseline year;

AND

b) Perform a food waste audit that identifies specific types and quantities of food in waste stream (see Food Loss and Waste Protocol for guidance) and implement at least three source reduction strategies that address most wasted food items identified in audit. (See Appendix B for a menu of options).

At least 50% of seafood purchased should be listed as “Best Choice” and no seafood purchased listed as “Avoid” in the Monterey Bay Aquarium’s most recent Seafood Watch Guide.

At least 60% of animal products are produced without the use of antimicrobial drugs for disease prevention purposes.²⁴

¹⁹ The baseline year is the year in which institution initiates its meat reduction efforts.

²⁰ Qualifying food resource recovery strategies will be determined based adherence to EPA’s Food Recovery Hierarchy. See Appendix B for menu of options.

²¹ An institution may choose to conduct waste audit at a select number of sample sites.

²² In qualifying products, antimicrobial drugs (both medically important and otherwise) may be used for disease control and treatment purposes only. Antimicrobial use must be third party verified (e.g., Certified Responsible Antibiotic Use (CRAU) chicken, Antimicrobial Stewardship Standards for Pork and Chicken [once 3rd party verified]). Disease control is defined here as the use of antibiotics on an animal that is not sick but where it can be shown that a particular disease or infection is present on the premises at the barn, house, pen, or other level at which the animal is kept. The Center for Good Food Purchasing may consider approval of additional narrowly defined, noncustomary uses upon request.

²³ Addressing antibiotic usage through third party verified certification processes, such as Certified Responsible Antibiotic Use (CRAU) is a separate requirement included in the Environmental Sustainability category. Certification labels that only address responsible antibiotic use are not included as qualifying certifications for environmentally sustainable sources because these labels do not necessarily lead to improved environmental outcomes.

²⁴ Refer to footnote 22 for definition.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

PURCHASING GOALS, CONT.

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE ENVIRONMENTALLY SUSTAINABLE FOOD SPEND **OR**
- REDUCE CARBON AND WATER FOOTPRINT

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

POINTS AWARDED

LEVEL 3

15% of the total dollar spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year, will come from Level 3 environmentally sustainable sources (see page 29 for qualifying criteria);

25% of the total dollar spent annually on food products will come from Level 3 environmentally sustainable sources by fifth year of participation;

3

AND

AND

Reduce carbon and water footprint of meat, poultry, and cheese purchases by 6% per meal served from baseline year, with a 12% reduction goal within two years and 30% reduction within five years;²⁵

Reduce carbon and water footprint of meat, poultry, and cheese purchases, per meal served by 30% from baseline year;

AND

AND

Perform a food waste audit that identifies specific types and quantities of food in wastestream (see Food Loss and Waste Protocol for guidance), and implement at least three source reduction strategies that address most wasted food items identified in audit, donate recoverable food twice per month, and implement one food recycling strategy (e.g. anaerobic digestion or composting).²⁷

Perform a food waste audit that identifies specific types and quantities of food in wastestream (see Food Loss and Waste Protocol for guidance), and implement at least four source reduction strategies that address most wasted food items identified in audit, donate recoverable food once per week, and implement two food recycling strategies.

LEVEL 3 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

At least 50% of seafood purchased should be listed as "Best Choice" and no seafood purchased listed as "Avoid" in the Monterey Bay Aquarium's most recent Seafood Watch Guide.

All seafood purchased should be listed as "Best Choice" in the Monterey Bay Aquarium's most recent Seafood Watch Guide.

At least 50% of animal products are produced without the use of antimicrobial drugs for disease prevention purposes.^{28,29}

All animal products are produced without the use of antimicrobial drugs for disease prevention purposes.³⁰

²⁵ The baseline year is the year in which institution initiates its meat reduction efforts.

²⁶ Qualifying food resource recovery strategies will be determined based on adherence to

²⁷ An institution may choose to conduct waste audit at a select number of sample sites.

²⁸ Refer to footnote 22.

²⁹ Addressing antibiotic use through third party verified certification processes, such as Certified Responsible Antibiotic Use (CRAU) is a separate requirement included in the Environmental Sustainability category. Certification labels that only address responsible antibiotic use are not included as qualifying certifications for environmentally sustainable sources because these labels do not necessarily lead to improved environmental outcomes.

³⁰ Refer to footnote 22.

EPA's Food Recovery Hierarchy. See Appendix B for menu of options.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

EXTRA POINTS

EXTRA POINTS

In addition to base points earned in each category, extra points may be earned in each category for institutional policies or purchasing practices that go above and beyond the standards in each value category.

- 1** Institution participates in “Meatless Mondays” campaign or any equivalent meatless day program.
- 1** 100% of disposable flatware, dishes, cups, napkins and other service items are compostable.
- 1** No bottled water is sold or served, and plain or filtered tap water in reusable jugs, bottles or dispensers is available.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

QUALIFYING CRITERIA

LEVEL 1

LEVEL 2

LEVEL 3

FRUITS & VEGETABLES

- Distributor provides grower signed affidavit verifying that produce has been grown without the use of pesticides listed as prohibited for fresh produce by Whole Foods' Responsibly Grown program and all neonicotinoids and affidavit is accompanied by a site visit from institution or community partner; or

Gold certified under ANSI/LEO-4000 the American National Standard for Sustainable Agriculture by Leonardo Academy.

- Protected Harvest certified; or
- Food Alliance certified; or
- Rain Forest Alliance certified; or
- Enrolled in Whole Foods Responsibly Grown program; or
- Platinum certified under ANSI/LEO-4000 the American National Standard for Sustainable Agriculture by Leonardo Academy; or
- USDA Transitional Organic Standard; or
- Sustainably Grown certified; or
- Salmon Safe; or
- LEAF (Linking Environment and Farming)

- USDA Organic; or
- Demeter Certified Biodynamic; or
- Produce grown in a farm or garden at the institution using organic practices

MILK & DAIRY

- AGA Grassfed

- Animal Welfare Approved; or
- Food Alliance Certified

- USDA Organic

POULTRY

- Animal Welfare Approved; or
- Food Alliance Certified

- USDA Organic

EGGS

- Certified Humane Raised and Handled

- Animal Welfare Approved; or
- Food Alliance Certified

- USDA Organic

MEAT

- AGA Grassfed

- Animal Welfare Approved; or
- Food Alliance Certified; or
- Grasslands Alliance Standard

- USDA Organic

FISH (WILD)

- No seafood purchased listed as "Avoid" in the Monterey Bay Aquarium's Seafood Watch Guide

- Fish listed as "Best" choice in Monterey Bay Aquarium's Seafood Watch Guide

- Marine Stewardship Council certified, paired with the MSC Chain of Custody Certification

FISH (FARM-RAISED)

- No seafood purchased listed as "Avoid" in the Monterey Bay Aquarium's Seafood Watch Guide

- Fish listed as "Best" choice in Monterey Bay Aquarium's Seafood Watch Guide³¹

GRAINS

- Pesticide-free

- Food Alliance Certified

- USDA Organic; or
- Demeter Certified Biodynamic

THIRD-PARTY CERTIFICATIONS





VALUED WORKFORCE

Provide safe and healthy working conditions and fair compensation for all food chain workers and producers from production to consumption.

VALUED WORKFORCE

PURCHASING GOALS

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE SPEND ON FAIR FOOD
- SUPPORT LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE ALONG THE SUPPLY CHAIN

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

POINTS AWARDED

LEVEL 1 BASELINE

Submit Labor Law Compliance Documentation and Take Requested Follow Up Steps with Suppliers

See page 32 for additional details.

AND

Increase Fair Food Spend

5% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year will come from Level 1 fair sources (see page 34 for qualifying sources).

If vendor and/or suppliers do not have current capacity to meet fair food purchasing goals, the vendor may submit a plan to achieve full compliance at least at the baseline level by end of Year 1.

Submit Labor Law Compliance Documentation and Take Requested Follow Up Steps with Suppliers

See page 32 for additional details.

AND

Increase Fair Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on food products will come from Level 1 fair sources by fifth year of participation (see page 34 for qualifying sources).

1

To be recognized as a Good Food Provider, an institution at least meets the baseline standard in the Valued Workforce Category.

LEVEL 2

Submit Labor Law Compliance Documentation and Take Requested Follow Up Steps with Suppliers

See page 32 for additional details.

AND

Increase Fair Food Spend

5% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year will come from Level 2 fair sources (see page 34 for qualifying sources).

Submit Labor Law Compliance Documentation and Take Requested Follow Up Steps with Suppliers

See page 32 for additional details.

AND

Increase Fair Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on food products will come from Level 2 fair sources by fifth year of participation (see page 34 for qualifying sources).

2

LEVEL 3

Submit Labor Law Compliance Documentation and Take Requested Follow Up Steps with Suppliers

See page 32 for additional details.

AND

Increase Fair Food Spend

5% of the total dollars spent annually on food products, with a goal of increasing at least 2% per year will come from Level 3 fair sources (see page 34 for qualifying sources).

Submit Labor Law Compliance Documentation and Take Requested Follow Up Steps with Suppliers

See page 32 for additional details.

AND

Increase Fair Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on food products will come from Level 3 fair sources by fifth year of participation (see page 34 for qualifying sources).

3

VALUED WORKFORCE

PURCHASING GOALS, CONT.

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE SPEND ON FAIR FOOD
- SUPPORT LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE ALONG THE SUPPLY CHAIN

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

POINTS AWARDED

DETAIL ON LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS AT ALL LEVELS

Submit Labor Law Compliance Documentation and Take Requested Follow Up Steps with Suppliers

Vendor signs in writing that vendor and all suppliers respect the freedom of association of farmers, ranchers, and fisherfolk and that vendor and all suppliers³² comply with domestic labor law (including state and local) in countries where they produce goods and services, as well as the core standards of the International Labour Organization (ILO):

- (1) Freedom of association and the right to collective bargaining.
- (2) Elimination of all forms of forced or compulsory labor.
- (3) Abolition of child labor.
- (4) Elimination of discrimination with respect to employment or occupation.

AND

If vendor and/or suppliers are found to have health & safety and/or wage & hour violations within the past three years, purchaser requests information from that supplier about steps taken to mitigate past violations and prevent future violations, such as worker education and training. The institution may reserve the right to cancel the contract with a vendor with serious, willful, repeated, and/or pervasive labor violations and/or require its vendor to cancel its contract with the supplier with serious, willful, repeated, and/or pervasive violations over the next year after the letter is sent.

Submit Labor Law Compliance Documentation and Take Requested Follow Up Steps with Suppliers

Vendor signs in writing that vendor and all suppliers respect the freedom of association of farmers, ranchers, and fisherfolk and comply with domestic labor law (including state and local) in countries where they produce goods and services, as well as the core ILO standards.

AND

If vendor and/or suppliers are found to have health & safety and/or wage & hour violations within the past three years, purchaser requests information from that supplier about steps taken to mitigate past violations and prevent future violations, such as worker education and training. The institution may reserve the right to cancel the contract with a vendor with serious, willful, repeated, and/or pervasive labor violations and/or require its vendor to cancel its contract with the supplier with serious, willful, repeated, and/or pervasive violations over the next year after the letter is sent.

³² Vendor refers to the distributor with whom the institution or its food service management company has a direct contract. Supplier refers to all companies in the vendor's supply chain from whom product is sourced to be provided to the institution. A single product may have more than one supplier, including grower, shipper, processor, and/or wholesaler.

VALUED WORKFORCE

EXTRA POINTS

EXTRA POINTS

In addition to base points earned in each category, extra points may be earned in each category for institutional policies or purchasing practices that go above and beyond the standards in each value category.

- 2** Institution establishes an anonymous reporting system for workers to report violations with a protection for workers from retaliation.
- 1** Institution has adopted a “living wage” policy to ensure direct employees are paid non-poverty wages.
- 1** Institution’s food service contractor meets Level 3 Valued Workforce criteria.
- 2** An institution or vendor has a Labor Peace policy or agreement

VALUED WORKFORCE

QUALIFYING CRITERIA

LEVEL 1

Vendor and Suppliers

Have a social responsibility policy, which includes:

- (1) union or non-poverty wages;
- (2) respect for freedom of association and collective bargaining;
- (3) safe and healthy working conditions;
- (4) proactive policy on preventing sexual harassment and assault;
- (5) prohibition of child labor, as defined by the International Labour Organization (ILO)³⁵ and at least one additional employment benefit such as:
- (6) employer-paid health insurance
- (7) paid sick days;
- (8) profit-sharing with all employees;

OR

Vendor and Suppliers

Post information about their participation in the Good Food Purchasing Program in workplaces and in the primary languages spoken by the employees;

OR

Partner with local trade union and/or independent, representative worker organizations to conduct periodic mandatory, accessible, in-depth worker education training at the worksite and on the clock about their rights and ensure they know what their company has committed as a vendor of a Good Food Purchasing Program participant;

OR

- Are certified by Fair for Life; or
- Are certified by Fairtrade America (Fairtrade International FLO); or
- Are certified by Fairtrade USA

LEVEL 2

Vendor and Supplier

- Are Food Justice-Certified by the Agricultural Justice Project; or
- Are certified by the Equitable Food Initiative

LEVEL 3^{33, 34}

Vendor and Supplier

- Have a union contract with their employees³⁶; or
- Are a worker cooperative³⁷

THIRD-PARTY CERTIFICATIONS



Food items from suppliers that meet any of the following criteria will be disqualified from being counted for points in all value categories:

- **Use of slave or forced labor;**
- **Pattern of serious, willful, repeated, and/or pervasive labor violations over the last three years;**
- **Use of child labor³⁸**

³³ Greater credit is given for full supply chain participation at Level 3. An institution receives 3 points for every 5% increment of product sourced from Level 3 farms, and 3 points for every 15% increment of product sourced from Level 3 processors or distributors (percentages determined related to availability of Level 3 product in sectors of the supply chain). Points are weighted as follows:

- 100% credit if source farm, AND processor or shipper, AND distributor meet Level 3 criteria.
- 66% credit if two of three companies meet Level 3 criteria.
- 33% credit if one of three companies meets Level 3 criteria.

³⁴ Criteria used to identify voluntary third party certification programs at Level 3 include: adherence to all ILO Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work; a fair wage that at a minimum reaches the prevailing industry wage and charts progress toward a living wage; safe and healthy workplaces for workers; inclusion of independent worker organizations at all stages of standard-setting, monitoring and enforcement, and remediation; a confidential complaint reporting and resolution mechanism with a strictly enforced no-retaliation policy; mandatory worker rights training on the clock, implemented with independent worker organization; regular announced and unannounced audits by well-trained auditors that include secure interviews with a broad swath of workers, and findings that are made available to workers; and a focus on enforcement, with binding legal agreements that ensure real consequence for non-compliance and clear, time-bound plans to remedy violations. If the Center determines that a supplier is not compliant with the standards established by the third-party certification program, the supplier will not receive credit for their participation in the certification program.

³⁵ <http://ilo.org/ipec/facts/lang-en/index.htm>.

³⁶ Unions cannot be controlled or backed by government or the employer

³⁷ As defined by United States Federation of Worker Cooperatives: Worker cooperatives are business entities that are owned and controlled by their members, the people who work in them. All cooperatives operate in accordance with the [Cooperative Principles and Values](#). The two central characteristics of worker cooperatives are: (1) worker-members invest in and own the business together, and it distributes surplus to them and (2) decision-making is democratic, adhering to the general principle of one member-one vote.

³⁸ Federal and/or state law defines child labor for the supplier's industry and location. When federal and state rules are different, the rules that provide the most protection apply. For international products, child labor is defined by the [ILO standard](#).



ANIMAL WELFARE

Source from producers that provide healthy and humane conditions for farm animals.

ANIMAL WELFARE

PURCHASING GOALS

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE HIGH ANIMAL WELFARE FOOD SPEND **OR**
- REDUCE TOTAL VOLUME OF ANIMAL PRODUCTS PURCHASED

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

POINTS AWARDED

LEVEL 1 BASELINE

Option 1: Increase High Animal Welfare Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on egg, dairy, and meat products will come from products that meet Level 1 animal welfare requirements (see page 39 for qualifying criteria).

OR

5% of the total dollars spent annually on egg, dairy, and meat products will come from products that meet Level 3 animal welfare requirements (see page 39 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Total Volume of Animal Products Purchased

Replace 15% of the total volume of animal products purchased with plant-based protein.

Option 1: Increase High Animal Welfare Food Spend

25% of the total dollars spent annually on egg, dairy, and meat products will come from products that meet at least Level 1 requirements (see page 39 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Total Volume of Animal Products Purchased

Replace 25% of the total volume of animal products purchased with plant-based protein.

1

To be recognized as a Good Food Provider, an institution at least meets the baseline standard in the Animal Welfare Category.

LEVEL 2

Option 1: Increase High Animal Welfare Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on egg, dairy, and meat products will come from products that meet at least Level 2 requirements (see page 39 for qualifying criteria).

OR

10% of the total dollars spent annually on egg, dairy, and meat products will come from products that meet Level 3 animal welfare requirements (see page 39 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Total Volume of Animal Products Purchased

Replace 25% of the total volume of animal products purchased with plant-based protein.

Option 1: Increase High Animal Welfare Food Spend

35% of the total dollars spent annually on egg, dairy, and meat products will come from products that meet at least Level 2 requirements (see page 39 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Total Volume of Animal Products Purchased

Replace 35% of the total volume of animal products purchased with plant-based protein.

2

ANIMAL WELFARE

PURCHASING GOALS, CONT.

STRATEGIES

- INCREASE HIGH ANIMAL WELFARE FOOD SPEND **OR**
- REDUCE TOTAL VOLUME OF ANIMAL PRODUCTS PURCHASED

SOURCING TARGETS, BY YEAR

TARGET: YEAR 1

TARGET: YEAR 5

POINTS AWARDED

LEVEL 3

Option 1: Increase High Animal Welfare Food Spend

15% of the total dollars spent annually on egg, dairy, and meat products will come from products that meet at least Level 3 requirements (see page 39 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Total Volume of Animal Products Purchased

Replace 35% of the total *volume* of animal products purchased with plant-based protein.

Option 1: Increase High Animal Welfare Food Spend

45% of the total dollars spent annually on egg, dairy, and meat products will come from products that meet at least Level 3 requirements (see page 39 for qualifying criteria).

Option 2: Reduce Total Volume of Animal Products Purchased

Replace 40% of the total *volume* of animal products purchased with plant-based protein.

3

ANIMAL WELFARE

EXTRA POINTS

EXTRA POINTS

In addition to base points earned in each category, extra points may be earned in each category for institutional policies or purchasing practices that go above and beyond the standards in each value category.

- 2** Institution encourages plant-based diets by offering only vegan options.
- 1** Institution encourages plant-based diets by offering only vegetarian options.
- 1** 50% or more annual average of total cost of milk, egg and meat product purchases come from higher-welfare sources (Level 1 or above).

ANIMAL WELFARE

QUALIFYING CRITERIA

LEVEL 1

LEVEL 2

LEVEL 3

DAIRY

- Certified Humane; or
- USDA Organic³⁹

- PCO 100% Grassfed

- Animal Welfare Approved

EGGS⁴⁰

- Certified Humane Cage Free; or
- GAP Step 1, 2; or
- USDA Organic⁴¹

- American Humane Certified Pasture Raised⁴²; or
- Certified Humane Free Range; or
- GAP Step 3

- Animal Welfare Approved; or
- Certified Humane Pasture Raised; or
- GAP Step 4, 5, 5+

POULTRY

- Certified Humane; or
- GAP⁴³ Step 2, 3; or
- USDA Organic⁴⁴

- Certified Humane Free Range⁴⁵

- Animal Welfare Approved; or
- GAP Step 4, 5, 5+

BEEF

- Approved American Grassfed Association Producer; or
- Certified Humane; or
- GAP Step 1,2; or
- USDA Organic⁴⁶

- PCO 100% Grassfed

- Animal Welfare Approved; or
- Certified Grassfed by A Greener World; or
- GAP Step 4, 5, 5+

PORK

- Certified Humane; or
- GAP Step 1, 2; or
- USDA Organic⁴⁷

- Gap Step 3

- Animal Welfare Approved; or
- GAP Step 4, 5, 5+

FISH⁴⁸

THIRD-PARTY CERTIFICATIONS



³⁹ USDA Certified Organic will qualify for Level 2 if proposed animal welfare requirements are adopted.

⁴⁰ AHA cage-free standards were excluded because AHA's points-based system allows egg facilities to pass an audit (at 85%) without meeting a number of basic welfare standards.

⁴¹ USDA Certified Organic will qualify for Level 2 if proposed animal welfare requirements are adopted.

⁴² Because American Humane Certified does not have a set of "Core Criteria" that all certified producers must meet, full audit results must be submitted to the Center to verify that the farm meets all Core Criteria for a product to meet Level 2.

⁴³ GAP Step 1 may be added to Level 1 upon the adoption of requirements for enrichments and for slower-growing chicken strains at Step 1.

⁴⁴ USDA Certified Organic will qualify for Level 2 if proposed animal welfare requirements are adopted.

⁴⁵ Certified Humane Free Range, despite being pasture-based, is in Level 2 because unlike those in Level 3, it does not require slower-growth genetics.

⁴⁶ USDA Certified Organic will qualify for Level 2 if proposed animal welfare requirements are adopted.

⁴⁷ USDA Certified Organic will qualify for Level 2 if proposed animal welfare requirements are adopted.

⁴⁸ Standards for farm raised fish are in development and will be added to the Good Food Purchasing Standards as soon as possible.



NUTRITION

Promote health and well-being by offering generous portions of vegetables, fruit, whole grains, and minimally processed foods, while reducing salt, added sugars, saturated fats, and red meat consumption and eliminating artificial additives.

NUTRITION

PURCHASING GOALS

STRATEGIES

POINTS AWARDED

HIGH PRIORITY

- IMPLEMENT HEALTHFUL PRACTICES IN PROCUREMENT, FOOD PREPARATION, AND FOOD SERVICE ENVIRONMENT

2 CHECKS

Items with High Priority designation are worth two checks per item met

HEALTHY PROCUREMENT

- ☐ Increase the amount of whole or minimally processed foods purchased by 5% from baseline year, with a 25% increase goal within 5 years.⁴⁹
- ☐ If meat is offered, reduce purchase of red and processed meat by 5% from baseline year, with a 25% reduction goal within 5 years.^{50, 51}
- ☐ Fruits, vegetables, and whole grains account for at least 50% of total food purchases by volume.⁵²
- ☐ All individual food items contain ≤ 480 mg sodium per serving.⁵³ Purchase “low sodium” (≤ 140 mg sodium per serving) whenever possible.
- ☐ Added sugars (including natural and artificial sweeteners) in purchased food items should be no more than 10% of Daily Value per serving (DV is 50g). Or, commit to implementing an added sugar reduction plan in overall food and beverage purchases.

HEALTHY FOOD SERVICE ENVIRONMENT

- ☐ Healthy beverages account for 100% of beverage options offered, and diet drinks containing artificial sweeteners are eliminated. If healthy beverages account for at least 50% of beverage options offered, one check will be earned.⁵⁴
- ☐ Offer free drinking water at all meals, preferably cold tap water in at least a 4 oz. cup.
- ☐ Offer plant-based main dishes at each meal service.⁵⁵

HEALTH EQUITY

- ☐ Institution actively supports or sponsors initiatives that directly expand access to healthy food for low-income residents or communities of color.⁵⁶ Examples of qualifying initiatives:
 - Support at least one neighborhood-based community food project that expands access to healthy food for low-income residents such as a procurement agreement with a corner store that carries healthy food in a low-income census tract, or a low-cost Community Supported Agriculture program dedicated to serving low-income families, or a farmer’s market located in a low-income census tract that accepts EBT.

⁴⁹ See Appendix C for definitions for whole/minimally processed, processed, and ultraprocessed (Source: San Diego County Department of Public Health Eat Well Standards).

⁵⁰ Processed meats include any meat preserved by curing, salting, smoking, or have other chemical preservation additives. If processed meats are offered, recommend using only products with no more than 480mg of sodium per 2 oz.

⁵¹ One strategy to reduce red and processed meat purchases is to limit portion sizes based on current US Dietary Guidelines. Average per-meal amount for meat, poultry and eggs for a 2000 calorie diet is 1.9 oz. (The range for a 1000-2200 calorie diet is .7-2 oz. per meal). See the [USDA Food Patterns: Healthy U.S.-Style Eating Pattern](#) for more information.

⁵² Grain-based foods are considered whole grain when the first ingredient listed on the ingredient list is a whole grain. Whole grain ingredients include brown rice, buckwheat, bulgur, millet, oatmeal, quinoa, rolled oats, whole-grain barley, whole-grain corn, whole-grain sorghum, whole-grain triticale, whole oats, whole rye, whole wheat, and wild rice. With the exception of the following foods:

⁵³ **Sodium Standards for Purchased Food:**

- Canned and frozen seafood: ≤ 290 mg sodium per serving;
- Canned and frozen poultry: ≤ 290 mg sodium per serving;
- Sliced sandwich bread: ≤ 180 mg sodium per serving;
- Baked goods (e.g. dinner rolls, muffins, bagels, tortillas): ≤ 290 mg sodium per serving;
- Cereal: ≤ 215 mg sodium per serving;
- Canned or frozen vegetables: ≤ 290 mg sodium per serving;
- Recommend “reduced” sodium (per FDA definition) sauce and other condiments;
- Recommend purchasing cheese: ≤ 215 mg sodium per serving.

⁵⁴ Health Care Without Harm “Healthy Beverage Defined: Water (filtered tap, unsweetened, seltzer or infused); 100 percent fruit juice (optimal 4 oz. serving); 100% vegetable juice (optimal sodium less than 140 mg); Milk (unflavored); Non-dairy milk alternatives (plain, unsweetened); Teas and Coffee (unsweetened with only naturally occurring caffeine).

⁵⁵ To the best possible ability, beverages should be dispensed by tap or fountain AND reusable beverage containers should be encouraged. Recommend plant-based main dishes to include fruits, vegetables, beans and/or legumes.

⁵⁶ Food or monetary donations for charitable causes do not count.

NUTRITION

PURCHASING GOALS

STRATEGIES

- IMPLEMENT HEALTHFUL PRACTICES IN PROCUREMENT, FOOD PREPARATION, AND FOOD SERVICE ENVIRONMENT

POINTS AWARDED

PRIORITY

HEALTHY PROCUREMENT

- ☐ All juice purchased is 100% fruit juice with no added sweeteners and vegetable juice is Low Sodium as per FDA definitions. All 100% fruit and vegetable juice single serving containers are <12 ounces for adults and children aged 7-18, and <6 oz. for children aged 1-6.⁵⁷
- ☐ If dairy products are offered, purchase Fat-Free, Low-Fat or reduced fat dairy products, with no added sweeteners (including natural and artificial sweeteners).⁵⁸
- ☐ All pre-packaged food has zero grams trans fat per serving and does not list partially hydrogenated oils on the ingredients list (as labeled).
- ☐ At least 50% of grain products purchased are whole grain rich.⁵⁹
- ☐ Offer at least one salad dressing option that is a low-sodium, low-calorie, low-fat creamy salad dressing.⁶⁰ Offer olive oil and vinegar (e.g., balsamic, red wine) at each meal service.

HEALTHY FOOD PREPARATION

- ☐ Eliminate the use of hydrogenated and partially hydrogenated oils for cooking and baking. Eliminate the use of deep frying and eliminate use of frozen or prepared items that are deep fried upon purchase.
- ☐ Prioritize the preparation of all vegetables and protein, including fish, poultry, meat, or meat alternatives in a way that utilizes vegetable-based oils or reduces added fat (broiling, grilling, baking, poaching, roasting, or steaming).

HEALTHY FOOD SERVICE ENVIRONMENT

- ☐ If applicable, combination meals that serve an entrée, side option, and beverage offer water as a beverage alternative⁶¹ AND offer fresh fruit or a non-fried vegetable prepared without fat or oil as a side option.
- ☐ Adopt one or more product placement strategies such as:
 - Prominently feature fruit and/or non-fried vegetables in high-visibility locations.
 - Display healthy beverages in eye level sections of beverage cases (if applicable).
 - Remove candy bars, cookies, chips and beverages with added sugars (such as soda, sports and energy drinks) from checkout register areas/point-of-purchase (if applicable).
- ☐ Healthy food and beverage items are priced competitively with non-healthy alternatives.
- ☐ Adopt one or more marketing/promotion/signage strategies, such as:
 - Highlight fruit with no-added sweeteners and non-fried vegetable offerings with signage.

1

CHECK

Items with Priority designation are worth one check per item met

⁵⁷ Low Sodium is 140 mg or less per RACC.

⁵⁸ Fat-Free is 0.5g or less per RACC; Low-Fat is 3 g or less per RACC and per 50g if RACC is small (<30g); Reduced fat is 25% less fat per RACC when compared to the original food; Low Sodium is 140 mg or less per RACC and per 50g if RACC is small (<30g).

⁵⁹ Grain-based foods are considered whole grain when the first ingredient listed on the ingredient list is a whole grain. Whole grain ingredients include brown rice, buckwheat, bulgur, millet, oatmeal, quinoa, rolled oats, whole-grain barley, whole-grain corn, whole-grain sorghum, whole-grain triticale, whole oats, whole rye, whole wheat, and wild rice; 3 grams or more of fiber/serving.

⁶⁰ Low-Fat is 3 g or less per RACC and per 50g if RACC is small (<30g); Low Sodium is 140 mg or less per RACC and per 50g if RACC is small (<30g); Low Calorie is 40 calories or less per RACC and per 50g if RACC is small (<30g).

⁶¹ A cup/glass of chilled tap water is prioritized and water in recyclable bottle is a secondary substitute to be avoided if possible for environmental considerations.

NUTRITION

EXTRA POINTS & SCORING TARGETS

EXTRA POINTS

In addition to base points earned in each category, extra points may be earned in each category for institutional policies or purchasing practices that go above and beyond the standards in each value category. An institution may earn a maximum of five bonus points in the Nutrition Extra Points section.

- 1** **MENU LABELING**
Menu lists the nutritional information for each item using the federal menu labeling requirements under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 as a guide.
- 1** **PORTION CONTROL**
Adopt one or more portion control strategies, if applicable. (e.g. Utilize 10" or smaller plates for all meals; make available reduced-size portions of at least 25% of menu items offered; offer reduced-size portions at a lower price than regular sized portions, eliminate trays from lines).⁶²
- 1** **CULTURALLY APPROPRIATE MENUS**
Offer menu items that are culturally appropriate for institution's demographic composition. Institution should submit menus with ingredient lists for culturally appropriate items.
- 1** **NUTRITION & FOOD SYSTEMS EDUCATION**
For K-12 institutions: Institution implements nutrition education programming. Examples of qualifying initiatives include:
 - Interactive/educational garden program
 - District-wide required nutrition curriculum
 - Farm/processing site visits to regional producers
- 1** **WORKSITE WELLNESS**
Develop and implement a worksite wellness program for employees and/or patrons that includes nutrition education.
- 1** **HEALTHY VENDING**
Adopt a healthy vending machine policy for machines at all locations, using the Federal Food Service Guidelines or a higher standard.⁶³

PERCENTAGE OF CHECKLIST ITEMS MET

SCORING TARGET

POINTS AWARDED

51 - 64.9%

LEVEL 1

1

65 - 79.9%

LEVEL 2

2

80 - 100%

LEVEL 3

3

UP TO **6** EXTRA POINTS

⁶² Reduced-sized portions are at least 1/3 smaller than the full-size item and are offered in addition to the full-size versions.

⁶³ Food Service Guidelines for Federal Facilities:

https://www.cdc.gov/obesity/downloads/guidelines_for_federal_concessions_and_vending_operations.pdf, pages 13-14.



APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: TEMPLATE POLICY LANGUAGE FOR FORMAL GOOD FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM ADOPTION

Whereas, [Institution] procures [\$ food spend] annually in food and food supplies. The large-scale volume demands include serving [number of meals per day] meals per day and [number of meals per year] meals annually. Subsequently, the purchasing of good food is a vital component to providing for the nutritional needs of all children in [Institution];

Whereas, [Percentage] of students in [Institution], [X%] of whom are students of color, qualify for federal and state meal benefits through the [National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs, the Child and Adult Care Food Program, the After School Snack and Supper Program, and the Summer Food Service Program];

Whereas, In practicing good food procurement methods, [Institution] can support a regional food system that is ecologically sound, economically viable, and socially responsible. Thoughtful purchasing practices by [Institution] can nationally impact the creation and availability of a local, equitable, and sustainable good food system;

Whereas, [Institution] has [detail of existing Good Food practice or policy. Duplicate this list item as many times as needed];

Whereas, Good food is defined as food that is healthy, affordable, fair, and sustainable. These foods meet the Dietary Guidelines for Americans, provide freedom from chronic ailment, and are delicious and safe. All participants in the food supply chain receive fair compensation, fair treatment, and are free of exploitation. Good food is available to purchase for all income levels. High quality food is equitable and physically and culturally accessible to all. Food is produced, processed, distributed, and recycled locally using the principles of environmental stewardship (in terms of water, soil, and pesticide management); and

Whereas, Implementation of the comprehensive Good Food Purchasing Program will promote the ongoing leadership of [Institution] in being a good food leader in our community and nationwide; now, therefore, be it,

RESOLVED, That [Institution] will use its purchasing power to encourage the production and consumption of food that is healthy, affordable, fair, and sustainable. We recognize that the adoption of the Good Food Purchasing Program has the power to reform the food system, create opportunities for smaller farmers and low-income entrepreneurs of color to thrive, provide just compensation and fair treatment for workers, support sustainable farming practices, reward good environmental stewardship, and increase access to fresh and healthy foods. We will leverage our purchasing power to support the following values:

Local Economies: support diverse, family and cooperatively owned, small and mid-sized agricultural and food processing operations within the local area or region.

Environmental Sustainability: source from producers that employ sustainable production systems to reduce or eliminate synthetic pesticides and fertilizers; avoid the use of hormones, routine antibiotics and genetic engineering; conserve and regenerate soil and water; protect and enhance wildlife habitats and biodiversity; and reduce on-farm energy and water consumption, food waste and greenhouse gas emissions. Reduce menu items that have high carbon and water footprints, using strategies such as plant-forward menus that feature smaller portions of animal proteins in a supporting role.

Valued Workforce: Source from producers and vendors that provide safe and healthy working conditions and fair compensation for all food chain workers and producers from production to consumption.

Animal Welfare: Source from producers that provide healthy and humane conditions for farm animals.

Nutrition: Promote health and well-being by offering generous portions of vegetables, fruit, whole grains, and minimally processed foods, while reducing salt, added sugars, saturated fats, and red meat consumption and eliminating artificial additives.

APPENDIX A: TEMPLATE POLICY LANGUAGE FOR FORMAL GOOD FOOD PURCHASING PROGRAM ADOPTION, CONT.

RESOLVED, that [Institution] commits to taking the following steps in support of Good Food:

- (1)** Meet identified multi-year benchmarks at the baseline standard or higher for each of the five value categories – local economies, environmental sustainability, valued workforce, animal welfare, and nutrition, as specified in the Good Food Purchasing Standards and annually increase the procurement of Good Food.
- (2)** Establish supply chain accountability and a traceability system with suppliers to verify sourcing commitments.
- (3)** Incorporate the Good Food Purchasing Standards and reporting requirements into all new RFPs and contracts with the opportunity for community input on contract awards.
- (4)** Commit to annual verification of food purchases by the Center for Good Food Purchasing and comply with due diligence reporting requirements to verify compliance, measure progress, and celebrate success at the [enter desired star rating] level.

RESOLVED, that [Institution] commits to the following reporting requirements:

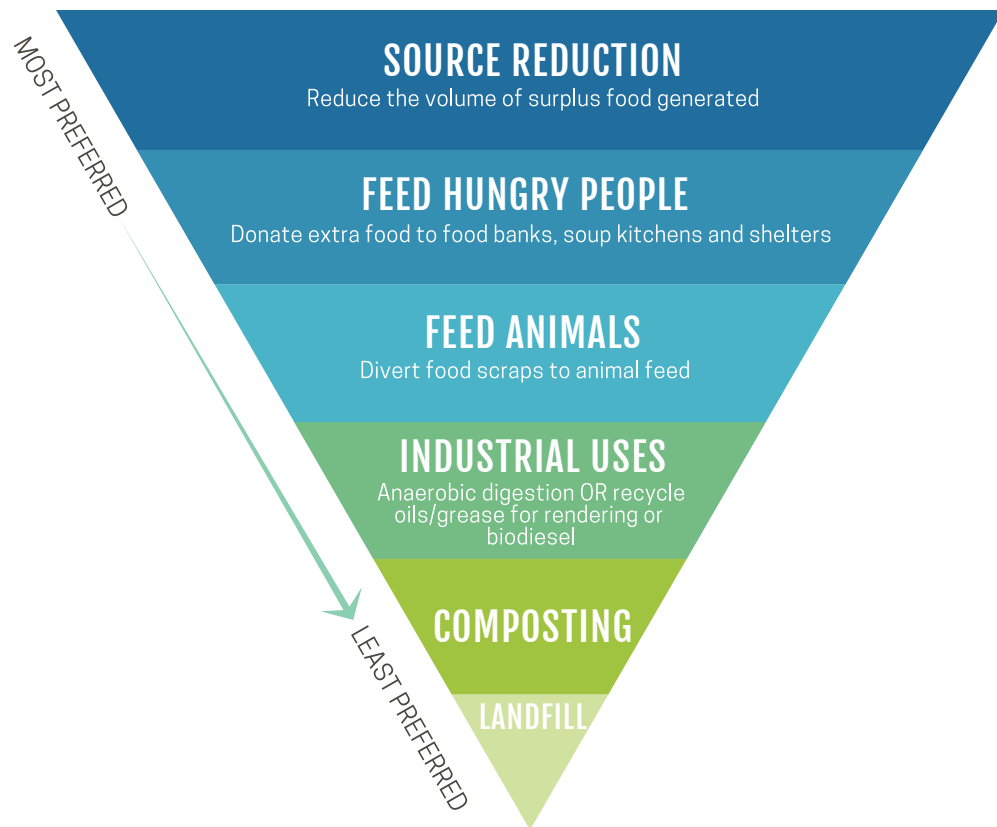
- (1)** Submit Food Service Operations Overview form i.e. total annual dollar amount of food and beverage purchases by product category and average number of daily meals served, within one month of adopting the Good Food Purchasing Program.
- (2)** Submit Baseline Nutrition Assessment.
- (3)** Submit itemized records of each fruit, vegetable, meat/poultry, dairy and grain products purchased by the Participant during desired time period to include:
 1. Product name;
 2. Unit type purchased (e.g. cases, bunches, packs);
 3. Number of units purchased;
 4. Volume per unit (e.g. ounces, lbs);
 5. The name and location of each supplier along the supply chain, to include all distributors, wholesalers, processors, manufacturers, shippers, AND farm(s) of origin; and
 6. Amount spent by institution for each product, to include:
 - a. Price per unit;
 - b. For each individual farm or ranch from which product is sourced, total dollar value spent on each individual product from that farm or ranch.
- (4)** Review an inventory of suppliers with serious, repeat and/or willful health and safety and/or wage and hour labor violations over the last three years, generated by the Center. Institution works with the Center to prioritize suppliers with the most serious violations to engage for additional information on what steps have been taken to remedy the past violations and to prevent future violations.
- (5)** Develop and adopt a multi-year action plan with benchmarks to comply with the Good Food Purchasing Standards within the first year of adopting the Good Food Purchasing Program.
- (6)** Report to the [insert policy body] annually on implementation progress of the Good Food Purchasing Program with the opportunity for community input.

APPENDIX B: EPA FOOD RECOVERY HIERARCHY: IDENTIFYING AND PRIORITIZING STRATEGIES TO REDUCE WASTED FOOD



The EPA has developed the Food Recovery Hierarchy to help prioritize actions that organizations can take to prevent wasted food. Reduction/diversion points include:

1. Source Reduction – reduce the amount of surplus food generated
2. Recovery: Feed Hungry People – donate extra food to food banks, soup kitchens, shelters
3. Recycling:
 - Feed Animals – divert food scraps to animal feed
 - Industrial Uses – anaerobic digestion (send food to anaerobic digester) OR recycle oils/grease (for rendering or biodiesel)
 - Composting



According to the EPA, “each tier of the Food Recovery Hierarchy focuses on different management strategies for wasted food. The top levels of the hierarchy are the best ways to prevent and divert wasted food because they create the most benefits for the environment, society and the economy.”

Good Food Providers that incorporate waste reduction strategies into their food service operations are encouraged to follow the EPA’s Food Recovery Hierarchy and prioritize strategies at the top levels of the hierarchy.

An important first step for an institution is to perform a waste audit and then develop waste reduction strategies that address the most wasted food items identified in audit.

APPENDIX B: SUGGESTED FOOD RECOVERY STRATEGIES

The list below provides a menu of options that institutions can take to prevent and divert wasted food. This list is by no means exhaustive. Some strategies may not apply to or be feasible for all institution types. More ideas can be found on the EPA's Food Recovery Hierarchy website.

SOURCE REDUCTION⁶⁴

- Purchase imperfect produce
- Staff training on food waste reduction
- Daily log of kitchen food waste⁶⁵
- Reduce batch sizes
- Cook-to-order instead of bulk-cooking at end of day
- Set up share tables
- "Offer vs serve"
- Replace buffet with cook-to-order line
- Finish preparation at the line
- Recess before lunch
- Provide another beverage choice (e.g. water)
- Extend lunch periods to 30 minutes
- Slice fruit/vegetables
- Catchy names for fruits/vegetables
- Marinate meats
- Healthy foods within reach
- Train staff on knife skills
- Use maximum amount of food parts (carrot greens and potato skins)
- Reconstitute wilted veggies
- Freeze surplus fruits & veggies
- Use leftovers
- Eliminate garnishes that typically don't get eaten
- Storage techniques for different foods
- See-through storage containers
- Smaller serving containers at end of day
- Trayless dining

RECOVERY⁶⁶ FEED HUNGRY PEOPLE

- Deliver unused food to local pantry
- Supplement Power Pack program with unused food that is collected
- Pop Up Food Pantry
- Partner with sister school & donate surplus food to families in need

RECYCLING FEED ANIMALS, INDUSTRIAL USES, COMPOSTING

- Provide organic waste to animal farmers as feed
- Send food scraps to anaerobic digester
- Recycle waste vegetable oil to be used as biofuel
- Community or on-site composting of organic waste

⁶⁴ This list is not exhaustive and options are not exclusive to the listed institution type. More ideas can be found at <https://www.epa.gov/sustainable-management-food/food-loss-prevention-options-grade-schools-manufacturers-restaurant>

⁶⁵ LeanPath is one tool institutions can use to monitor kitchen waste. It may be cost prohibitive for some, but a manual log or less costly tool could also be used to monitor kitchen waste. <http://www.leanpath.com>

⁶⁶ From Food Bus: <http://foodbus.org/toolkit/>

APPENDIX C: LEVELS OF PROCESSING – DEFINITIONS

PROCESSING CATEGORY

DEFINITION

EXAMPLES

UNPROCESSED AND MINIMALLY PROCESSED FOODS AND BEVERAGES

Unprocessed and minimally processed foods and beverages include single-ingredient foods or beverages, which have undergone no or slight alterations after separation from nature, such as cleaning, removal of unwanted or inedible parts, fractioning, grinding, roasting, boiling, freezing, drying, fermentation, or pasteurization. These do not include any added oils, fats, sugar, salt or other substances, but may include vitamins and minerals typically to replace those lost during processing. Simple combinations of two or more unprocessed or minimally processed foods, such as granola made from cereals, mixtures of frozen vegetables, and unsalted, unsweetened, dried fruit and nut mixtures, remain in this group. As a general rule, additives are rarely present in food items in this group.^{68, 69, 70, 71, 72}

Examples include, but are not limited to fresh, chilled, frozen, vacuum- packed fruits, vegetables, including those with antioxidants, roots, and tubers; cereal grains and flours made with these grains; cereal products, such as plain oatmeal; fresh or dry pasta or noodles (made from flour with the addition only of water); fresh, frozen and dried beans and other pulses (legumes); dried fruits and 100% unsweetened fruit juices; fresh or dried mushrooms; unsalted nuts and seeds; fresh, dried, chilled, frozen meats, poultry and fish; fresh and pasteurized milk, ultra-pasteurized milk with added stabilizers, fermented milk such as plain yogurt; spices such as pepper, cloves, and cinnamon; herbs such as fresh or dry thyme, mint, and cilantro; eggs; teas, coffee, herb infusions, tap water, bottled spring water.⁷³

MODERATELY PROCESSED FOODS AND BEVERAGES

Moderately processed foods and beverages are simple products manufactured by industry typically with few ingredients including unprocessed or minimally processed foods and salt, sugar, oils, fats and other substances commonly used as culinary ingredients.^{74, 75, 76, 77} Additives are sometimes added to foods in this group.⁷⁸

Examples include, but are not limited to breads; cheese; sweetened fruits and fruits in syrup with added anti-oxidants; dried salted meats with added preservatives; canned foods preserved in salt or oil; cereal products with tocopherols (Vitamin E), such as instant oatmeal with sugar and cinnamon or whole wheat kernels combined with flaxseed, salt, and barley malt; tofu, tempeh, and certain kinds of bean and vegetable burgers; and multi-ingredient foods and beverages manufactured and packaged by industry that contain no ingredients only used in ultra-processed products.

⁶⁷ Courtesy of San Diego County Department of Public Health

⁶⁸ Monteiro C.A., Cannon G., Levy R.B. et al. NOVA. The star shines bright. [Food classification. Public health] *World Nutrition*. January-March 2016, 7, 1-3, 28-38.

⁶⁹ Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (2015) Guidelines on the collection of information on food processing through food consumption surveys. Rome: FAO.

⁷⁰ Monteiro CA, Cannon G, Levy RB, Claro RM, Moubarac J-C. (2015). Ultra-processing and a new classification of foods. In: Neff R (ed) *Introduction to the US food system: Public health, environment, and equity*. Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future, San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass, 2015.

⁷¹ Poti, J. M., Mendez, M. A., Wen Ng, S., & Popkin, B. M. (2015). Is the degree of food processing and convenience linked with the nutritional quality of foods purchased by US households? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*. doi:10.3945/ajcn.114.100925

⁷² Classes of additives that may infrequently be added to foods and beverages in this category include nutrient supplements, stabilizers (in fluid milk or yogurt only), and anti-oxidants or antimicrobial agents to preserve original properties or prevent microorganism proliferation.

⁷³ Monteiro, C.A., Levy, R.B., Claro, R.M., Castro, I.R.R.D., & Cannon, G. (2010). A new classification of foods based on the extent and purpose of their processing. *Cadernos de saude publica*, 26(11), 2039-2049.

⁷⁴ Monteiro C.A., Cannon G., Levy R.B. et al. NOVA. The star shines bright. [Food classification. Public health] *World Nutrition*. January-March 2016, 7, 1-3, 28-38.

⁷⁵ Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (2015) Guidelines on the collection of information on food processing through food consumption surveys. Rome: FAO.

⁷⁶ Monteiro CA, Cannon G, Levy RB, Claro RM, Moubarac J-C. (2015). Ultra-processing and a new classification of foods. In: Neff R (ed) *Introduction to the US food system: Public health, environment, and equity*. Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future, San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass, 2015.

⁷⁷ Poti, J. M., Mendez, M. A., Wen Ng, S., & Popkin, B. M. (2015). Is the degree of food processing and convenience linked with the nutritional quality of foods purchased by US households? *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*. doi:10.3945/ajcn.114.100925

⁷⁸ Classes of additives sometimes added to foods and beverages in this category include nutrient supplements, curing and pickling agents, leavening agents (in simple breads), enzymes (in cheese), stabilizers (in fluid milk or yogurt only), and anti-oxidants or antimicrobial agents to preserve original properties or prevent microorganism proliferation or stabilizers.

APPENDIX C: LEVELS OF PROCESSING – DEFINITIONS

PROCESSING CATEGORY

DEFINITION

EXAMPLES

ULTRA-PROCESSED FOOD AND BEVERAGE PRODUCTS

Ultra-processed food and beverage products are industrial formulations typically with many ingredients including salt, sugar, oils and fats, but also substances not commonly used in domestic cooking and additives whose purpose is to imitate sensorial qualities of unprocessed or minimally processed foods and culinary preparations of these foods. Minimally processed foods are a small proportion of or are even absent from ultra-processed products.^{79, 80, 81, 82}

Examples include, but are not limited to industrially manufactured sports drinks; regular and diet sodas; flavored milks; energy drinks; meal replacement or dietary supplement drinks or foods; cereal products with tocopherols (Vitamin E) and an assortment of additives, such as FD&C Blue No. 1 and 2, caramel color; gelatin; high fructose corn syrup; dextrose or hydrogenated vegetable oil; sweet and/or savory snacks; ice cream; cakes and cake mixes; pastries; candies; chocolate bars; energy bars; granola bars; snack chips and mixes; packaged desserts; grain-based desserts and breads; margarine; condiments; instant sauces and soups; hot dogs; sausages; luncheon meats; chicken patties and nuggets; breaded fish and sticks; frozen and packaged meals; prepacked pizza; fast food; and other foods with ingredients not usually sold to consumers for use in freshly prepared foods.

CULINARY INGREDIENTS

Culinary ingredients are substances obtained from unprocessed or minimally processed foods, or nature, and commonly used to season and cook unprocessed or minimally processed foods in the creation of freshly prepared dishes. Items in this group are rarely consumed alone. Combinations of two or more culinary ingredients, such as oil and vinegar, remain in this group. As a general rule, additives are rarely present in these foods and beverages.^{83, 84, 85, 86}

Examples include, but are not limited to butter, lard, and vegetable oils; milk, cream; sugar and molasses obtained from cane or beet; honey extracted from combs and syrup from maple trees; salt and iodized salt; starches; vegetable oils with added antioxidants; and vinegar with added preservatives.

FRESHLY PREPARED FOODS AND BEVERAGES

Freshly prepared foods and beverages are handmade preparations composed of unprocessed or minimally processed foods and culinary ingredients.⁸⁷

Examples include, but are not limited to any scratch prepared foods and beverages made with unprocessed or minimally processed foods and culinary ingredients made at home, a cafeteria, or food service operation such as hummus; salsa; salads; mixed vegetables; stir fry; mashed potatoes; soups; casseroles; cooked meats, poultry, or fish; pies, cakes, and cookies; and coffee, tea and lemonade.

⁷⁹ Monteiro C.A., Cannon G., Levy R.B. et al. NOVA. The star shines bright. [Food classification. Public health] *World Nutrition*. January-March 2016, 7, 1-3, 28-38.

⁸⁰ Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (2015) Guidelines on the collection of information on food processing through food consumption surveys. Rome: FAO.

⁸¹ Monteiro CA, Cannon G, Levy RB, Claro RM, Moubarac J-C. (2015). Ultra-processing and a new classification of foods. In: Neff R (ed) *Introduction to the US food system: Public health, environment, and equity*. Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future, San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass, 2015.

⁸² Ultra-processed products may include an assortment of additives or ingredients not typically found in unprocessed/minimally processed and moderately processed foods or culinary ingredients. Examples of substances only found in ultra-processed products include some directly extracted from foods, such as casein, lactose, whey, and gluten, and some derived from further processing of food constituents, such as hydrogenated or interesterified oils, hydrolyzed proteins, soy protein isolate, maltodextrin, invert sugar and high fructose corn syrup.

⁸³ Monteiro C.A., Cannon G., Levy R.B. et al. NOVA. The star shines bright. [Food classification. Public health] *World Nutrition*. January-March 2016, 7, 1-3, 28-38.

⁸⁴ Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (2015) Guidelines on the collection of information on food processing through food consumption surveys. Rome: FAO.

⁸⁵ Monteiro CA, Cannon G, Levy RB, Claro RM, Moubarac J-C. (2015). Ultra-processing and a new classification of foods. In: Neff R (ed) *Introduction to the US food system: Public health, environment, and equity*. Johns Hopkins Center for a Livable Future, San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass, 2015.

⁸⁶ Classes of additives that may infrequently be added to foods and beverages in this category include nutrient supplements, curing and pickling agents, stabilizers (in fluid milk or yogurt only), and anti-oxidants or antimicrobial agents to preserve original properties or prevent microorganism proliferation.

⁸⁷ Nutrient Profile Model. (2016). Pan American Health Organization.



PRO FORMA FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SUBMITTAL FORMS

Proposer:	Year 1 Forecast												Year 1 Total
	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8	Month 9	Month 10	Month 11	Month 12	
SALES													
Food													
Bar													
Liquor													
Wine													
Beer													
Total Bar	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00
Room Rental													\$0.00
TOTAL INCOME	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
COST OF GOODS													
Cost of Food													
Cost of Bar													
Liquor													\$0.00
Wine													
Beer													
Total Cost of Bar													
Room Rental Costs													
Total Cost of Goods													
Gross Profit from Sales													\$0.00
OPERATING EXPENSES													
Wage Expense													\$0.00
Total Labor	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -
FICA													
CA EDD													
Worker's comp													
Insurance and Benefits													
Total Labor Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -
Variable Expenses													
Acctg/Legal													
Cleaning & Paper Supplies													
Credit Card Expense													
Entertainment/Music													
Equipment Rental													
Floral, Expendables													
Laundry & Linens													
Office Expense													
Telephone													
Trash Removal													
Utilities													
Marketing													
Subtotal Variable	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fixed Expenses													
Insurance													
Licenses & Permits													
Replacement Reserve													
Subtotal Fixed	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Occupancy Expenses (MAG)													
Food													
Alcohol													
Special Events													
MAG Payments	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Operating Exp.	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
NET INCOME	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00
Annual Total Net Income												\$0.00	\$0.00

This is a sample of the Excel
workbook document.
The sheets must be completed
using Microsoft Excel.
Download the workbook
document from www.labavn.org

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

RFP EXHIBIT I

FINANCIAL OFFER FORM
(Submit with Proposal)

Monthly Rent Commitment

In Year One of this Concession Agreement, for and in consideration of City executing this Concession Agreement and granting the rights herein enumerated, CONCESSIONAIRE shall pay to City a concession fee of the greater of:

A Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG) of **(amount entered below must be at least \$462,000):**

\$ _____

or

A percentage of gross receipts by category as shown below **(percentage must be equal to or greater than the minimum acceptable percentage shown below by category):**

CATEGORY	MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE PERCENTAGE	PERCENTAGE OF GROSS RECEIPTS OFFERED BY PROPOSER (spell out percentage)
Food and non- alcoholic beverages	Eight percent (8%)	(%)
Alcohol	Fourteen percent (14%)	(%)
Special Events	Twenty percent (20%)	(%)

Event Closure Fee

Please indicate below the amount per space per day that the CITY would reimburse CONCESSIONAIRE, via rent credit, for closure for CITY-sponsored special events:

SPACE	Beer Garden	Café	Rooftop	Restaurant
PROPOSED FEE	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

THE MAG FOR YEARS TWO THROUGH TEN IS THE PREVIOUS YEAR'S MAG OR 90% OF THE COMBINED PERCENTAGE OF GROSS RECEIPTS PAID FOR THE PREVIOUS CONTRACT YEAR, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

Prepared By: _____

(Authorized Signature)

(Print Name)

(Company Name)

(Title)

Date: _____

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
Food and Beverage Concessions First and Broadway
(CON-F17-006)

RFP EXHIBIT J

CAPITAL INVESTMENT OFFER FORM

Proposer _____

Capital Investment Offer

1. Proposed Capital Investment for Leasehold Improvements \$ _____ (A)
(EXCLUSIVE OF ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, AND IN-HOUSE FEES)

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>

2. Proposed Capital Investment for Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment \$ _____ (B)
(EXCLUSIVE OF ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, AND IN-HOUSE FEES)

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>

3. Architectural, engineering, and in-house fees (not to exceed 15%) \$ _____ (C)

Total Capital Investment Commitment (add A + B + C above) = \$ _____

Total Mid-term Refurbishment Commitment \$ _____

Signature of Authorized Person: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Note: Please attach additional pages if necessary for description and amounts. This form must be signed by an authorized representative of the proposing entity.

**DEPARTMENT OF RECREATION AND PARKS
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONCESSIONS
DTLA FIRST AND BROADWAY PARK**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ACCEPTANCE FORM

Proposing Entity: _____
(Complete legal name/include DBA if applicable)

Entity Address: _____

Organization Type: _____
(Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)

Contact Name: _____

Contact Telephone: _____

Contact Fax: _____

Email Address: _____

Authorized Signature

Date

By signing, the proposer confirms and acknowledges acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth in this Request for Proposal and the resulting agreement, without exception.

Instructions:

- 1) Complete the above.
- 2) Provide the appropriate signature of a person/officer authorized to bind the proposer.
- 3) Submit one original wet signature with the original proposal and copies with all other copies of proposal.

**PLEASE NOTE: FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SIGN THIS FORM WITHOUT EXCEPTION
WILL BE GROUNDS FOR ELIMINATION FROM THIS COMPETITIVE PROCESS.**